

2024

Price Catalog



Scan for  
Online Flipbook



# OUTDOOR *living*

IGNITE THE MEMORIES

GRILLS



HEATING



FIRE PITS



COOKING



LIGHTING



FIREPLACES



FIRE FEATURES







## GRILLS

Empire offers an assortment of Freestanding and Built-In Grills from the industry's leading manufacturers. **Blaze | Broil King | Broilmaster | Bull**



## OUTDOOR KITCHEN ISLANDS

Whether you choose ready-to-finish options to build a traditional masonry kitchen, finished cabinets, or pre-configured grill islands, Empire has products that will suit your job. **Blaze | Challenger | Coastal | DuraBull | EZ Finish | Stone Age | TRU**



## OVENS

Outdoor Ovens offer professional cooking from your own backyard. Choose from wood fired, gas, or hybrid fuel options. **Blaze | Bull | Stone Age | WPPO**



## OUTDOOR FIREPLACES & FIREBOXES

Bring elegance and comfort into your outdoor space with an outdoor fireplace. Whether you like traditional or modern, wood or gas burning, there are many options and customizations available to choose from. **Carol Rose | Stone Age | Superior**



## FIRE PITS

Fire pits are a great focal point to gather around with family and friends. Select a burner and build your own, or choose from our ready-to-finish kit options. **Stone Age | Warming Trends**



## FIRE FEATURES

Choose one of our Fire Tables, Gas Torches, or Fire Bowls to add additional ambiance to your backyard or patio. **Blaze | Outdoor GreatRoom | Tempest Torches**



## LANDSCAPE LIGHTING

Landscape lighting is not only functional, it adds elegance and style to any outdoor living space. **Lumien Landscape Lighting | Lumien Designer Landscape Lighting**



## OUTDOOR HEATING

Extend the outdoor season by adding outdoor heating to your backyard or patio. Built-in and portable options available. **Bromic | Infratech**

# How to Place Your Orders

- **Email:** orders@empiredistributing.net
- **Online:** www.empiredistributing.net
- **Fax:** (585) 492-2785
- **Phone:** (585) 492-2780



Placing your order Online ensures 100% accuracy and allows you to know what's in stock before you even place the order. Please contact our IT Department at it@empiredistributing.net or (585) 492-2780 to set up your password or ask any questions.

## Empire Distributing Contacts



### SALES

Jason Rupp	Western New York	716-432-0773	jason@empiredistributing.net
Mike Rupp	Eastern New York	716-860-0206	mike@empiredistributing.net
Chuck Wander	New York	716-475-8467	chuckw@empiredistributing.net
Doug Soule	New England	716-870-2096	dsoule@empiredistributing.net
Katie Dircks	New England	716-860-6574	kdircks@empiredistributing.net
William Slain	Midwest North	716-260-8975	wslain@empiredistributing.net
Katherine Ahrens	Midwest South	716-860-3034	katherinea@empiredistributing.net
NJ/PA Rep	New Jersey/Pennsylvania	716-860-1707	sales@empiredistributing.net
Tom Finnegan	Sales Manager	716-860-0583	tomf@empiredistributing.net

### INTERNAL SUPPORT

Juanita Wolfe	Internal Support Manager	Ext. 4410	juanita@empiredistributing.net
Dawn Dahlke	Internal Support	Ext. 4433	dawn@empiredistributing.net
Diana Brown	Internal Support	Ext. 4416	diana@empiredistributing.net
Paul Szlachetka	Internal Support	Ext. 4439	pauls@empiredistributing.net
David Cox	Internal Support	Ext. 4415	david@empiredistributing.net
Madeleine Ebert	Internal Support	Ext. 4441	mebert@empiredistributing.net
Allison VanScoter	Internal Support	Ext. 4431	avanscoter@empiredistributing.net
Bryan Mailloux	Technical Support	Ext. 4465	bryanm@empiredistributing.net
Timothy Kyle	Hearth Specialist	Ext. 4437	timothyk@empiredistributing.net
Josh Wittmeyer	Outdoor Heating Specialist	Ext. 4462	josh@empiredistributing.net
Morgan Murray	Warranty	Ext. 4422	warranty@empiredistributing.net
Sharmel O'Neill	Warranty Assistant	Ext. 4417	sharmelo@empiredistributing.net

### ACCOUNTING

Laura Parsell	Accounts Receivable	Ext. 4420	lparsell@empiredistributing.net
Cassandra Lydell	Accounts Receivable	Ext. 4407	cassandra@empiredistributing.net
Gail Vosburg	Accounts Receivable	Ext. 4401	gail@empiredistributing.net
Lois Rupp	Accounting Manager	Ext. 4409	lois@empiredistributing.net

### OPERATIONS

Jeremy Rupp	Operations Manager	Ext. 4412	jeremy@empiredistributing.net
-------------	--------------------	-----------	-------------------------------

### MARKETING

Sheri-le Rupp	Marketing Manager/IT	Ext. 4406	smrupp@empiredistributing.net
---------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------------

# TABLE OF CONTENTS



## **BROIL KING GRILLS**

- Gas Grills
- Grill Accessories
- Pellet Grills
- Charcoal Grills
- Kamado Grills
- Smokers

## **BLAZE GRILLS**

- Gas Grills
- Charcoal Grills
- Electric Grills
- Griddle
- Island Components
- Kamado Grills
- Pizza Oven
- Refrigeration
- Restore It All Products
- Side Burners
- Vent Hood

## **BULL GRILLS/DURABULL**

- Gas Grills
- Charcoal Grills
- Griddle
- Island Components
- DuraBull Islands
- Pizza Oven
- Refrigeration
- Restore It All Products
- Side Burners

## **BROILMASTER GRILLS**

- Gas Grills
- Island Components
- Refrigeration
- Restore It All Products
- Side Burners

## **WPPO WOOD FIRED OVENS**

- Wood Fired Ovens
- Wood/Gas Fired Oven
- Accessories

## **CHALLENGER DESIGNS**

- Grill & Griddle Cabinets
- Doors & Drawers
- Open Shelves

## **COASTAL**

- Island Packages
- Torch Carts

## **TRU ISLANDS**

- Island Packages
- Bar Island
- Kamado & Pizza Oven Stands

## **READY-TO-FINISH KITCHENS**

- Stone Age
- EZ Finish

## **WARMING TRENDS BURNERS**

- Burner Covers
- Firestorm Steel Log Kit
- Ignition Kits
- Log Sets & Media
- Media Calculator
- Wind Guards
- WT Plates, Pans & Burners

## **WARMING TRENDS RTF FIRE PITS**

- Log Sets
- Media
- Ready-to-Finish Fire Pit Kits

## **WARMING TRENDS**

### **UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS**

- Paver Kits
- Covers
- Media
- Wind Guards

### **WARMING TRENDS AON TABLE**

- Log Sets
- Media
- Rectangle & Square Tables

### **FIRE FEATURES & TABLES**

- Blaze Fire Bowl
- Blaze Fire Table
- Outdoor GreatRoom Cove Fire Bowls
- Outdoor GreatRoom Fire Tables
- Tempest Torch & Lantern
- TK Torches

## **CAROL ROSE FIREPLACES & FIREBOXES**

- Linear Fire Pit
- Linear Ventless Fireplaces
- Log Lighters, Valves & Keys
- Traditional Fireboxes
- Traditional Ventless Fireplaces

## **SUPERIOR FIREPLACES & FIREBOXES**

- Grates, Log Racks & Tool Sets
- Log Lighters, Valves & Keys
- Gas Ventless Fireplaces & Fireboxes
- Venting
- Wood Fireplaces

## **STONE AGE FIREPLACES**

- Fire Pit Kits
- Outdoor Fireplace Kits
- Pizza Oven Kits

## **LANDSCAPE LIGHTING**

- Flood Lights
- Hardscape Lights
- Path Lights
- Pendent Lights
- Spot Lights
- Step Lights
- Wall Lights
- Transformer

## **DESIGNER LANDSCAPE LIGHTING**

- Macro Lights
- Micro Aluminum Lights
- Micro Brass Lights
- Nano Lights
- Speakers
- Transformer

## **BROMIC HEATERS**

- Controllers
- Gas Portable Heater
- Gas Heaters
- Electric Portable Heater
- Electric Heaters

## **INFRATECH HEATERS**

- Controls
- Electric Heaters 240V
- Electric Heaters 208V, 277V, 480V
- 240V Replacement Elements

If you have any questions on any of the products that you see in our catalog or to see if they are available in your area, please contact your Empire Sales Representative or our office at 585-492-2780.

*Possession of this catalog does not constitute an offer to sell.*

*Empire Distributing reserves the right to accept or reject an order at any time. Some products in this catalog are not available in all areas.*

# TERMS & POLICIES



## **CREDIT/TERMS**

All new accounts are on cash on delivery (COD), cash in advance (pre-paid), Credit Card or E-Check basis. Customers wishing to establish terms of net 15 or 30 days from date of invoice are required to complete a credit application. We will notify you in writing of credit approval. A resale certificate must be on file. Credit limits will be set on each account.

Payment terms begin from date of invoice, not statements. Statements are provided as a courtesy. With approved credit, terms are net 30, unless the shipment is part of an early buy or other program. If the account is past due, orders are automatically routed to the credit department to be reviewed, creating a delay in shipment.

1½% monthly service charge will be charged to all past due accounts. Any collection charges will be in addition to this service charge. Past due accounts will be placed on COD terms. A \$75 fee for NSF checks will be charged with customer being placed on COD.

## **SPECIAL ORDERS**

Products that are not stocked in our warehouse can be special ordered. Once placed, a special order cannot be cancelled and you will be responsible for full payment including freight charges. Special orders do not count in any early buy programs. We cannot accept returns or issue refunds on special orders. If dealer account is past due, special orders will not be placed until account is in good standing.

## **CUSTOM ORDERS**

Custom orders or orders that need to be manufactured to a specific design require a 50% deposit with full payment to include freight due upon manufacture completion. Custom orders ship F.O.B. from the manufacturer. Once placed, a custom order cannot be canceled and you will be responsible for full payment including freight charges. We cannot accept returns or issue refunds on custom orders.

## **INTERNET SELLING**

Many of the products offered in our Outdoor Catalog are approved to be sold online. Empire Distributing has the ability to drop ship orders to customers throughout the continental US on your behalf. Each manufacturer has guidelines in place such as product restrictions and IMAP pricing for e-Commerce. Please consult with your sales representative or our office before adding Outdoor Products from this catalog to your e-Commerce website. Empire Distributing will only process drop ship orders for approved e-Commerce transactions. We reserve the right to refuse orders if we feel there is a shipping or service concern that will be detrimental to the customer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor.

## **PRICING**

The commodities market can be volatile at times and may impact cost of goods. All prices in this catalog are subject to change without notice. Please view our Online Flipbook for the most current pricing.

## **DISCOUNTS**

A separate Product Discount sheet is available. Please ask your Empire Sales Rep or Customer Service for a copy. Some products may be available to "Authorized Dealers Only", this will be noted on the price pages. If you are interested in becoming a dealer, please call Empire Distributing for details.



## DISPLAY CREDITS

Empire Distributing and our Outdoor Vendors realize the more outdoor products that are displayed and burning at your store location will increase sales. Burn and display programs offer you the opportunity to burn and demonstrate these products at a reduced cost. To learn more details on this wonderful benefit, please contact your Empire Sales rep.

## FREIGHT CLAIMS

Inspection of all merchandise must be made at time of delivery. Any discrepancy or damage must be noted to the carrier at time of delivery. Your signature on the Bill of Lading means you have received all merchandise complete and in good condition. No claims will be honored after the carrier has left for any damages or shortages, unless noted on Bill of Lading.

UPS freight damage must be reported to UPS and Empire Distributing immediately. The merchandise must be left in its original packaging for UPS inspection. If the package or merchandise is disposed of, no freight claim will exist and you will be responsible for the cost of that product.

Common Carrier claims for damaged goods or shortages must be filed with the carrier. Signing the Bill of Lading means you have received order complete and in good condition. Any shortage or damage must be noted on the Bill of Lading.

## RETURNS

No return of goods without an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) from Empire. All return goods are subject to inspection before credit is issued. There will be a 25% restocking fee on all returned products. No returns on special orders, discontinued product or product purchased more than 6 months prior to return date. No cash reimbursements on returns. Credits will be issued to account.

## WARRANTIES

A warranty on product is manufacturer's warranty. All warranties must be accompanied with the manufacturers proper RMA form completely filled out. Shipping charges may not be covered under warranty.

## CANCELLATIONS

All cancellations must be in writing.

## DISCLOSURES

Possession of this catalog does not constitute an offer to sell. Empire Distributing reserves the right to accept or reject an order. Some product lines are limited to set dealers.



## CONTACT US WITH ANY QUESTIONS:

7406 Route 98  
Arcade, NY 14009

Phone: (585) 492-2780  
Fax: (585) 492-2785

[www.empiredistributing.net](http://www.empiredistributing.net)  
[sales@empiredistributing.net](mailto:sales@empiredistributing.net)







**WHY BROIL KING?**

- Family-Owned Company
- North American Made (Canada & USA)
- Better Margins than competitive Brands
- Built to for the best flavor over all competition

**BROIL KING GRILLS**  
GAS | CHARCOAL | PELLET

REV: 05/24/24

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**GAS GRILLS**

Regal iQue & Regal Series ..... 2  
 Baron Series ..... 6  
 Crown Series ..... 8  
 Signet Series ..... 10  
 Monarch Series ..... 11  
 Gem Series ..... 12  
 Porta-Chef ..... 13  
 Imperial Series ..... 19

**PELLET GRILLS**

Regal Pellet ..... 14  
 Crown Pellet ..... 14

**CHARCOAL GRILLS**

Regal Charcoal ..... 16

**KAMADO GRILL**

Keg ..... 17

**CABINET SMOKERS**

Charcoal & Gas ..... 18

**ACCESSORIES**

Grill Accessories ..... 20

**LITERATURE**

Item No	Description	Retail
BKCOL	Broil King Grill Collection	N/A



Broil King Interior Cleaning



Broil King Exterior Cleaning



Broil King Cast Iron Care

# REGAL iQue SERIES

Gas

# Broil King



**iQue**

iQue Regal QS 690 Pro



**iQue**

iQue Regal QS 590 Pro



**iQue**

iQue Regal Q 690 Pro



**iQue**

iQue Regal Q 590 Pro



**iQue**

iQue Regal Q 490 Pro



# REGAL iQUE SERIES

Gas



# Broil King

Mastering the art of smoking, roasting, rotisserie cooking and grilling has never been easier with iQue. You're always in control - grilling with confidence and precision. The power and performance of Broil King just got smarter.

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	# of Cook Boxes	iQue Technology	Finish	Retail
BK689344*	QS Regal 690 Pro IR, LP	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	2	✓	SS	\$3,299
BK689347*	QS Regal 690 Pro IR, NG	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	2	✓	SS	\$3,299
BK688344*	QS Regal 590 Pro IR, LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	1	✓	SS	\$2,499
BK388347*	QS Regal 590 Pro IR, NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	1	✓	SS	\$2,499
BK689244*	Q Regal 690 Pro IR, LP	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	2	✓	Black	\$3,299
BK689247*	Q Regal 690 Pro IR, NG	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	2	✓	Black	\$3,299
BK688244*	Q Regal 590 Pro IR, LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	1	✓	Black	\$2,499
BK688247*	Q Regal 590 Pro IR, NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	1	✓	Black	\$2,499
BK687244*	Q Regal 490 Pro IR, LP	4	50,000	500 sq.in.	1	✓	Black	\$2,199
BK687247*	Q Regal 490 Pro IR, NG	4	50,000	500 sq.in.	1	✓	Black	\$2,199

Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Hood and Cart Doors, **Black** = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart Doors and Hood

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK68490	Premium Cover, 600 Series	\$99.99
BK68492	Premium Cover, 500 Series	\$94.99
BK68491	Premium Cover, 400 Series	\$89.99
BK11239*	Deluxe Griddle	\$64.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- Dual-Tube Burners
- Stainless Steel 9 mm Rod Cooking Grids
- Stainless Steel Warming Rack
- Wi-Fi and Bluetooth Enabled
- Digital Interface and App Compatible
- Illuminated Control Knobs
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Infrared Sear Side Burner
- Rear Rotisserie Kit
- iQue LP Tank Scale
- Stainless Steel Side Shelves



Regal iQue Series Webpage



iQue Technology Video



# REGAL SERIES

Entertain & Commercial

# Broil King®



**Regal S 690 Pro IR**



**Regal S 590 Pro IR**



**Regal S 590 Pro**



**Regal S 510 Commercial**



**Regal S 490 Pro IR**



**Regal S 420 Pro**

# REGAL SERIES



## Entertain & Commercial

A Premium Grill at a great price point. The Regal series of grills feature premium heavy duty Stainless-Steel construction. Offered in Four, Five, or Six Burners there is plenty of cooking space to host any party. Choices for Side Burners and Rotisseries also provide versatility for the offering. (Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart Doors and Hood)

### GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Finish	Retail
BK957944	Regal S 690 PRO IR - LP	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$2,699
BK957947*	Regal S 690 PRO IR - NG	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$2,759
BK958944	Regal S 590 PRO IR - LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,999
BK958947	Regal S 590 PRO IR - NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$2,059
BK958344	Regal S 590 PRO - LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	Commercial Grade	✓	SS	\$1,799
BK958347*	Regal S 590 PRO - NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	Commercial Grade	✓	SS	\$1,859
BK886117**	Regal S 510 Commercial - NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	✗	✗	SS	\$1,859
BK956944	Regal S 490 PRO IR - LP	4	50,000	500 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,699
BK956947*	Regal S 490 PRO IR - NG	4	50,000	500 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,759
BK956314	Regal S 420 PRO - LP	4	50,000	500 sq. in.	✗	✗	SS	\$1,299
BK956317*	Regal S 420 PRO - NG	4	50,000	500 sq. in.	✗	✗	SS	\$1,359

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK68491	Cart Cover Regal 420, 490 - Premium	\$89.99
BK68492	Cart Cover Regal 590 - Premium	\$94.99
BK68490	Cart Cover Regal 690 - Premium	\$99.99
BK11239*	Deluxe Griddle	\$64.99

\*Special Order    \*\*While Supplies Last

#### Features & Benefits:

- Dual Tube Burners
- Stainless Steel 9 mm Rod Cooking Grids
- Stainless Steel Warming Rack
- 600 Pro Series Features two independent ovens
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Illuminated Control Knobs
- Slide-out LP Tank Holder
- Stainless-Steel Fixed Side Shelves
- Handle Lights
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Regal  
Product Overview



Regal 400 & 500 Series  
Assembly



Regal 690  
Assembly



# BARON SERIES

Everyday

# Broil King®



Baron S 590 Pro IR



Baron 590 Pro



Baron 520 Pro



Baron S 490 Pro IR



Baron 490 Pro



Baron S 440 Pro IR



Baron 440 Pro



Baron 420 Pro



Baron 320 Pro

## Features & Benefits:

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- Dual Tube Burners
- Stainless Steel 8 mm Rod Cooking Grids
- Stainless Steel Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Illuminated Control Knobs
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Baron Product Overview



Baron 320 Assembly



Baron 400 Series Assembly



Baron 500 Series Assembly

# BARON SERIES

Everyday



Options, along with the strongest warranty among the competition, sets the Baron series of grills apart. Offering Three, Four, or Five Burner configurations, side burner, and rotisserie options. There is truly a grill for everyone in this series. (Finish: **Black** = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart and Hood, **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart Doors and Hood)

## GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Finish	Retail
BK876944	Baron S 590 PRO IR - LP	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,399
BK876947*	Baron S 590 PRO IR - NG	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,459
BK876244	Baron 590 PRO - LP	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✓	Black	\$1,199
BK876247*	Baron 590 PRO - NG	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✓	Black	\$1,259
BK876214	Baron 520 PRO - LP	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$999
BK876217*	Baron 520 PRO - NG	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$1,059
BK875944	Baron S 490 PRO IR - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,199
BK875947*	Baron S 490 PRO IR - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✓	SS	\$1,259
BK875244	Baron 490 PRO - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✓	Black	\$999
BK875247*	Baron 490 PRO - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✓	Black	\$1,059
BK875924	Baron S 440 PRO IR - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✗	SS	\$1,099
BK875927*	Baron S 440 PRO IR - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Infrared Sear	✗	SS	\$1,159
BK875224	Baron 440 PRO - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✗	Black	\$899
BK875227*	Baron 440 PRO - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	Cast Iron	✗	Black	\$959
BK875214	Baron 420 PRO - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$849
BK875217*	Baron 420 PRO - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$909
BK874214	Baron 320 PRO - LP	3	32,000	350 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$749
BK874217*	Baron 320 PRO - NG	3	32,000	350 sq. in.	✗	✗	Black	\$809

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67470	Cart Cover Baron 320 PRO - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$54.99
BK68470	Cart Cover Baron 320 PRO - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$74.99
BK67487*	Cart Cover Baron 420, 440, 490 - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$59.99
BK68487	Cart Cover Baron 420, 440, 490 - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$79.99
BK67488*	Cart Cover Baron 520, 590 - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$69.99
BK68488	Cart Cover Baron 520, 590 - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$84.99
BK11242*	Deluxe Griddle	\$54.99

\*Special Order

# CROWN SERIES

Versatility

# Broil King®



**Crown 520**



**Crown S 490**



**Crown S 440**



**Crown 420**



**Crown 410**



**Crown 310**

# CROWN SERIES



Versatility

The Crown series boasts the “Built for Flavor” story while featuring all Stainless-Steel construction. This construction puts the Crown series on another level when compare to the competition at the price points Broil King offers.

(Finish: **Black** = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart and Hood, **SS** = Stainless Steel Cart Doors and Hood)

## GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Finish	Retail
BK866254	Crown 520 - LP	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$899
BK866257*	Crown 520 - NG	5	45,000	570 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$959
BK865384	Crown S 490 - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✓	✓	SS	\$899
BK865387*	Crown S 490 - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✓	✓	SS	\$959
BK865364	Crown S 440 - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✓	✘	SS	\$799
BK865367*	Crown S 440 - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✓	✘	SS	\$859
BK865254	Crown 420 - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$699
BK865257*	Crown 420 - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$759
BK865054	Crown 410 Pedestal - LP	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$649
BK865057*	Crown 410 Pedestal - NG	4	40,000	460 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$709
BK864054	Crown 310 Pedestal - LP	3	30,000	350 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$549
BK864057*	Crown 310 Pedestal - NG	3	30,000	350 sq. in.	✘	✘	Black	\$609

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67470	Cart Cover, 300 Series Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$54.99
BK68470	Cart Cover, 300 Series Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$74.99
BK67487*	Cart Cover, 400 Series Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$59.99
BK68487	Cart Cover, 400 Series Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$79.99
BK67488*	Cart Cover, 500 Series Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$69.99
BK68488	Cart Cover, 500 Series Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$84.99
BK11242*	Deluxe Griddle	\$54.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

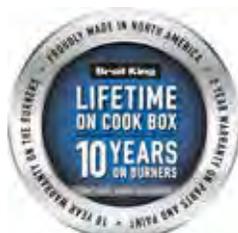
- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- Dual Tube Burners
- Cooking Grids have 3 positions
- Flav-R-Cast iron Cooking Grids
- Porcelain Coated Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Select Cover



Premium Cover



Crown Product Overview



Crown Assembly

# SIGNET SERIES

Classic



Signet 390



Signet 320

Longevity or Classic are the words used to describe the Signet series. This has been Broil Kings most popular grill for grill enthusiast around the world. The mix of Stainless Steel Construction and Poly Carbon Base provides the best looking / longest lasting cart series grill at this price point in the industry! (Finish: SS/Black = Poly Carbon Silver/Black Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

## GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Retail
BK946884	Signet 390 - LP	3	40,000	400 sq. in.	✓	✓	\$779
BK946887*	Signet 390 - NG	3	40,000	400 sq. in.	✓	✓	\$839
BK946854	Signet 320 - LP	3	40,000	400 sq. in.	✗	✗	\$599
BK946857*	Signet 320 - NG	3	40,000	400 sq. in.	✗	✗	\$659

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67487*	Cart Cover, All Signet Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$59.99
BK68487	Cart Cover, All Signet Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$79.99
BK11221*	Deluxe Griddle	\$54.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- Dual Tube Burners
- Heavy-duty Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Porcelain Coated Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Signet Product Overview



Signet 320 Assembly



Signet 390 Assembly

# MONARCH SERIES

Versatility



Monarch 390



Monarch 340



Monarch 320

Compact versatility is what the Monarch series is all about. This unit is your classic gas grill that is “Built for Flavor”. The Monarch offers a 320 Standard Model, a 340 that includes a side burner, and a 390 that includes a side burner along with a rotisserie. (Finish: SS/Black = Premium Black Powder Coat Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

## GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Cast Iron Side Burner	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Retail
BK834284	Monarch 390 - LP	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✓	✓	\$679
BK834287*	Monarch 390 - NG	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✓	✓	\$739
BK834264	Monarch 340 - LP	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✓	✗	\$559
BK834267*	Monarch 340 - NG	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✓	✗	\$619
BK834254	Monarch 320 - LP	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✗	✗	\$499
BK834257*	Monarch 320 - NG	3	30,000	330 sq. in.	✗	✗	\$559

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67470	Cart Cover, All Monarch Grills - Select Cover (Polyester handles)	\$54.99
BK68470	Cart Cover, All Monarch Grills - Premium (Mesh venting, rubber handles, and blue accent stitching)	\$74.99
BK11223*	Deluxe Griddle	\$54.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- Dual Tube Burners
- Heavy-duty Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Porcelain Coated Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Monarch Product Overview



Monarch Assembly

# GEM SERIES

Compact

# Broil King®



Gem

The Gem is priced as an entry level grill while still offering the same “Built for Flavor” story that the entire Broil King Line is known for. Proudly built in North America and built to the highest quality you will find at this price point. The GEM is compact and great for small spaces or those weekend getaway places. (Finish: Black = Poly Carbon Black Cart with Stainless Steel Hood)

## GRILL WITH CART

Item #	Description	Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	Retail
BK814154	Gem - LP	3	24,000	300 sq. in.	\$379

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67420	Cart Cover, Gem 320 Shelves Down	\$34.99
BK67470	Cart Cover, Gem 320 Shelves Up	\$54.99
BK11237*	Deluxe Griddle	\$47.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- 3 Stainless Steel Tube Burners
- Porcelain Coated Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Chrome Coated Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Enclosed Cabinet Base
- Electronic Ignition



Gem  
Product Overview



Gem  
Assembly

# PORTA-CHEF SERIES



Portable



Porta-Chef 320



Porta-Chef 120



Porta-Chef 320 Cart

Cooking on-the-go has never been more convenient than with the newly designed Porta-Chef® series. These grills offer an exceptional amount of grilling space compared to other portable grills, allowing you to cook delicious meals for the whole family or a feast for friends before the big game. The sturdy legs quickly snap into place providing a stable stand-alone grill. (Finish: **SS** = Stainless Steel Hood Insert with Black Legs and Folding Shelves, **Alum/Black** = Aluminum Hood with Black Legs and Shelves)

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Tube Burners	BTU's	Cooking Surface	Finish	Retail
BK952654	Porta-Chef 320 - LP (Folding legs)	3	21,000	300 sq. in.	SS	\$379
BK950654	Porta-Chef 120 - LP (Folding legs)	2	14,000	220 sq. in.	Alum/Black	\$279

## CART

(for use with 320 Model)

Item #	Description	Retail
BK902500*	Porta-Chef 320 Cart	\$99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67420	Cover, Porta-Chef	\$34.99
BK11237*	Deluxe Griddle (Porta-Chef 320 only)	\$47.99
BK64001*	Tool Set, Porta-Chef	\$59.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- Therma-Cast Aluminum Oven
- 3 Stainless Steel Tube Burners
- Porcelain Coated Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Chrome Coated Warming Rack
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Drop-down Side Shelves
- Detachable Snap-in Legs
- Electronic Ignition



Porta Chef 120  
Product Overview



Porta Chef 320  
Product Overview

# REGAL & CROWN PELLET SERIES

Pellet Grills

# Broil King®



Regal Pellet 500 PRO



Regal Pellet 500



Regal Pellet 400



Crown Pellet 500



Crown Pellet 400



Crown Pellet  
Product Overview



Regal Pellet  
Product Overview



Regal Pellet Pro  
Product Overview

## Features & Benefits:

### REGAL

- 14 Gauge Steel Construction
- Stainless Steel 9 mm Cooking Rods (500 Pro)
- Heavy-duty Cast Iron Cooking Grids (400 & 500)
- Wi-fi and Bluetooth Enabled
- Digital Interface and App Compatible
- 2 Electronic Meat Probes
- 22 lb Capacity Pellet Hopper
- Powerful Auger & Roto-Draft Damper
- Folding Front Shelf & Locking Casters (500 Pro)
- Wheeled Base with Leg Leveling Feet (400 & 500)
- Stainless Steel Rotisserie Kit
- Removable Drip Tray

### CROWN

- 16 Gauge Steel Construction
- Heavy-duty Cast Iron Cooking Grids
- Wi-fi and Bluetooth Enabled
- Digital Interface and App Compatible
- 2 Electronic Meat Probes
- 18 lb Capacity Pellet Hopper
- Powerful Auger
- Wheeled Base with Leg Leveling Feet
- Removable Drip Tray

# REGAL & CROWN PELLET SERIES



## Pellet Grills

The Pellet Smoker Series was designed to make smoking easy. A simple touch of the dial lets you smoke, sear or roast. Use the preset temperatures and let the grill take the hard work out of cooking or use the digital control display to maintain the temperature, from low and slow up to a searing 600°F. Constructed from heavy-gauge steel, these durable performance grills are built to last. (Finish: Steel with Black finish)

**iQue Features:** iQue Technology Control, WiFi and Bluetooth Enabled, and Digital Interface

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Hopper Size	Primary Cooking Surface	Includes Rotisserie Kit	Retail
BK496911	Regal Pellet 500 PRO w/Infrared Fuel Sensor	22 lbs	625 sq. in.	✓	\$1,799
BK496051	Regal Pellet 500 Smoker/Grill	22 lbs	625 sq. in.	✓	\$1,499
BK495051	Regal Pellet 400 Smoker/Grill	22 lbs	500 sq. in.	✓	\$1,299
BK494051	Crown Pellet 500 Smoker/Grill	18 lbs	560 sq. in.	✗	\$999
BK493051	Crown Pellet 400 Smoker/Grill	18 lbs	500 sq. in.	✗	\$899

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK60684	Front Shelf Kit 400 Series (Shelf folds for storage & and features tool hooks)	\$64.99
BK60685	Front Shelf Kit 500 Series (Shelf folds for storage & and features tool hooks)	\$69.99
BK60690*	Caster Kit All Pellet Grills (Includes 2 Legs with 2 locking Casters)	\$74.99
BK67064*	Cover Crown Pellet 400 PVC / Polyester Fabric	\$52.99
BK67066*	Cover Crown Pellet 500 PVC / Polyester Fabric	\$54.99
BK67065	Cover Regal Pellet 400 PVC / Polyester Fabric	\$74.99
BK67069	Cover Regal Pellet 500 / Pro PVC / Polyester Fabric	\$84.99
BK11239*	Deluxe Griddle - Regal Series	\$64.99
BK11242*	Deluxe Griddle - Crown Series	\$54.99

## PELLETS & PELLET STORAGE

Item #	Description	Retail
BK66900	Pellet Storage Bin (20 lb capacity)	\$22.99
BK63946*	Pellet / Charcoal Scoop	\$14.99
BK63920	Hickory, 20 lb Bag	\$17.99
BK63930	Smoke Masters Blend, 20 lb Bag (Maple, Hickory, Cherry)	\$17.99
BK63939	Griller's Select Blend, 20 lb Bag (Maple, Oak, Cherry)	\$17.99
BK63923	Apple Blend, 20 lb Bag	\$17.99
BK63921	Mesquite Blend, 20 lb Bag	\$17.99

\*Special Order



Pellet Storage Bin  
BK66900



Pellet/Charcoal Scoop  
BK63946



Hickory  
BK63920



Smoke Masters  
BK63930



Griller's Select  
BK63939



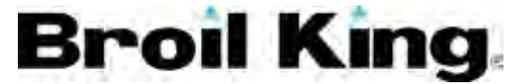
Apple Blend  
BK63923



Mesquite  
BK63921



# REGAL CHARCOAL SERIES



## Charcoal Grills & Smokers



Regal Charcoal Offset 500



Regal Charcoal Offset 400



Regal Charcoal 500



Regal Charcoal 400

From durable construction and stylish accents to exceptional cooking versatility, the Broil King line of charcoal grills and smokers brings people together. Great food, great flavor, great barbecues every time. (Finish: 2mm/14 gauge Steel with Black finish)

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Primary Cooking Surface	Retail
BK958050	Regal Charcoal Offset Grill 500 (2 Cooking Chambers)	625 sq. in.	\$899
BK955050	Regal Charcoal Offset Grill 400 (2 Cooking Chambers)	500 sq. in.	\$799
BK948050	Regal Charcoal Grill 500	625 sq. in.	\$699
BK945050	Regal Charcoal Grill 400 (No cover offered)	500 sq. in.	\$599

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67065	Premium Cover, Regal 500/Regal 400 Offset	\$74.99
BK67069	Premium Cover, Regal 500 Offset	\$84.99
BK11239*	Deluxe Griddle	\$64.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

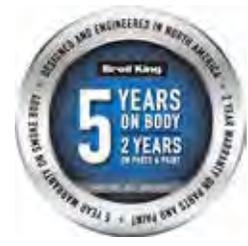
- 14 Gauge Steel Construction
- Offset Smoker with 2 Cooking Chambers (Offset)
- Heavy-Duty Cast-Iron Cooking Grids
- Roto-Draft Damper System
- Dual-purpose Diffusing Charcoal Trays
- Removable Ash Tray in Both Chambers



Regal Charcoal Product Overview



Regal Charcoal Offset Product Overview



# KEG

## Charcoal Grill

**Broil King**



**Keg, Kamado Charcoal Grill**

**Kamado Charcoal Grill** (Powder Coated Stainless Steel)

Inspired by professional Kamado Style cooking and designed for the grilling enthusiast. The keg enables you to truly enjoy the finer moments with friends and family. The redesigned exterior provides the best in both quality and looks. . You can count on every model to deliver superior performance, attention to detail and advanced functionality. Includes the Multi Tool for moving your grates, Changing your airflow, and removing ash. Rotating Chrome Top Grid, Heavy Duty Wheels for Easy Mobility. (Finish: High Quality Epoxy Grey Paint Finish)

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Primary Cooking Surface	Retail
BK911470	Kamado Charcoal Grill	480 sq. in.	\$999

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BKKA5527	Keg Tool, Multi-Purpose (1 included with grill)	\$8.99
BKKA5535	Cover Premium, Keg (900 Denier PVC/Polyester Weather Fade Resistant)	\$49.99
BKKA5532	Hitch Adapter (Fits 2" and 1.25" Receivers)	\$59.99
BKKA5533	Diffuser Kit Porcelain Coated Steel Keg (For indirect cooking)	\$49.99
BKKA3367	Charcoal Starter, Electric	\$39.99
BKTCF5511	Fire Starters, Compressed Wood (Strikes like a match. 20 per box, 6 minute burn)	\$2.99
BKTCF5506	Charcoal, Lump (8.8 lb bag)	\$12.99
BK11180	Griddle 180°	\$59.99

**Features & Benefits:**

- Heavy-Duty Flav-R-Cast Iron Cooking Grates
- Roto-Draft Damper System
- (2) Removable Resin Side-Shelves
- Wheeled Base
- Trailer Hitch Adaptable



Keg  
Product Overview



# CABINET SMOKERS SERIES

Charcoal & Gas



Vertical Smoker,  
Gas



Vertical Smoker,  
Charcoal



Cabinet Smoker  
Product Overview



Cabinet Smoker  
Assembly Charcoal



Cabinet Smoker  
Assembly Gas

Cabinet Smokers are designed for the weekend griller who loves great smoky flavor. A double-walled body and doors provide superior heat control and durability while cast-aluminum Roto-Draft™ dampers regulate the temperature. (Finish: Double-walled Steel construction, Premium Epoxy High Heat Paint)

## GRILL

Item #	Description	Fuel	BTU's	Cooking Surface	Retail
BK923617*	Vertical Gas Smoker, NG	Natural Gas	14,000	770 sq. in.	\$659
BK923614	Vertical Gas Smoker, LP	Propane	14,000	770 sq. in.	\$599
BK923610	Vertical Charcoal Smoker	Charcoal	N/A	770 sq. in.	\$549

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK67240	Select Cover, Vertical Smoker (PVC/Polyester)	\$34.99
BKKA3367*	Charcoal Starter, Electric	\$39.99
BKTCF5511*	Fire Starters, Compressed Wood (Strikes like a match. 20 per box, 6 minute burn)	\$2.99
BKTCF5506*	Charcoal, Lump (8.8 lb bag)	\$12.99

\*Special Order

### Features & Benefits:

- 4 Cubic feet of overall cooking area
- 5mm Stainless-Steel Cooking Grids
- Fold down Grease Tray
- Gas Unit has an Electronic Ignition
- Roto-Draft Damper System

### Includes:

- 4 Stainless Steel Racks
- 16 Stainless Steel Meat Hooks
- Roast/Rib Rack
- Stainless Steel Water Bowl/Smoker Tray
- Stainless Steel Charcoal Tray (Charcoal Unity Only)



# IMPERIAL ISLAND SERIES

Luxury

**SPECIAL ORDER**

# Broil King



**Imperial S 690I**



**Imperial QS 690I**



**Imperial S 590I**



**Imperial QS 590I**

## GRILL CENTER

Item #	Description	Dual Tube Burners	BTU's	Primary Cooking Surface	iQue Technology	Finish	Retail
BK897844	87" Imperial S 690I - LP	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	✘	SS	\$8,999
BK897847	87" Imperial S 690I - NG	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	✘	SS	\$8,999
BK699884	87" Imperial QS 690I - LP	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	✔	SS	\$9,599
BK699887	87" Imperial QS 690I - NG	6	60,000	750 sq. in.	✔	SS	\$9,599
BK896844	79" Imperial S 590I - LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	✘	SS	\$7,999
BK896847	79" Imperial S 590I - NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	✘	SS	\$7,999
BK698884	79" Imperial QS 590I - LP	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	✔	SS	\$8,499
BK698887	79" Imperial QS 590I - NG	5	55,000	625 sq. in.	✔	SS	\$8,499

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BK11239	Deluxe Griddle	\$64.99



Imperial Product Overview



iQue Technology Video



### Features & Benefits:

- Dual Tube Burners
- Flav-R-Cast Stainless Steel Cooking Grids
- Stainless Steel Warming Rack
- Built-in Oven Lights
- Illuminated Control Knobs
- Flav-R-Wave Cooking System
- Stainless Steel Cabinet Drawers
- Pull-out Cabinet with Trash and Recycling Bins
- LP Tank Holder
- Granite Counter Top
- Includes Side Burner, Rotisserie Kit and Premium Cover

### iQue Features & Benefits:

- iQue Technology Control
- WiFi and Bluetooth Enabled
- Digital Interface
- iQue Tank Scale

# ACCESSORIES

# Broil King®



Topper, Flat  
Stainless Steel  
1.57"H x 18.66"W x 11.46"D  
**BK69720\*** | **\$21.99**



Topper, Flat (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
1.52"H x 18.94"W x 12.99"D  
**BK69712** | **\$34.99**



Topper, Narrow  
Stainless Steel  
.79"H x 14.74"W x 6.38"D  
**BK69722\*** | **\$14.99**



Topper, Wok  
Stainless Steel  
2.95"H x 12.76"W x 15"D  
**BK69820\*** | **\$19.99**



Topper, Wok Imperial  
Stainless Steel  
3.56"H x 16.57"W x 10"D  
**BK69818** | **\$39.99**



Topper, Wok Narrow  
Stainless Steel  
3.54"H x 14.57"W x 6.30"D  
**BK69822\*** | **\$17.99**



Griddle, Narrow  
Stainless Steel  
16.56"H x 6.38"W x 1.69"D  
**BK69122\*** | **\$27.99**



Roaster Basket  
Stainless Steel  
3.40"H x 18.90"W x 11"D  
**BK69819\*** | **\$34.99**



Wok  
Porcelain Cast Iron  
5.04"H x 16.85"W x 14.84"D  
**BK69710\*** | **\$74.99**



Wok Ring, Side Burner  
Stainless Steel  
11"H x 11"W x 0.75"D  
**BK69719\*** | **\$29.99**



Wok (Imperial/Regal)  
Cast Iron  
3.78"H x 19.90"W x 6.70"D  
**BK69618\*** | **\$54.99**



Wok (Baron/Crown)  
Cast Iron  
3.94"H x 18.27"W x 6.69"D  
**BK69617\*** | **\$49.99**



Rib Roaster  
Cast Iron  
5.43"H x 19.21"W x 7.48"D  
**BK69615** | **\$74.99**



Rib Roaster (2 pc)  
Aluminum Liner  
19.69"H x 4.96"W x 7.68"D  
**BK69616\*** | **\$17.99**



Multi Roaster  
Cast Iron  
3.00"H x 13"W x 17.40"D  
**BK69610\*** | **\$99.99**



Butcher Paper  
17 3/4"W x 150'  
**BK69600\*** | **\$29.99**



Pan, Roasting/Drip  
Stainless Steel  
1.65"H x 13.39"W x 10.24"D  
**BK63106\*** | **\$21.99**



Stack-A-Rack  
(Fits BK63106)  
12.60"H x 9.05"W x 2.68"D  
**BK63110\*** | **\$24.99**



Rib Rack (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
4.02"H x 15.20"W x 8.84"D  
**BK62602** | **\$39.99**



Rib/Skewer Rack  
Stainless Steel  
11.30"H x 15.45"W x 3.98"D  
**BK64233\*** | **\$29.99**



Skewers, Dual Prong  
(4 pc) Stainless Steel  
12" Long  
**BK64049** | **\$8.99**



Kebab Rack, Narrow  
Stainless Steel  
13.86"H x 8.37"W x 2.38"D  
**BK69138** | **\$16.99**



Wing Rack w/ Pan  
Stainless Steel  
16.54"H x 7.28"W x 1.54"D  
**BK64152\*** | **\$21.99**



Grill Basket, Adjustable  
Stainless Steel  
13.35"H x 13.19"W x 2.76"D  
**BK65070** | **\$24.99**



Rotisserie Tumble  
Basket, Stainless Steel  
6.38"H x 14.45"W x 7.60"D  
**BK64875\*** | **\$54.99**

# ACCESSORIES

# Broil King®



Skewers, Rotisserie  
Stainless Steel  
7"H x 12"W x 2"D

**BK64838\*** | **\$39.99**



Roaster, Chicken  
Stainless Steel  
8.90"H x 7.24"W x 1.97"D

**BK69132** | **\$12.99**



Roaster, Chicken  
(Imperial) Stainless Steel  
9.53"H x 11.22"W x 3.31"D

**BK69133\*** | **\$34.99**



Deluxe Burger Press  
5.71"H x 5.63"W x 1.63"D

**BK62475\*** | **\$9.99**



Papers, Burger Press  
100 pieces  
6.30"H x 4.70"W x 0.40"D

**BK62470\*** | **\$4.99**



Pizza Stone Set (Imperial)  
(Includes: Stone & Wood Peel)  
15.47"H x 15.71"W x 4.41"D

**BK69816\*** | **\$69.99**



Pizza Stone  
16.85"H x 16.85"W x 1.93"D

**BK69814** | **\$34.99**



Pizza Stone  
Rectangle  
14.00"H x 18.90"W x 1.93"D

**BK69842\*** | **\$39.99**



Cooking Dome  
4.45"H x 12.90"W x 15.35"D

**BK69900\*** | **\$54.99**



Pizza Cutter  
10.44"H x 5.50"W x 1.65"D

**BK69810\*** | **\$19.99**



Pizza Peel  
Stainless Steel  
11 3/4" Blade, 25 1/2" Length

**BK69800\*** | **\$22.99**



Cabinet Organizer Set  
3 Piece Set  
12"H x 16"W x 1.50"D

**BK61365\*** | **\$39.99**



Condiment Bin  
Resin  
4"H x 12"W x 5"D

**BK61100\*** | **\$17.99**



Grill Light, COB  
Flex Strap  
6.89"H x 3.86"W x 1.93"D

**BK60934** | **\$16.99**



Grill Light, COB  
Handle Mount  
7.80"H x 3.82"W x 1.81"D

**BK60936\*** | **\$21.99**



Grill Light & Timer  
COB, Deluxe  
9.69"H x 11.42"W x 5.79"D

**BK60938\*** | **\$49.99**



iQue Smart Tank Scale  
WiFi/Bluetooth  
3.60"H x 18.70"W x 14.40"D

**BK68000\*** | **\$99.99**



iQue Smart Thermometer  
WiFi/Bluetooth  
6"H x 5"W x 3"D

**BK61939\*** | **\$129.99**



Thermometer  
Digital Side Table  
10.43"H x 6.30"W x 1.89"D

**BK61935** | **\$34.99**



Thermometer  
Digital Instant Read  
10.63"H x 5.39"W x 0.98"D

**BK61825** | **\$18.99**



Thermometer  
Replacement Probes  
(2 pc)

**BK61900\*** | **\$25.99**



Thermometer  
Analog Mini  
(4 pc)

**BK61138\*** | **\$16.99**



Marinade Injector  
Stainless Steel & Resin  
7.95"H x 3.35"W x 1.81"D

**BK61495** | **\$12.99**



Basting Set Deluxe  
(2 pc) Stainless Steel  
(Includes: 1 1/4 c Bowl & Brush)

**BK61490** | **\$12.99**



Oil Mister  
Stainless Steel  
Does not require priming

**BK60945** | **\$12.99**

# ACCESSORIES

# Broil King®



Tool Set (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
(4 pc)

**BK64004\*\*** | **\$54.99**



Tool Set (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
(3 pc)

**BK64103** | **\$49.99**



Tool Set (Baron)  
Stainless Steel  
(4 pc)

**BK64003** | **\$39.99**



Tool Set (Porta-Chef)  
Stainless Steel  
20.47\"/>

**BK64001\*** | **\$59.99**



Super Flipper (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
19\"/>

**BK64110** | **\$13.99**



Turner (Baron)  
Stainless Steel  
17.60\"/>

**BK64031** | **\$6.99**



Super Flipper (Baron)  
Stainless Steel  
17.72\"/>

**BK64030** | **\$8.99**



Tong (Imperial)  
Stainless Steel  
19.00\"/>

**BK64112** | **\$13.99**



Tong, 3 Pack (Baron)  
Stainless Steel  
19.76\"/>

**BK64312** | **\$24.99**



Tong (Baron)  
Stainless Steel  
17.80\"/>

**BK64032** | **\$8.99**



Tong, Precision (Baron)  
12\"/>

**BK64036** | **\$7.99**



Tong, Precision (Baron)  
16\"/>

**BK64037\*** | **\$8.99**



Bottle Opener  
Stainless Steel  
6.69\"/>

**BK64009** | **\$3.99**



Wine Bottle Opener  
6.75\"/>

**BK64006\*** | **\$6.99**



Steak Knives (4 pc)  
Stainless Steel  
12.32\"/>

**BK64935** | **\$19.99**



Carving Knife  
19.10\"/>

**BK64939\*** | **\$14.99**



Meat Shredder  
Stainless Steel  
7.09\"/>

**BK64075\*** | **\$22.99**



Meat Claws  
Stainless Steel  
12.28\"/>

**BK64070** | **\$16.99**



Side Shelf Mat  
(Regal Pellet)  
(Magnetic) Silicone  
14.96\"/>

**BK60007** | **\$24.99**



Side Shelf Mat  
(Crown Pellet)  
(Magnetic) Silicone  
15.24\"/>

**BK60008\*** | **\$22.99**



Side Shelf Mat  
Silicone  
15.16\"/>

**BK60009\*** | **\$18.99**



Grill Brush (Baron)  
Palmyra  
20.08\"/>

**BK64038** | **\$17.99**



Replacement Brush  
Heads (3 pc), Palmyra  
8.43\"/>

**BK64658** | **\$12.99**



Grill Brush, Ice  
Stainless Steel & Resin  
20.47\"/>

**BK65679** | **\$22.99**



Grill Brush (Baron)  
Coil Spring SS  
20.08\"/>

**BK65600\*** | **\$22.99**

# ACCESSORIES

# Broil King®



Grill Brush, Tri-Head  
Twisted Nylon  
17.91"H x 7.28"W x 1.46"D  
**BK65643 | \$11.99**



Grill Brush, Tri-Head  
Twisted Palmyra  
18.07"H x 7.24"W x 1.38"D  
**BK65648 | \$12.99**



Grill Brush, Wood  
SS Bristles  
20.91"H x 2.13"W x 2.48"D  
**BK65229 | \$14.99**



Grill Brush, Wood  
Palmyra Bristles  
20.80"H x 2.09"W x 2.40"D  
**BK65228 | \$13.99**



Grill Brush-Scraper  
Wood  
18.11"H x 3.78"W x 1.46"D  
**BK65335 | \$14.99**



Brush Kit (2 pc)  
SS & Resin  
13.39"H x 6.69"W x 1.18"D  
**BK64310\* | \$9.99**



Brush-Scraper Kit  
(4 pc) Pellet  
13.78"H x 13.58"W x 2.17"D  
**BK65900\* | \$17.99**



Grid Lifter  
Stainless Steel  
10.75"H x 1.34"W x 2"D  
**BK60745 | \$4.99**



Cleaner  
Grill & Casting  
24 oz  
**BK62380 | \$8.99**



Cleaner  
SS Polish  
24 oz  
**BK62385 | \$8.99**



Cleaner  
Grill Revitalizer  
8 oz  
**BK62390 | \$8.99**



Gloves  
Leather  
16.14"H x 7.01"W x 1.57"D  
**BK60528\* | \$24.99**



Glove, Single (1 mitt)  
High Heat Resistant  
10.94"H x 6.38"W x 0.39"D  
**BK60974 | \$13.99**



Apron (Adj neck strap)  
PVC Polyester  
11.46"H x 8.35"W x 1.71"D  
**BK60975 | \$19.99**



Wood Chips  
Mesquite  
9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D  
**BK63200\* | \$7.99**



Wood Chips  
Hickory  
9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D  
**BK63220 | \$7.99**



Wood Chips  
Apple  
9.09"H x 6.50"W x 4.06"D  
**BK63230\* | \$7.99**



Scoop  
Pellet/Charcoal  
14.50"H x 4.65"W x 3.95"D  
**BK63946\* | \$14.99**



Charcoal Starter  
Stainless Steel  
11"H x 11.50"W x 6.50"D  
**BK63970\* | \$32.99**



Pellets  
Hickory  
20 lb bag  
**BK63920 | \$17.99**



Pellets  
Smoke Master's Blend  
20 lb bag  
**BK63930 | \$17.99**



Pellets  
Griller's Select Blend  
20 lb bag  
**BK63939 | \$17.99**



Pellets  
Apple Blend  
20 lb bag  
**BK63923 | \$17.99**



Pellets  
Mesquite Blend  
20 lb bag  
**BK63921 | \$17.99**



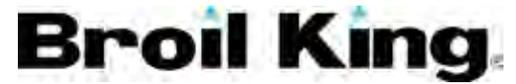
Pellet Storage  
Bin  
16.14"H x 7.40"W x 13.74"D  
**BK66900 | \$22.99**

\*Special Order

Available to Authorized Dealers only, call for details. P: 585.492.2780

BROIL KING 23

# ACCESSORIES



Smoker Box  
Stainless Steel  
12.83"H x 3.38"W x 1.54"D  
**BK60185** | **\$13.99**



Smoker Box Premium  
Stainless Steel  
5.10"H x 14.13"W x 1.90"D  
**BK60190** | **\$29.99**



Smoker Box, Pellet  
Stainless Steel  
1.57"H x 2.76"W x 13.62"D  
**BK60181** | **\$14.99**



Grilling Planks (2 pc)  
Cedar  
7.20"H x 15"W x 0.51"D  
**BK63280\*** | **\$9.99**



Grilling Planks (2 pc)  
Maple  
7.20"H x 15"W x 0.53"D  
**BK63290\*** | **\$14.99**



Wood Fiber  
Cutting Board  
0.40"H x 12.20"W x 17.50"D  
**BK68422\*** | **\$44.99**



Cutting/Serving Board  
(Imperial) Bamboo  
0.99"H x 17.99"W x 12.40"D  
**BK68429\*** | **\$32.99**



Cutting/Serving Board  
(Baron) Bamboo  
1.02"H x 15.67"W x 10.16"D  
**BK68428\*** | **\$27.99**



Rotisserie, Deluxe  
Universal, Electric  
3.46"H x 33.74"W x 4.65"D  
**BK66009\*** | **\$74.99**



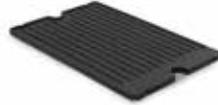
Rotisserie, Deluxe  
Pellet, Electric  
3.30"H x 25.10"W x 4.50"D  
**BK60669\*** | **\$74.99**



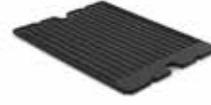
Rotisserie, Heavy Duty  
Forks, Chrome (2 pc)  
9.50"H x 8.00"W x 3.50"D  
**BK50502\*** | **\$14.99**



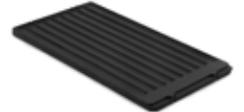
Rotisserie, Mega Forks  
Stainless Steel (6 pc)  
5.87"H x 7.87"W x 3.11"D  
**BK50500\*** | **\$27.99**



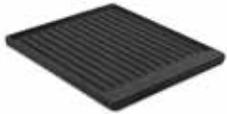
Griddle (Imperial/Regal)  
Cast Iron  
0.79"H x 19.53"W x 12.01"D  
**BK11239\*** | **\$64.99**



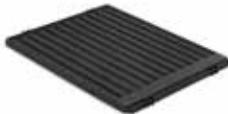
Griddle (Baron/Crown)  
Cast Iron  
0.67"H x 17.60"W x 12.87"D  
**BK11242\*** | **\$54.99**



Griddle, Sovereign  
Cast Iron  
0.87"H x 17.13"W x 8.46"D  
**BK11220\*** | **\$52.99**



Griddle (Signet/Crown)  
Cast Iron  
1.02"H x 15.28"W x 12.91"D  
**BK11221\*** | **\$54.99**



Griddle (Monarch)  
Cast Iron  
0.71"H x 14.76"W x 10.87"D  
**BK11223\*** | **\$49.99**



Griddle (Porta-Chef)  
Cast Iron  
0.70"H x 13.80"W x 10.80"D  
**BK11237\*** | **\$47.99**



Griddle (Side-Burner)  
Cast Iron  
1.38"H x 10.75"W x 12.80"D  
**BK11250\*** | **\$49.99**



Cast Iron Plancha  
1.50"H x 12.60"W x 18.10"D  
**BK11342\*** | **\$59.99**



Plancha Scraper  
10"H x 4"W x 0.75"D  
**BK64039\*** | **\$5.99**





# BLAZE GRILLS & COMPONENTS

GAS | CHARCOAL | ELECTRIC

**SALE!** 11/01 - 12/17/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### GAS GRILLS

- 25" Grills ..... 2
- 32" Grills ..... 4
- 32" Marine Grade Grills ..... 6
- 40" Grills ..... 8
- 34" & 44" Professional Grills..... 10
- Griddle ..... 12
- Pizza Oven..... 13

### CHARCOAL GRILLS

- Charcoal Stainless Steel ..... 14
- Charcoal Aluminum Kamado ..... 15

### ELECTRIC GRILLS

- Electric Grill..... 16

### BUILT-IN GRILL COMPONENTS

- Vent Hood ..... 17
- Side Burners..... 18
- Power Burners ..... 19
- Door Components ..... 20
- Drawer Components..... 21
- Refrigeration ..... 22
- Ice Maker & Beverage Center ..... 23

### BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

- Sprays & Specialty Items..... 24

### LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
BLAZE	Blaze Grills	N/C

# 25" GAS GRILLS



**LBM GRILL**



## GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 8 1/2" H x 23 1/4" W x 21 1/4" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-3LBM-NG	BLZ-3LBM-LP	25" LBM Grill, 3 Burner	\$1,359.99
BLZ-32-050		Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG		LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)	\$33.14

## CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-3-CART-SC	Cart, 25"	\$639.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	\$39.99



**Cart**  
Double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.

## LBM FEATURES

- 304 SS Construction
- 560 sq. in. Cooking Surface
- 42,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- Double Lined Hood
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models
- Available NG or LP (Ships with opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

## 25" GRILLS

FEATURE	3LBM
Burner Style	304 SS Tube
SS Cooking Grates	8 mm ●
Knob Lights	✗
Interior Lights	✗
Infrared Back Burner	✗
Rotisserie Kit	✗
Spring Assisted Hood	✗

●=Round

# 25" GAS GRILLS



## WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
3BICV	25" Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$54.99
3CTCV	25" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$64.99

## INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3-IJ	25" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 5/8"H x 25 5/16"W x 22 1/4"D	\$539.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	\$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$99.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 3/4"	\$125.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$179.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, 1/2" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	\$74.99
BLZ-WG-25	Wind Guard	\$329.99
BLZ-CRM-TMR	Ceramic Flame Tamer (25" Grill Requires 3) <b>NEW!</b>	\$49.99



Infrared Searing Burner  
BLZ-IR



Smoker Box  
BLZ-SMBX



Pizza Stone  
BLZ-PZST



Griddle Plate  
BLZ-14-SSGP



Hose  
BLZ-NG-HOSE



Wind Guard  
BLZ-WG-25



Ceramic Flame Tamer  
BLZ-CRM-TMR

# 32" GAS GRILLS



LBM GRILL



LTE2 GRILL



LTE3 GRILL

## GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 8 1/2"H x 30 3/8"W x 21 1/4"D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-4LBM-NG	BLZ-4LBM-LP	32" LBM Grill, 4 Burner	\$1,569.99
BLZ-4LTE2-NG	BLZ-4LTE2-LP	32" LTE2 Grill, 4 Burner	\$1,999.99
BLZ-4LTE3-NG	BLZ-4LTE3-LP	32" LTE3 Grill, 4 Burner	\$2,099.99 <b>SALE!</b>
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)		\$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	Low Pressure Hose and Regulator - LP (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)		\$33.14

## CART & ISLAND (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	Cart, 32"	\$699.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	\$39.99
BLZ-SS-ISLAND	Island, 6' Stainless Steel	\$2,699.99



Cart  
Double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.



Blaze 6' Stainless Steel Island  
34 3/4"H x 72 1/4"W x 22 1/2"D

## LBM, LTE2 & LTE3 FEATURES

- 304 SS Construction
- 715 sq.in. Cooking Surface
- 56,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- Double Lined Hood
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models
- Available NG or LP (Ships with opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

## 32" GRILLS

FEATURE	4LBM	4LTE2	4LTE3
Burner Style	304 SS Tube	304 Cast SS	304 Cast SS
Cooking Grates	8 mm ●	9 mm ▲	9 mm ▲
Knob Lights	✗	SRL	Back Lit
Interior Lights	✗	Manual	Auto
Infrared Back Burner	✗	10,000 BTU	10,000 BTU
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Optional)</i>	✗	✓	✓
Spring Assisted Hood	✗	✗	✓

●=Round ▲=Triangular

# 32" GAS GRILLS ACCESSORIES



## WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$64.99
4CTCV	Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$74.99
SSISLCVR	Weather Cover, Island	\$139.99

## INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-IJ	32" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 5/8"H x 33"W x 22 1/4"D	\$599.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	\$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$99.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	Griddle Plate 14", Stainless Steel	\$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	Griddle Plate 24", Stainless Steel	\$269.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 3/4"	\$125.99
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 32" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	\$189.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, 1/2" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	\$74.99
BLZ-4B-LED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard	\$349.99
BLZ-CRM-TMR	Ceramic Flame Tamer (32" Grill Requires 4) <b>NEW!</b>	\$49.99



Infrared Searing Burner  
BLZ-IR



Smoker Box  
BLZ-SMBX



Pizza Stone  
BLZ-PZST



14" or 24" Griddle Plate  
BLZ-XX-SSGP



LED Light Kit (LTE2)  
Blue, White, Amber



Rotisserie Kit  
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS



Hose  
BLZ-NG-HOSE



Wind Guard  
BLZ-WG-32



Ceramic Flame Tamer  
BLZ-CRM-TMR

# 32" MARINE GRADE GAS GRILLS



LTE2 MARINE GRADE



LTE3 MARINE GRADE

## GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 8 1/2"H x 30 5/8"W x 21 1/4"D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-4LTE2MG-NG	BLZ-4LTE2MG-LP	32" Marine Grade LTE2 Grill, 4 Burner	\$2,999.99
BLZ-4LTE3MG-NG	BLZ-4LTE3MG-LP	32" Marine Grade LTE3 Grill, 4 Burner	\$2,949.99
BLZ-32-050		Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG		LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)	\$33.14

SALE!

## CART (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	Cart, 32"	\$699.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	\$39.99
BLZ-SS-ISLAND	Island, 6' Stainless Steel	\$2,699.99



Cart  
Double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.



Blaze 6' Stainless Steel Island  
34 1/2"H x 72 1/4"W x 22 1/2"D

## LTE2 & LTE3 FEATURES

- 316L Marine Grade Stainless Steel Construction
- 715 sq.in. Cooking Surface
- 56,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- Double Lined Hood
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray with Flame Guard
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

## 32" MARINE GRADE GRILLS

FEATURE	4LTE2MG	4LTE3MG
Burner Style	316L Cast SS	316L Cast SS
Cooking Grates	9 mm ▲	9 mm ▲
Knob Lights	SRL	Back Lit
Interior Lights	Manual	Auto
Infrared Back Burner	10,000 BTU's	10,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Optional)</i>	✓	✓
Spring Assisted Hood	✗	✓

▲=Triangular

# 32" MARINE GRADE GAS GRILLS



## WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$64.99
4CTCV	Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$74.99
SSISLCVR	Weather Cover, Island	\$139.99

## INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-IJ	32" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 5/8"H x 33"W x 22 1/4"D	\$599.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	\$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$99.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$269.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 3/4"	\$125.99
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 32" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	\$189.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, 1/2" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	\$74.99
BLZ-4B-LED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard	\$349.99
BLZ-CRM-TMR	Ceramic Flame Tamer (32" Grill Requires 4) <b>NEW!</b>	\$49.99



Infrared Searing Burner  
BLZ-IR



Smoker Box  
BLZ-SMBX



Pizza Stone  
BLZ-PZST



14" or 24" Griddle Plate  
BLZ-XX-SSGP



LED Light Kit (LTE2)  
Blue, White, Amber



Rotisserie Kit  
BLZ-34-ROTIS-SS



Hose  
BLZ-NG-HOSE



Wind Guard  
BLZ-WG-32



Ceramic Flame Tamer  
BLZ-CRM-TMR

# 40" GAS GRILLS



LTE2 GRILL



LTE3 GRILL

## GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 8 1/2" H x 38 3/8" W x 21 1/4" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-5LTE2-NG	BLZ-5LTE2-LP	40" LTE2 Grill, 5 Burner	\$2,499.99
BLZ-5LTE3-NG	BLZ-5LTE3-LP	40" LTE3 Grill, 5 Burner	\$2,499.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)		\$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)		\$33.14

**SALE!**

## CARTS (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-5-CART-SC	Cart, 40"	\$749.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	\$39.99



Cart  
Double door w/locking casters and fixed side shelves.

## LTE2 & LTE3 FEATURES

- 304 SS Construction
- 915 sq. in. Cooking Surface
- 70,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- Double Lined Hood
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

## 40" GRILLS

FEATURE	5LTE2	5LTE3
Burner Style	304 Cast SS	304 Cast SS
Cooking Grates	9 mm ▲	9 mm ▲
Knob Lights	SRL	Back Lit
Interior Lights	Manual	Auto
Infrared Back Burner	10,000 BTU's	10,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Optional)</i>	✓	✓
Spring Assisted Hood	✗	✓

▲=Triangular

# 40" GAS GRILLS



## WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
5BICV	40" Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$74.99
5CTCV	40" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$84.99

## INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-5-IJ	40" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	9 5/8"H x 40 3/4"W x 22 1/4"D	\$679.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 14,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	\$109.99
BLZ-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$49.99
BLZ-XL-SMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$99.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$269.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 3/4"	\$125.99
BLZ-5-ROTIS-SS	Rotisserie Kit 40" (Includes Motor, Spit Forks, Handle, Mount Collar, and Bracket)	\$199.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, 1/2" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	\$74.99
BLZ-5LTELED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$85.99
BLZ-5LTELED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$85.99
BLZ-5LTELED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - LTE2 (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$85.99
BLZ-WG-40	Wind Guard	\$384.99
BLZ-CRM-TMR	Ceramic Flame Tamer (40" Grill Requires 5) <b>NEW!</b>	\$49.99



Infrared Searing Burner  
BLZ-IR



Smoker Box  
BLZ-SMBX



Pizza Stone  
BLZ-PZST



14" or 24" Griddle Plate  
BLZ-XX-SSGP



LED Light Kit (LTE2)  
Blue, White, Amber



Rotisserie Kit  
BLZ-5-ROTIS-SS



Hose  
BLZ-NG-HOSE



Wind Guard  
BLZ-WG-40



Flame Tamer  
BLZ-CRM-TMR

# PROFESSIONAL GAS GRILLS



**34" PRO GRILL - 3 BURNER**  
BLZ-3PRO



**44" PRO GRILL - 4 BURNER**  
BLZ-4PRO

## GRILL HEADS

LP Grills come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-NG	BLZ-3PRO-LP	34" Professional Grill, 3 Burner	10 ½"H x 32 ¼"W x 23 ⅝"D	\$4,299.99
BLZ-4PRO-NG	BLZ-4PRO-LP	44" Professional Grill, 4 Burner	10 ½"H x 42 ½"W x 23 ⅝"D	\$5,299.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)			\$33.04
BLZ-LP-HOSE/REG	LP Low Pressure Hose and Regulator (used when converting NG grill to LP with 20 LB tank)			\$33.14

## CARTS (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-CART-LTSC	34" Cart, Professional, Door/2 Drawer Combo	\$1,499.99
BLZ-4PRO-CART-LTSC	44" Cart, Professional, Door/2 Drawer Combo	\$1,749.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart LP	\$39.99



**Cart**  
2 Drawers with internal LED Lights, Single Door, Locking Casters and Folding Side Shelves.

## PRO FEATURES

- 304 SS Construction
- Double Lined Hood
- Heat Zone Separators
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Built In Thermometer
- Warming Rack
- Rotisserie Kit with Waterproof Motor
- Push N' Turn Flame Thrower Primary Ignition
- Secondary Manual Flash Tube Ignition
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models
- Available NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty

## PRO GRILLS

FEATURE	3PRO	4PRO
Burner Style	304 Cast SS H	304 Cast SS H
Cooking Grates	12 mm	12 mm
Cooking Surface	816 sq. in.	1,050 sq. in.
Main Cooking Surface BTU's	54,000	72,000
Knob Lights	SRL	SRL
Interior Lights	Manual	Manual
Infrared Back Burner	10,000 BTU's	10,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Included)</i>	✓	✓
Spring Assisted Hood	✗	✗

=Hexagon

# PROFESSIONAL GAS GRILLS



## WEATHER COVERS

Cover is made with a water resistant vinyl and has a felt backing that will not scratch the stainless steel exterior of your grill.

Item #	Description	Retail
3PROBICV	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$74.99
4PROBICV	44" Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$89.99
3PROCTCV	34" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$99.99
4PROCTCV	44" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$109.99

## INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-3PRO-IJ	34" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	11"H x 34 7/8"W x 24 1/2"D	\$789.99
BLZ-4PRO-IJ	44" Grill Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	11"H x 44 7/8"W x 24 1/2"D	\$919.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-PRO-IR	Infrared Searing Burner, 18,000 BTU's (Sear Burner Replaces a Regular Burner)	\$269.99
BLZ-PRO-SMBX	Smoker Box (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$54.99
BLZ-XL-PROSMBX	Smoker Box Extra Large (Slides Between Flame Tamer and Grates)	\$109.99
BLZ-14-SSGP	14" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$179.99
BLZ-24-SSGP	24" Griddle Plate, Stainless Steel	\$269.99
BLZ-PRO-PZST-2	Pizza Stone, 15"	\$175.99
BLZ-NG-HOSE	Hose, 1/2" x 10' w/ Quick Disconnect Coupler NG/LP	\$74.99
BLZ-3PROLED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - 3PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$69.99
BLZ-3PROLED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - 3PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$69.99
BLZ-3PROLED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - 3PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$69.99
BLZ-4B-LED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - 4PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - 4PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-4B-LED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - 4PRO (Light for above the knobs and the push button)	\$75.99
BLZ-PROWG-34	Wind Guard, Blaze 3 PRO Grill	\$394.99
BLZ-PROWG-44	Wind Guard, Blaze 4 PRO Grill	\$419.99



Infrared Searing Burner  
BLZ-PRO-IR



Smoker Box  
BLZ-PRO-SMBX



Pizza Stone  
BLZ-PRO-PZST-2



14" or 24" Griddle Plate  
BLZ-XX-SSGP



LED Light Kit  
Blue, White, Amber



Hose  
BLZ-NG-HOSE



Wind Guard  
BLZ-PROWG

# GAS GRIDDLE



**GRIDDLE CART**



**GRIDDLE**

Expand your outdoor cooking with the gas griddle. The versatility of the Blaze griddle allows you to cook bacon and eggs, juicy hamburgers or sizzling fajitas with rice and veggies for the whole family. This ETL certified gas griddle is constructed entirely with heavy duty, 304 grade stainless steel and includes a stainless steel lid to cover the griddle plate when not in use.

## GRIDDLE

LP Griddle come set up for 20 lb propane tank. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 12"H x 28 1/8"W x 24 3/8"D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-GRID-LTE-NG	BLZ-GRID-LTE-LP	30" Griddle	\$1,999.99
BLZ-32-050		Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-GRIDDLE-IJ	30" Insulated Jacket, Griddle (Assembly Required) (Used when installing the griddle into a combustible island structure)	12 3/4"H x 30 5/8"W x 25"D	\$769.99
BLZ-GRIDDLE-CT-SC	Cart, Griddle (Requires Griddle Head)		\$849.99
GRDBICV	Weather Cover, Built-in Griddle		\$44.99
BLZ-2LED-BLU	LED Light Kit, Blue - Griddle (Light for above the knobs and the push button)		\$39.99
BLZ-2LED-WHT	LED Light Kit, White - Griddle (Light for above the knobs and the push button)		\$39.99
BLZ-2LED-AMB	LED Light Kit, Amber - Griddle (Light for above the knobs and the push button)		\$39.99

## GRIDDLE FEATURES

- Reliable Flame Thrower Ignition
- Full width grease trough  
(directs grease down to the drip tray for easy cleanup)
- Best In Class Lifetime Warranty

## CART FEATURES

- Soft Close Double Doors
- 2 Fixed Side Shelves
- Heavy duty 304 Stainless Steel construction
- 4 Heavy Duty Casters

## GRIDDLE

FEATURE	GRID-LTE
Griddle Plate	SS
Burner Style	SS (U Shape)
BTU's	36,000
SS Lid (Included)	✓
Knob Lights	SRL

# PIZZA OVEN

Gas



Pizza Oven with Cart



Pizza Oven with Table Top Sleeve



Pizza Oven Built-In

## PIZZA OVEN

Cut-Out Dimensions: 8"H x 24 1/2"W x 24 1/4"D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
BLZ-26-PZOVN-NG	BLZ-26-PZOVN-LP	26" Pizza Oven	\$2,649.99
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator	(used for bulk propane)	\$33.04

**SALE!**

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-26-PZOVN-CART	Cart, Pizza Oven	\$699.99
BLZ-26-PZOVN-TBL	Table Top Sleeve, Pizza Oven	\$499.99
BLZ-26-PZOVN-IJ	Insulated Jacket, Pizza Oven (Cut-Out Dimensions: 9 1/8"H x 26 1/2"W x 25 1/2"D)	\$499.99
26-PZOVN-BICV	Weather Cover, Built-in	\$49.99
26-PZOVN-CTCV	Weather Cover, Oven & Cart	\$69.99
26-PZOVN-TBCV	Weather Cover, Table Top	\$59.99

## PIZZA OVEN FEATURES

- (2) 8,000 BTU burners under ceramic stone
- (1) 8,500 BTU horizontal rear burner
- 270° - 550° Temperature Range
- 304 Stainless Steel inside and out
- Double insulated oven door with Hi-Temp Glass
- 17" Rotating Ceramic Pizza Stone
- Digital oven temp gauge with meat probe
- Interior Lights
- Vertical Rotisserie Kit
- (2) Stainless Steel Cooking Racks
- Available in NG or LP (Ships w/ opposite gas conversion kit)
- Lifetime Warranty



# CHARCOAL GRILL

Traditional



**TRADITIONAL CHARCOAL GRILL**



**GRILL ON CART**

## TRADITIONAL CHARCOAL GRILL - STAINLESS STEEL

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BLZ-4-CHAR	Charcoal Grill 32" Stainless Steel	8 ½"H x 30 ⅝"W x 21 ¼"D	\$1,519.99 <b>SALE!</b>

## CART (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-4-CART-SC	32" Cart, Charcoal Grill	\$699.99
BLZ-LPH-COVER	Hole Cover, Cart	\$39.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
4BICV	32" Weather Cover, Head Only	\$64.99
4CTCV	32" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$74.99
BLZ-WG-32	Wind Guard	\$349.99
BLZ-PZST	Pizza Stone, 14 ¾"	\$125.99

## TRADITIONAL CHARCOAL FEATURES

- Double Lined Hood
- 550 sq in of Cooking Surface
- 4 Individual 9mm Cooking Grids
- Easy Hook and Hang System
- Adjustable Charcoal Tray
- Built-in Thermometer
- Pull Out Ash Pan
- Adjustable Rear Vent
- Made in the USA

## CHARCOAL GRILL

FEATURE	4-CHAR
Construction	SS
Cooking Grates	9 mm ▲
Knob Lights	✘
Interior Lights	✘
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Optional)</i>	✘
Spring Assisted Hood	✘

▲=Triangular

# CHARCOAL GRILL

Kamado



**KAMADO GRILL**



Hinged Cooking Surface



**KAMADO GRILL ON CART**

## KAMADO CHARCOAL GRILL - CAST ALUMINUM

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-20-KAMADO	Kamado, 20" Cast Aluminum Charcoal	\$2,137.49 <b>SALE!</b>

## CART *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-KMDO-CART-SC	Cart, Stainless Steel 20" Kamado	\$1,599.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20KMBICV	Weather Cover, Head Only	\$89.99
BLZ-KMDO-HAND	Side Handles (2), Stainless Steel (Cannot be used with Side Shelf)	\$99.99
BLZ-KMDO-2ROTIS	Rotisserie, Waterproof	\$184.99
BLZ-KMDO-CBDRP	Easy Light Indirect Cooking System with Moisture Enhancing Pan	\$139.99
BLZ-KMDO-SLV-LT	Sleeve/Drawer Unit (Cut out dimensions: 33 3/4" H x 31 3/4" W x 29 3/8" D)	\$1,579.99
BLZ-KMDO-ISSP	Cooking Plate, 15" - 4 in 1	\$139.99

## KAMADO FEATURES

- 1 1/4" Thick Cast Aluminum Body
- Cast Molded Exhaust Cap
- 20" Diameter SS Hex Shaped Cooking Surface
- Built-in Thermometer
- Hinged Lid with Lift Assist
- Hinged Cooking Surface
- Innovative tongue and groove lid seal provides excellent heat retention
- Lifetime Warranty

## CHARCOAL GRILL

FEATURE	20-KAMADO
Construction	Cast Aluminum
Cooking Grates	12 mm
Knob Lights	
Interior Lights	
Rotisserie Kit <i>(Optional)</i>	
Spring Assisted Hood	

=Hexagon

# ELECTRIC GRILL



Electric Grill  
BLZ-ELEC-21



Electric Grill w/ Pedestal  
BLZ-ELEC-21 & BLZ-ELEC21-BASE



Electric Grill w/ Pedestal  
showing folded sides

## ELECTRIC GRILL

Electric Grills have emerged as the go to outdoor barbeque for many grilling enthusiasts. Think convenience! Easy to light, compact, safer than gas, even cooking, easy clean up. Perfect for that small yard or balcony.

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-ELEC-21	Electric Grill	\$1,489.99

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-ELEC21-BASE	Pedestal and Base with folding Side Shelves	\$529.99
BLZ-ELEC21-HGKT	Built-in Kit (Used when installing grill head into an island structure)	\$69.99
21ELECTCV	Counter Head Cover	\$54.99
21PEDELCV	Grill Head and Pedestal Cover	\$64.99

## ELECTRIC FEATURES

- 274 sq in of Cooking Surface
- Full Size Heating Element
- 1500 Watt Electric Element
- Maximum Grill Surface Temperature of 749°F
- 16 GA Stainless Steel Flame Tamers
- Removable Drip Pan
- Available in a Table-Top, Pedestal, and Built-In model
- ETL Certified
- 3 Year Multi-User Warranty
- Lifetime Warranty

## ELECTRIC GRILL

FEATURE	ELEC-21
Body Construction	SS
Cooking Grates	9 mm ▲
Water Resistant	✓
Knob Lights	✗
Interior Lights	✗
Spring Assisted Hood	✗

▲=Triangular

# VENT HOOD



**VENT HOOD**



Vent Hood showing Lights



Vent Control



Light Control

Ventilating an outdoor cooking space can be challenging due to the increased amount of smoke produced by outdoor cooking equipment. The Outdoor Vent Hood pairs a deeper hood canopy with a powerful twin motor system to effectively clean the air from the grilling area. The industry leading, 36" depth of the hood protrudes further over the cooking space capturing more smoke when the grill lid is opened. This hood has 60% greater suction compared to other outside hoods on the market today.

## VENT HOOD

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-36-VHOOD	36" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted (For use with 36"W Grill or smaller) (18"H x 36"W x 36"D)	\$1,799.99
BLZ-42-VHOOD	42" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted (For use with 42"W Grill or smaller) (18"H x 42"W x 36"D)	\$1,999.99
BLZ-48-VHOOD	48" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted (For use with 48"W Grill or smaller) (18"H x 48"W x 36"D)	\$2,499.99

## VENT HOOD FEATURES

- 36" canopy depth which maximizes the capture range of the vent hood
- Two independent and individually controlled 1,000 CFM 4- speed motors
- 2,000 total CFM's
- Higher allowable install height creates a more comfortable work area
- Mounting height is 36" minimum to 40" maximum
- 4 adjustable halogen lights illuminate your cooking surface
- Reversible motors have back venting and overhead venting options
- (2) 8" round vent outlets

## ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- Comes with a 4 foot cord
- Plugs into a regular 110 V Outlet
- 15 AMP breaker required



# SIDE BURNERS



All burners come with opposite gas conversion kit.

LP Burners come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.



**SINGLE SIDE BURNER**  
BLZ-SB1

## SINGLE SIDE BURNER

**\$399.99**

12,000 BTU's | Brass Burner with SS Burner Cover  
Cut-Out Dimensions: 2 13/16" H x 11 1/4" W x 18" D

BLZ-SB1-NG	Single Side Burner, NG	
BLZ-SB1-LP	Single Side Burner, LP	
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04



**DOUBLE SIDE BURNER**  
BLZ-SB2LTE

## DOUBLE SIDE BURNER (LTE2)

**\$699.99**

24,000 BTU's | Brass Burner with SS Burner Cover and Knob Lights (SRL)  
Cut-Out Dimensions: 8 1/2" H x 10 3/4" W x 20 3/4" D  
Insulated Jacket Cut-Out Dimensions: 9 3/4" H x 14 1/2" W x 23" D

BLZ-SB2LTE-NG	Double Side Burner, NG	
BLZ-SB2LTE-LP	Double Side Burner, LP	
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04
BLZ-SB2-IJ	Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	\$385.99
2SBBICV	Vinyl Weather Cover, Side Burner	\$34.99



**DOUBLE SIDE BURNER**  
BLZ-SB2LTE3

## DOUBLE SIDE BURNER (LTE3)

**\$749.99** **SALE!**

24,000 BTU's | Brass Burner with SS Side Burner Cover and Knob Lights (Back Lit)  
Cut-Out Dimensions: 8 1/2" H x 10 3/4" W x 20 3/4" D  
Insulated Jacket Cut-Out Dimensions: 9 3/4" H x 14 1/2" W x 23" D

BLZ-SB2LTE3-NG	Double Side Burner, NG	
BLZ-SB2LTE3-LP	Double Side Burner, LP	
BLZ-32-050	Low Pressure Regulator (used for bulk propane)	\$33.04
BLZ-SB2-IJ	Insulated Jacket (Assembly Required)	\$385.99
2SBBICV	Vinyl Weather Cover, Side Burner	\$34.99



LED Light Kit  
Blue, White, Amber

## LED LIGHT KIT (LTE2)

**\$39.99**

Light for above the knobs and the push button. (Compatible with LTE2 units only)

BLZ-2LED-BLU	Blue
BLZ-2LED-WHT	White
BLZ-2LED-AMB	Amber

# POWER BURNERS



All burners come with opposite gas conversion kit.

LP Burners come set up for 20 lb propane tanks. When using bulk propane you must order BLZ-32-050 Low Pressure Regulator.



**LTE POWER BURNER**  
BLZ-PBLTE

## POWER SIDE BURNER (LTE2)

**\$1,299.99**

60,000 BTU's | SS Burner with SS Burner Cover and Knob Lights (SRL)

Cut-Out Dimensions: 8"H x 14"W x 19 1/2"D

Insulated Jacket Cut-Out Dimensions: 9"H x 16 1/2"W x 20 5/8"D

<b>BLZ-PBLTE-NG</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, NG</b>	
<b>BLZ-PBLTE-LP</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, LP</b>	
<b>BLZ-32-050</b>	<b>Low Pressure Regulator</b> (used for bulk propane)	<b>\$33.04</b>
<b>BLZ-PB-IJ</b>	<b>Insulated Jacket</b> (Assembly Required)	<b>\$449.99</b>
<b>PBBICV</b>	<b>Vinyl Weather Cover, Power Burner</b>	<b>\$34.99</b>



**LTE POWER BURNER**  
BLZ-PBLTE3

## POWER SIDE BURNER (LTE3)

**\$1,299.99 SALE!**

60,000 BTU's | SS Burner with SS Burner Cover and Knob Lights (Back Lit)

Cut-Out Dimensions: 8"H x 14"W x 19 1/2"D

Insulated Jacket Cut-Out Dimensions: 9"H x 16 1/2"W x 20 5/8"D

<b>BLZ-PBLTE3-NG</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, NG</b>	
<b>BLZ-PBLTE3-LP</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, LP</b>	
<b>BLZ-32-050</b>	<b>Low Pressure Regulator</b> (used for bulk propane)	<b>\$33.04</b>
<b>BLZ-PB-IJ</b>	<b>Insulated Jacket</b> (Assembly Required)	<b>\$449.99</b>
<b>PBBICV</b>	<b>Vinyl Weather Cover, Power Burner</b>	<b>\$34.99</b>



**PRO POWER BURNER**  
BLZ-PROPB

## PRO POWER BURNER (PRO)

**\$1,399.99**

60,000 BTU's | SS Burner with SS Burner Cover and Knob Lights (SRL)

Cut-Out Dimensions: 9 1/4"H x 14"W x 19 1/2"D

Insulated Jacket Cut-Out Dimensions: 10 1/4"H x 16 1/2"W x 20 5/8"D

<b>BLZ-PROPB-NG</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, NG</b>	
<b>BLZ-PROPB-LP</b>	<b>Power Side Burner, LP</b>	
<b>BLZ-32-050</b>	<b>Low Pressure Regulator</b> (used for bulk propane)	<b>\$33.04</b>
<b>BLZ-PROB-IJ</b>	<b>Insulated Jacket</b> (Assembly Required)	<b>\$459.99</b>
<b>PBBICV</b>	<b>Vinyl Weather Cover, Power Burner</b>	<b>\$34.99</b>



LED Light Kit  
Blue, White, Amber

## LED LIGHT KIT (LTE2 & PRO Power Burner)

**\$39.99**

Light for above the knobs and the push button. (Compatible with LTE2 & PRO units only)

<b>BLZ-2LED-BLU</b>	<b>Blue</b>
<b>BLZ-2LED-WHT</b>	<b>White</b>
<b>BLZ-2LED-AMB</b>	<b>Amber</b>

# DOOR COMPONENTS



## DOUBLE DOORS

32" & 40" Include Paper Towel Holder

BLZ-AD25-R-SC	25"	\$350.99	<b>SALE!</b>
BLZ-AD32-R-SC	32"	\$377.99	<b>SALE!</b>
BLZ-AD40-R-SC	40"	\$431.99	<b>SALE!</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
25" - 18 1/4"H x 21 3/8"W  
32" - 18 1/4"H x 28 3/4"W  
40" - 18 1/4"H x 35 3/4"W



## VERTICAL DOOR

Reversible

BLZ-SV-1420-R-SC	14"	\$309.99
BLZ-SV-2417-R-SC	17"	\$359.99

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
24" x 14" - 20 1/4"H x 14 1/4"W  
24" x 17" - 24 1/4"H x 17"W



## 32" DOOR/DRAWER COMBO

BLZ-DDC-R-LTSC	32"	\$799.99
----------------	-----	----------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
19 1/2"H x 30 1/4"W x 20 3/4"D



## HORIZONTAL DOOR

Reversible

BLZ-SH-2417-R-SC	25"	\$359.99
------------------	-----	----------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
17"H x 24 1/4"W



## 39" DOOR/DRAWER COMBO

BLZ-DDC-39-R-LTSC	39"	\$879.99
-------------------	-----	----------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
19 1/2"H x 37 5/8"W x 20 3/8"D



## DRY STORAGE

Fully enclosed gasket sealed doors.

BLZ-DRY-STG2-SC	32"	\$1,479.99
-----------------	-----	------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
19 1/2"H x 30 5/8"W

### Note:

Dimensions listed are Cut-Out Dimensions

## DOOR/DRAWER FEATURES

- Commercial grade 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Doors are Double Wall Construction
- Stainless Steel Mounting Brackets
- Heavy Duty Handles
- Soft Close Doors
- Soft Close Drawers include internal LED Lighting
- Rounded bevel design adds structural integrity to the door

# DRAWER COMPONENTS



## TRIPLE DRAWER (30" w)

**BLZ-30W-3DRW-LT 30" \$1,359.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
27 5/8"H x 27 5/8"W x 21"D



## LP/TRASH DRAWER

Includes 42 qt. trash bin. No lights.

**BLZ-TRLP-DRW-H \$599.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
24 1/4"H x 18 1/8"W x 15 3/4"D



## TRIPLE DRAWER (16" w)

**BLZ-DRW3-R-LT 16" \$859.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
27 5/8"H x 15 3/8"W x 21"D



## TRASH BIN, NARROW

Includes 42 qt. trash bin. No lights.

**BLZ-TRNW-DRW-H \$599.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
24 3/8"H x 12"W x 18 3/4"D



## DOUBLE DRAWER (16" w)

**BLZ-DRW2-R-LT 16" \$669.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
19 5/8"H x 15 3/8"W x 21"D



## TRASH BIN, DOUBLE

Includes (2) 42 qt. trash bins. No lights.

**BLZ-TREC-DRW-H \$799.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
24 3/8"H x 18 1/16"W x 23 1/8"D



## ICE DRAWER

**BLZ-ICE-DRW-H 30" \$949.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
19 3/4"H x 26 1/4"W x 21"D



## PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

**BLZ-PTH-R-H \$299.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
8 3/4"H x 14 1/8"W x 8 7/8"D

See Drawer Features on page 20.

**Note:**  
Dimensions listed are Cut-Out Dimensions



## VENT

Stainless Steel, 14" x 6"

**BLZ-ISLAND-VENT \$39.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
5 1/2"H x 13 1/2"W

# REFRIGERATION



BLZ-SSRF126

## 20" COMPACT REFRIGERATOR

*Must have rear ventilation behind the unit.*

<b>BLZ-SSRF126</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$449.99</b> <b>SALE!</b>
<b>BLZ-SSFP-126</b>	<b>SS Door Sleeve (Right)</b>	<b>\$189.99</b>
<b>BLZ-SSFP-126LH</b>	<b>SS Door Sleeve (Left)</b>	<b>\$189.99</b>
<b>BLZ-TK-126</b>	<b>Trim Kit</b>	<b>\$99.99</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Refrigerator	34 1/4" H x 22 3/16" W x 24" D
Trim Kit	35 3/4" H x 22 5/8" W

Description	BLZ-SSRF126
Storage Capacity	4.4 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	No
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 - Wire
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	No



BLZ-SSRF-15

## 15" REFRIGERATOR

<b>BLZ-SSRF-15</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$799.99</b>
<b>BLZ-TK-15</b>	<b>Trim Kit</b>	<b>\$89.99</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Refrigerator	34 7/16" H x 15 3/16" W x 25 3/4" D
Trim Kit	34 1/2" H x 15 1/4" W

Description	BLZ-SSRF-15
Storage Capacity	3.2 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass Adj.
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes



BLZ-SSRF-5.5

## 24" REFRIGERATOR

<b>BLZ-SSRF-5.5</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$1,599.99</b> <b>SALE!</b>
<b>BLZ-TK-5.5</b>	<b>Trim Kit</b>	<b>\$119.99</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Refrigerator	34 7/16" H x 24" W x 25 3/4" D
Trim Kit	34 1/2" H x 24 1/2" W

Description	BLZ-SSRF-5.5
Storage Capacity	5.5 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass Adj.
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes



BLZ-GDBEV-5.5

## GLASS FRONT BEVERAGE COOLER

*Beverage Cooler with Glass Door*

<b>BLZ-GDBEV-5.5</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$1,699.99</b> <b>SALE!</b>
<b>BLZ-TK-5.5</b>	<b>Trim Kit</b>	<b>\$119.99</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Refrigerator	34 7/16" H x 24" W x 25 3/4" D
Trim Kit	34 1/2" H x 24 1/2" W

Description	BLZ-GDBEV-5.5
Storage Capacity	5.5 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	Yes
Reversible Door	Yes
Inside Shelves	3 Glass, 3 Wood
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

# REFRIGERATION



BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51

## DOUBLE DRAWER REFRIGERATOR

**BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51 Refrigerator \$1,899.99 SALE!**  
**BLZ-TK-DR5.1 Trim Kit \$99.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Refrigerator 34 ¼" H x 24 ½" W x 26" D  
 Trim Kit 34 ¼" H x 24 ½" W

Description	BLZ-SSRF-DBDR51
Storage Capacity	5.1 cu. ft.
Outdoor Rated	Yes
Lock & Key	No
Reversible Door	No
Inside Shelves	No
Interior Light	Yes
Digital Thermostat	Yes

# ICE MAKER & BEVERAGE CENTER



## ICE MAKER

*Door is reversible for right or left hinge. Shown as a left hinge.  
 Ice Maker has 50 lb production and 25 lb storage.*

**BLZ-ICEMKR-50GR Ice Maker \$2,499.99**  
**BLZ-TK-ICEMKR Trim Kit \$89.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Ice Maker 34" H x 16 ⅝" W x 27 ⅝" D  
 Trim Kit 34" H x 16 ⅝" W



## BEVERAGE CENTER

**BLZ-30CKT-SNK Beverage Center \$1,649.99**

*Cut-Out Dimensions: 9" H x 28 ⅝" W x 23 ⅝" D*



# BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Sprays & Specialty Items



Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit  
1001



Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit  
1002



BBQ Grill Rescue Kit  
1005



Collar Rescue Kit  
1006



Stainless Steel Rescue Kit  
1024



All Surface Rescue Spray  
1011



Granite and Stone Rescue Spray  
1010



Stainless Steel Rescue Spray  
1009



Grill and Grate Degreaser  
1013



Fire Door Glass Rescue  
1020

## RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	\$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	\$25.95
1005	BBQ Grill Rescue Kit	\$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	\$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	\$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1010	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	\$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	\$14.95



# BULL GRILLS & COMPONENTS

GAS | CHARCOAL

REV: 9/12/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**GAS GRILLS**

- 24" Grill..... 2
- 30" Grill..... 4
- 38" Grill..... 6
- 46" Grill..... 8

**CHARCOAL GRILL**

- Bison ..... 10

**GAS GRIDDLE**

- Stockman Griddle ..... 11

**BUILT-IN GRILL COMPONENTS**

- Pizza Oven..... 12
- Vent Hood..... 14
- Side Burners..... 15
- Door Components ..... 16
- Drawer Components..... 17
- Island Components..... 18
- Refrigeration ..... 19

**DURABULL**

- Myrtle Beach ..... 24
- Charleston..... 25
- Savannah ..... 26
- Augusta ..... 27

**BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS**

- Kits, Sprays & Specialty Items ..... 28

**LITERATURE**

Item #	Description	Retail
24158	Product Guide	N/C
24177	Pizza Oven Dual Fuel	N/C
15555	Grill Head & ReliaBull Flyer	N/C
24156	Bull Quad Fold Brochure	N/C
24004	Mix & Match	N/C

# 24" GAS GRILLS



**STEER**  
24" 3 - Burner



Steer Grill w/ Cart

## GRILL FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- 45,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- 15,000 BTU's per Burner
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models

## SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURE	24" STEER
Burner Style	SS Bar
Cooking Surface	556 sq.in.
Dash Board Lights	✘
Twin Interior Lights	✘
Infrared Back Burner	✘
Rotisserie Kit	✘
Infrared Searing Burner	Optional
Weather Cover	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Grates & Firebox

## CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and tool hooks
- 4 heavy duty swivel locking casters
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

# 24" GAS GRILLS



## GRILL HEADS

Cut-Out Dimensions: 25 5/8" W x 9 1/2" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
69009	69008	24" Steer Grill Head, 3 Burner	\$1,349

## CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
69500	24" Steer Cart	\$619
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	\$638

## WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
72016	24" Steer Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$68
72010	24" Steer Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$158

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Fits all Bull Grills)	\$438
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	\$298
24267	Grease Tray Liner - 3 Pack Poly Bag	\$18
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill (Fits full length between Flame Tamers & Grates)	\$58
24402	Wind Guard, 24"	\$538
69429	Finishing Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 25 5/8" W x 9 1/2" H)	\$118



Side Kick Cart Side Burner



Grill Head Weather Cover



Griddle Plate



Grease Tray Liner



1/2" Reveal

# 30" GAS GRILLS



**OUTLAW & LONESTAR**  
30" 4 - Burner



**ANGUS**  
30" 4 - Burner



**ANGUS ELITE**  
30" 4 - Burner

**Elite Grill Series  
Available to  
Elite Dealers  
ONLY**



## CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and tool hooks
- 4 heavy duty swivel locking casters
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

## FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- 60,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- 15,000 BTU's per Burner
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models

## SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURE	30" OUTLAW	30" LONESTAR	30" ANGUS	30" ANGUS ELITE
Burner Style	Porcelain Coated Cast Iron	SS Bar	Cast SS	Cast SS
Cooking Surface	810 sq. in.	810 sq. in.	810 sq.in.	810 sq.in.
Dash Board Lights	✗	✗	✗	Red
Twin Interior Lights	✗	✓	✓	✓
Infrared Back Burner	✗	✗	15,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit	Optional	Optional	Included	Included
Infrared Searing Burner	Optional	Optional	Optional	Included
Weather Cover	Optional	Optional	Optional	Built-in Included
Warranty	Lifetime Grates & Firebox		Lifetime Grates, Firebox, & Burner	

# 30" GAS GRILLS



## GRILL HEADS

Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 9 1/2" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
26039	26038	30" Outlaw Grill Head, 4 Burner	\$1,469
87049	87048	30" Lonestar Grill Head, 4 Burner	\$1,779
47629	47628	30" Angus Grill, 4 Burner	\$2,389
42009	42008	30" Angus Elite Grill, 4 Burner	\$3,179

## CARTS *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
45551	30" Cart	\$979
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	\$638

## WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
45005	30" Weather Cover, Grill Head (Included with Angus Elite)	\$78
72012	30" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$158

## INSULATED JACKETS *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Grill Insulated Jacket	37 7/8" W x 10" H x 22" D	\$538

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Included with Angus Elite)	\$438
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	\$298
24268	Grill Grease Tray Liner - 12 pcs per box	\$55
46000	Rotisserie Kit (Includes SS Motor, Spit, Cage & Counter Balance) (Included with Angus & Angus Elite)	\$308
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill (Fits full length between Flame Tamers & Grates)	\$58
24403	Wind Guard, 30"	\$548
49328*	Finishing Frame, Flat (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 3/8" H)	\$158
49330	Finishing Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 9 1/2" H)	\$118

\*While Supplies Last



Side Kick Cart Side Burner



Grill Head Weather Cover



Griddle Plate



Grease Tray Liner



1/2" Reveal

# 38" GAS GRILLS



**Elite Grill Series  
Available to  
Elite Dealers  
ONLY**



**BRAHMA**  
38" 5 - Burner



**BRAHMA ELITE**  
38" 5 - Burner



## CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and tool hooks
- 4 heavy duty swivel locking casters
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

## FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- 75,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- 15,000 BTU's per Burner
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models

## SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURE	38" BRAHMA	38" BRAHMA ELITE
Burner Style	Cast SS	Cast SS
Cooking Surface	1,026 sq.in.	1,026 sq. in.
Dash Board Lights	✘	Red
Twin Interior Lights	✓	✓
Infrared Back Burner	15,000 BTU's	15,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit	Included	Included
Infrared Searing Burner	Optional	Included
Weather Cover	Optional	Built-in Included
Warranty	Lifetime Grates, Firebox, & Burner	

# 38" GAS GRILLS



## GRILL HEADS

Cut-Out Dimensions: 38 1/2" W x 9 1/2" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
57569	57568	38" Brahma Grill, 5 Burner	\$3,169
52009	52008	38" Brahma Elite Grill, 5 Burner	\$4,129

## CART *(Requires Grill Head)*

Item #	Description	Retail
55510	38" Cart	\$1,049
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	\$638

## WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
56006	38" Weather Cover, Grill Head (Included with Brahma Elite)	\$98
55005B	38" Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$188

## INSULATED JACKET *(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47018	38" Brahma Grill Insulated Jacket	45 3/8" W x 10" H x 22" D	\$698

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's (Included with Brahma Elite)	\$438
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	\$298
24269	Grease Tray Liner (12 pcs per box)	\$65
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill (Fits full length between Flame Tamers & Grates)	\$58
24404	Wind Guard, 38"	\$578
58726*	Finishing Frame, Flat (Cut-Out Dimensions: 38 1/2" W x 7 3/4" H)	\$158
58730	Finishing Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 38 1/2" W x 9 1/2" H)	\$158

\*While Supplies Last



Side Kick Cart Side Burner



Grill Head Weather Cover



Griddle Plate



Grease Tray Liner



1/2" Reveal

# 46" GAS GRILL



**DIABLO GRILL HEAD**  
46" 6 - Burner



Diablo Grill w/ Cart

## CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with (2) Drawers and (2) Single Doors
- Side Shelves feature towel racks and tool hooks
- 4 heavy duty swivel locking casters
- Optional Side Kick Cart Side Burner

## FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- 90,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- 15,000 BTU's per Burner
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Solid Stainless Steel Cooking Grates
- ReliaBull SS Flame Tamers
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Warming Rack Included
- Available in NG or LP
- Available in Built-in and Cart Models

## SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURE	46" DIABLO
Burner Style	Cast SS
Cooking Surface	1,242 sq. in.
Dash Board Lights	✘
Twin Interior Lights	✓
Infrared Back Burner	15,000 BTU's
Rotisserie Kit	Included
Infrared Searing Burner	Optional
Weather Cover	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Grates, Firebox, & Burner

# 46" GAS GRILL



## GRILL HEADS

Cut-Out Dimensions: 46" W x 9 1/2" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
62649	62648	46" Diablo Grill, 6 Burner	\$3,959

## CART (Requires Grill Head)

Item #	Description	Retail
28038	46" Diablo Cart w/ Adapter	\$1,596
60010	Side Kick Cart Side Burner - LP 12,000 BTU's (Compatible with all Gas Grill Carts)	\$638

## WEATHER COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
72017	46" Diablo Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$98
72014	46" Diablo Weather Cover, Cart and Grill	\$178

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
20505	Infrared Searing Burner, 20,000 BTU's	\$438
97020	Griddle Plate, Removable (Replaces 2 Grill Grates)	\$298
75000	Smoker Box, Large Easy Fill (Fits full length between Flame Tamers & Grates)	\$58
24405	Wind Guard, 46"	\$598
72009	Finishing Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 46" W x 9 1/2" H)	\$188



Side Kick Cart Side Burner



Grill Head Weather Cover



Griddle Plate



1/2" Reveal

# BISON CHARCOAL GRILL



The Bison Charcoal Grill cart has been re-engineered for greater performance. The vent system and gasket features allows for greater temperature control with the ability to regulate the oxygen flow into the firebox. Now you can set up the Bull Bison for slow and low BBQ, or crank it up to get that steak house quality sear on your steaks and chops.



## GRILL HEAD

Cut-Out Dimensions: 29 1/2" W x 13 1/4" H x 18 1/2" D

Item #	Description	Retail
88787	30" Bison Charcoal Grill Head	\$1,629

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
88900	30" Bison Cart	\$519
72018	30" Bison Weather Cover, Grill Head	\$78
88720	Finish Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 29 1/2" W x 13 1/4" H)	\$118



## FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Grates
- Adjustable Charcoal Bed
- High Temp Oven Gasket
- Heavy Duty Thermometer
- Warming Rack 210 sq. in.
- Cooking Surface 810 sq. in.



# STOCKMAN GAS GRIDDLE



Like all of Bull's products, the Bull Commercial Style Griddles are constructed of 304 stainless steel and uses multiple burners to produce powerful BTU's under a chromium plated griddle designed to withstand its intended outdoor application. The griddle will fit in most outdoor kitchens and is available in both LP and NG versions.



**30" GRIDDLE**



## GRIDDLE

**Cut-Out Dimensions:** 31" W x 9 1/2" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
92009	92008	30" Stockman Griddle Head	\$2,299

## INSULATED JACKET

*(Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure) Double Lined*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
47017	30" Insulated Jacket	37 7/8" W x 10" H x 22" D	\$538

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
45551	30" Cart, Griddle	\$979
45005	30" Weather Cover, Griddle Head	\$78
72012	30" Weather Cover, Cart and Griddle	\$158
24268	Grease Tray Liner (12 pcs per box)	\$55
24403	Wind Guard	\$548
49328*	Finishing Frame, Flat (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 7 5/8" H)	\$158
49330	Finishing Frame, 1/2" Reveal (Cut-Out Dimensions: 31" W x 9 1/2" H)	\$118

\*While Supplies Last

## GRIDDLE FEATURES

- 304, 14 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- 556 sq. in. Cooking Surface
- 60,000 BTU Main Cooking Surface
- Single Piece Dual Lined Hood
- Cast Iron Chromium Plated Griddle
- Full Size Drip Tray
- Push & Turn Piezo Igniter
- Zinc Control Knobs
- Available in NG or LP
- Lifetime Warranty on Griddle Top & Firebox

## CART FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Construction
- Cart Base comes standard with Double Doors
- Side Shelves feature towel racks tool hooks
- 4 heavy duty swivel locking casters



# COUNTERTOP PIZZA OVEN

Dual Fuel



## PIZZA OVEN

Dimensions: 29" W x 30" H x 21" D

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
69564	69550	Countertop Pizza Oven - Dual Fuel Includes: Cover, Pizza Peel/Launcher	\$1,499

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
66027	Pizza Tools - Professional Turning Peel (Handle Length 46")	\$188
66028	Pizza Tools - Professional Brass Bristle Brush (Handle Length 46")	\$208
66026	Pizza Tools - Professional Perforated Peel (Handle Length 46")	\$288
69569	Peel, Small (Stainless Steel)	\$188
69570	Brush, Short Handle	\$188

## FEATURES

- Dual Fuel LP, NG, or Wood
- Removable Bluetooth Digital Thermometer
- Includes Cover and Pizza Peel/Launcher
- Two Food Temperature Probes
- Convenient Ash Clean Out Basket
- Can Reach Temperatures Up to 900°F
- Versatile Temp Control for Baking and Roasting
- Heats Up in Approximately 15 Minutes
- Quick Disconnect Gas Line



**Note:** Oven is designed to use with Gas or Wood separately, not together. Using the gas function in conjunction with wood will void any warranties.

# PIZZA OVEN

Gas



The Bull Gas Fired Pizza oven offers the same great features of wood-fired ovens but with the added convenience of cooking with gas. These units don't require the ash cleanup that is associated with their wood-fired counterparts.

## PIZZA OVEN

Dimensions: 38 1/2" W x 50" H x 33 3/4" D

Item #	Description	Retail
77650	Pizza Oven, LP Gas	\$5,898

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
77651	Cart, Pizza Oven	\$1,168
77653	NG Conversion Kit, Pizza Oven	\$200
66027	Pizza Tools - Professional Turning Peel (Handle Length 46")	\$188
66028	Pizza Tools - Professional Brass Bristle Brush (Handle Length 46")	\$208
66026	Pizza Tools - Professional Perforated Peel (Handle Length 46")	\$288
69569	Peel, Small (Stainless Steel)	\$188
69570	Brush, Short Handle	\$188

## FEATURES

- Proudly made in Italy with European parts for authentic quality
- Fully operational in approximately fifteen minutes of preheating
- Our unique cooking chamber, domed front-to-back and side-to-side, eliminates hot spots and ensures uniform heat distribution.
- Cart features Slide-out handles and caster wheels that allow mobility and precise placement
- Painted exterior surfaces are electro-galvanized before powder coating, providing superb protection against corrosion.
- Maximum temperature rating of 900°F / 482.2°C; the highest on the market. Food Grade Cooking Stones
- 36,000 BTUs



# VENT HOOD



**VENT HOOD**

The vent hood has 304 Grade 16 Gauge stainless steel construction, two powerful internal fan systems, and lights.

## VENT HOODS

Item #	Description	Retail
66009	36" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	\$4,598
66098	42" Vent Hood, Wall Mounted	\$4,708

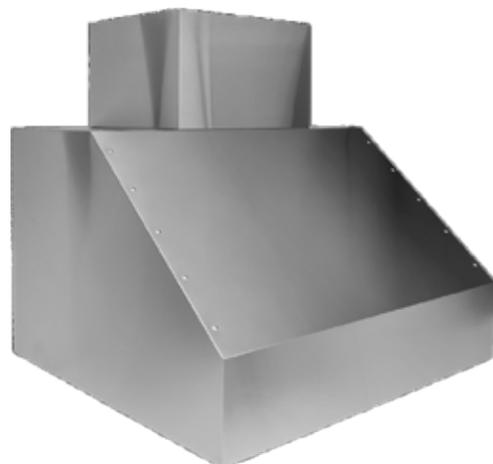
## VENT DUCT COVERS

Item #	Description	Retail
66110	18" Vent Duct Cover, for Ceilings 9' - 10' (18"W x 15"D)	\$918
66111B	42" Vent Duct Cover, for Ceilings 9' - 10' (42"W x 15"D) (42" Vent Hood Only)	\$989
66112	18" Vent Duct Cover, for Ceilings 10' - 12' (18"W x 15"D)	\$1,029
66113	42" Vent Duct Cover, for Ceilings 10' - 12' (42"W x 15"D) (42" Vent Hood Only)	\$1,194
66052*	Full Vent Duct Cover (36"W x 15"D x 28"H)	\$738

\*Special Order

## FEATURES

- 304 Grade, 16 Gauge Stainless Steel Construction
- Dishwasher Safe, Commercial Grade Stainless Steel Baffle Filters
- Two Internal Exhaust Fans that Generate 1250 CFM
- Dimmable Twin 50-watt Halogen Lights
- Generously proportioned 32" hood depth provides an exceptional capture area
- 10" Round Top Discharge
- Matching Duct Covers are available for Vent Hoods



Vent Hood with Duct Cover

## ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 120 Volt Hardwire
- 20 Amp Electrical Supply

# SIDE BURNERS



60008/60009

## SINGLE SIDE BURNER

**\$469**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 11 ¼" W x 3 ¼" H x 17 ½" D

- 60008** Burner, LP (Connects to grill)
- 60009** Burner, NG (Independent)

**Specifications:**

15,000 BTU's | Drop-in Installation | SS Burner with SS Burner Cover



60018/60019

## SINGLE SIDE BURNER, PRO

**\$799**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ¾" W x 9 ½" H x 12" D

- 60018** Burner, LP (Connects to grill)
- 60019** Burner, NG (Independent)

- 93007\*** Finishing Frame, Flat **\$108**
- 93008** Finishing Frame, ½" Reveal **\$88**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ½" W x 7 ¾" H

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12" W x 9 ½" H

**Specifications:**

25,000 BTU's | Slide-in Installation | Brass Burner with SS Burner Cover



30008/30009

## DOUBLE SIDE BURNER

**\$779**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ¾" W x 9 ½" H x 20 ¾" D

- 30008** Burner, LP (Connects to grill)
- 30009** Burner, NG (Independent)

- 93007\*** Finishing Frame, Flat **\$108**
- 93008** Finishing Frame, ½" Reveal **\$88**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ½" W x 7 ¾" H

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12" W x 9 ½" H

**Specifications:**

22,000 BTU's | Slide-in Installation | Brass Burner with SS Burner Cover



440009

## DOUBLE SIDE BURNER, ELITE

**\$939**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ¾" W x 9 ½" H x 20 ¾" D

Includes: Knob Lights

- 40009** Burner, NG (Independent)

- 93007\*** Finishing Frame, Flat **\$108**
- 93008** Finishing Frame, ½" Reveal **\$88**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12 ½" W x 7 ¾" H

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 12" W x 9 ½" H

**Specifications:**

22,000 BTU's | Slide-in Installation | Brass Burner with SS Burner Cover



96000/96001

## POWER BURNER

**\$1,489**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 21" W x 9 ½" H x 21" D

- 96000** Burner, LP (Connects to 20 lb tank)
- 96001** Burner, NG (Independent)

- 96150\*** Finishing Frame, Flat **\$128**
- 96151** Finishing Frame, ½" Reveal **\$118**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 21 ½" W x 7 ¾" H

*Cut-Out Dimensions:* 21" W x 9 ½" H

**Specifications:**

61,000 BTU's | Slide-in Installation | Brass/SS Burner with SS Burner Cover

\*While Supplies Last

# DOOR COMPONENTS



## DOUBLE DOORS

30" & 38" Includes: Paper Towel Holder

<b>33590</b>	<b>25", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$469</b>
<b>33568*</b>	<b>30", Flat</b>	<b>\$519</b>
<b>33580</b>	<b>30", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$509</b>
<b>34000*</b>	<b>38", Flat</b>	<b>\$629</b>
<b>34020</b>	<b>38", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$609</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 25" - 25 1/2" W x 19 3/4" H  
 30" - 31" W x 19 3/4" H  
 38" - 38 1/2" W x 19 3/4" H



## DOUBLE DOORS, VENTED

<b>44570*</b>	<b>30", Flat</b>	<b>\$638</b>
<b>45580</b>	<b>30", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$529</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 30" - 31" W x 19 3/4" H



Reversible

## DOOR/2 DRAWER COMBO

Includes: Paper Towel Holder

<b>25890</b>	<b>30", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$849</b>
<b>55875*</b>	<b>38", Flat</b>	<b>\$999</b>
<b>55890</b>	<b>38", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$979</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 30" - 31" W x 19 3/4" H x 20 3/4" D  
 38" - 38 5/8" W x 19 3/4" H x 20 3/4" D



Reversible

## DOOR/3 DRAWER COMBO

Included Paper Towel Holder

<b>25900</b>	<b>30", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$979</b>
<b>25920</b>	<b>38", 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$1,099</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 30" - 31" W x 19 5/8" H x 20 1/2" D  
 38" - 38 5/8" W x 19 5/8" H x 20 1/2" D

\*While Supplies Last

**Note:**  
 Dimensions listed are Cut-Out Dimensions



## HORIZONTAL DOOR

<b>89990</b>	<b>1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$348</b>
--------------	--------------------	--------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 23 1/8" W x 15 3/4" H



## VERTICAL DOOR

Includes: Paper Towel Holder

<b>89995</b>	<b>Right, 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$399</b>
<b>98560</b>	<b>Left, 1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$399</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 15 7/8" W x 19 3/4" H



## VERTICAL DOOR, VENTED

Right Swing

<b>90000</b>	<b>1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$329</b>
--------------	--------------------	--------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 23" W x 15 3/4" H



## VERTICAL DOOR, XL

Includes: Paper Towel Holder

Right Swing

<b>89985*</b>	<b>Flat</b>	<b>\$708</b>
<b>89998</b>	<b>1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$718</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 21" W x 32 1/2" H



## DOOR/PROPANE DRAWER

Pull out 20 lb Propane Tank Access.  
 Includes Paper Towel Holder

<b>65790</b>	<b>1/2" Reveal</b>	<b>\$849</b>
--------------	--------------------	--------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
 31 1/8" W x 19 3/4" H x 16 5/16" D

# DRAWER COMPONENTS



## SINGLE TRASH, SLIM

Includes 10 Gallon Trash Bin

<b>56941*</b>	<b>Flat</b>	<b>\$659</b>
<b>56960</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$649</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
14 5/16" W x 24 5/8" H x 19 9/16" D



## TRIPLE DRAWER (21" W)

<b>58110*</b>	<b>Flat</b>	<b>\$958</b>
<b>58120</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$939</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
18 ½" W x 24 ¾" H x 16 ¼" D



## DOUBLE TRASH

Includes (2) 8 Gallon Trash Bins

<b>56950</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$949</b>
--------------	------------------	--------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
18 ½" W x 24 ¾" H x 23 ¼" D



## DOUBLE DRAWER (15" W)

<b>56985*</b>	<b>Flat</b>	<b>\$659</b>
<b>56990</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$649</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
12 7/8" W x 19 ¾" H x 20 15/16" D



## PROPANE TANK

<b>56825*</b>	<b>Flat</b>	<b>\$339</b>
<b>56830</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$399</b>

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
14 5/8" W x 19 ¾" H x 16 ½" D



## SINGLE DRAWER

<b>09970*</b>	<b>Small, Flat</b>	<b>\$388</b>
<b>19970</b>	<b>Small, ½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$329</b>

<b>19980</b>	<b>Large, ½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$519</b>
--------------	-------------------------	--------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
Small - 23 5/8" W x 4 1/8" H x 20 15/16" D  
Large - 25 ¼" W x 10 ¾" H x 24" D

\*While Supplies Last



## WARMING DRAWER

120V Electric Required

<b>85747</b>	<b>½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$1,129</b>
--------------	------------------	----------------

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*  
28 5/8" W x 10 1/8" H x 20 15/16" D

**Note:**

Dimensions listed are Cut-Out Dimensions



97623

## 30" BAR CENTER

*Includes: Sink w/ faucet, cutting board, removable condiment tray, ice chest w/ removable lid, towel holder, and bottle opener*

**97623 30" Bar Center \$1,569**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

Bar Center 29" W x 22 3/4" H x 9 3/4" D



12516/12515

## SINK - DUAL MOUNT

*Includes: Faucet  
Drop-In or Under Counter Mount*

**12516 15" Sink \$399**  
**12515 18" Sink \$449**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:*

15" Top Mount: 14 7/16" W x 14 7/16" H  
18" Top Mount: 17 23/32" W x 17 23/32" H  
15" Under Mount: 13" W x 11 1/32" H  
18" Under Mount: 16 1/32" W x 14 1/32" H

## ISLAND VENT

*Stainless Steel*

**44500 Island Vent \$28**

*Dimensions:  
11 7/8" W x 3 3/4" H*



44500



00002

## ICE CHEST

*Includes: Condiment Tray*

**00002 Ice Chest \$788**

*Cut-Out Dimensions:  
13 3/4" W x 20 1/2" H x 15 1/2" D*

*\*While Supplies Last*

## BOTTLE OPENER

*Includes: Cap Catcher*

**66006 Bottle Opener \$118**

*Dimensions:  
6" W x 10" H*



66006

# REFRIGERATION



11520

## REFRIGERATOR

Standard 4.5 cu. ft.

<b>11520</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$599</b>
<b>99935*</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, Flat</b>	<b>\$168</b>
<b>99940</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, ½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$148</b>

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Refrigerator	20 ¾" W x 33 ¼" H x 20 ¾" D
Trim Kit	24 ¾" W x 34 ¼" H

### Specifications

- Stainless Steel Exterior Door Panel
- 4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Space Saving Flush Back Design
- Reversible Door - Left or Right Swing
- Full Range Temperature Control
- Not Outdoor Rated



13700

## REFRIGERATOR

Outdoor Rated 4.9 cu. ft.

<b>13700</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$1,969</b>
<b>13900*</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, Flat</b>	<b>\$168</b>
<b>13910</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, ½" Reveal</b>	<b>\$158</b>

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Refrigerator	24 ¾" W x 33 ¼" H x 24 ¼" D
Trim Kit	24 ½" W x 34 ¼" H

### Specifications

- Stainless Steel Refrigerator
- 4.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Outdoor Rated
- Internal Digital LED Control Panel
- 3 Shelf Storage System
- Self-closing, Sealed Locked Door
- Reversible Door – Left or Right Swing
- ETL, DOE, and CE Certifications
- Front Venting Internal & External Fans



17400

## REFRIGERATOR

Outdoor Rated 5.0 cu. ft., Double Drawer

<b>17400</b>	<b>Refrigerator</b>	<b>\$2,529</b>
--------------	---------------------	----------------

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Refrigerator	24 ½" W x 33" H x 23 ⅞" D
--------------	---------------------------

### Specifications

- 304 Stainless Steel 2 Drawer Refrigerator
- 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Outdoor Rated
- Internal Digital LED Control Panel
- Self-closing, Sealed Drawers
- ETL, DOE, and CE Certifications
- Front Venting Internal & External Fans



17900

## KEGERATOR

Single Tap Outdoor Rated (CO2 Tank Included)

<b>17900</b>	<b>Kegerator</b>	<b>\$3,279</b>
<b>17950</b>	<b>Optional Double Tap</b>	<b>\$1,108</b>
<b>17940</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, ½" Reveal</b> (Left & Right Sides Only)	<b>\$108</b>

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Kegerator	24 ½" W x 35" H x 25 ¾" D
Tap	15" from the front panel w/ 1 ½" hole

### Specifications

- Outdoor Rated & NSF Certified
- LED Interior Light
- Includes Single Tap
- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Reversible Self Closing Door
- Free Standing or Built In
- Temperature Range of 32° – 50°F
- ETL, CETL, DOE, NSF Rated
- Insulation Sleeve for Built-in



13200

## ICE MAKER

Outdoor Rated 15"

<b>13200</b>	<b>Ice Maker</b>	<b>\$4,758</b>
<b>17940</b>	<b>Finish Frame Kit, ½" Reveal</b> (Left & Right Sides Only)	<b>\$108</b>

Cut-Out Dimensions:

Ice Maker	15 ½" W x 35" H x 24" D
-----------	-------------------------

### Specifications

- Outdoor Rated
- 62 lb. Production Capacity per day
- Gourmet Style Rounded Ice Cubes
- No-Frost Operation Reversible door
- Uses Standard ¼" OD Water Line
- 100% CFC Free
- UL Approved for Outdoor Use
- ADA Approved
- Rated Power – 115v/60hz

# SUMMIT APPLIANCES



## Outdoor Kitchen Island Components

Features: Stainless Steel Construction, Digital Thermostats, and LED lighting.



191812

### FRIDGE

**\$2,350**

#### 191812

5.0 cu. ft  
Glass Front  
SS Exterior | SS Interior  
Dimensions: 34" H x 23 3/8" W x 23 1/2" D



191821

### FREEZER

**\$2,775**

#### 191821

4.6 cu. ft  
Stainless Steel  
Dimensions: 34" H x 23 3/8" W x 23 3/8" D



191813

### WINE/BEVERAGE CENTER

**\$2,220**

#### 191813

SS Exterior | Black Interior  
6 Wire Shelves & 3 Glass Shelves  
Dimensions: 34 1/2" H x 23 7/8" W x 23 7/8" D



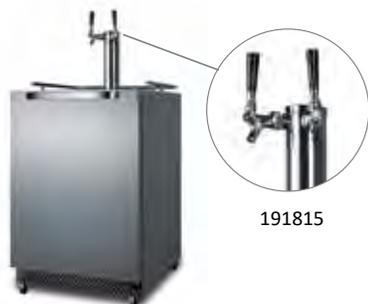
191814

### KEGERATOR

**\$2,920**

#### 191814

Single Dispensary  
Stainless Steel  
Fits 1 Full or 1/4 Keg | Kits (2) 1/2 Kegs  
Dimensions: 33 1/2" H x 24" W x 25 7/8" D



191815

### KEGERATOR

**\$2,805**

#### 191815

Twin Dispensary  
Stainless Steel  
Fits (1) 1/4 Keg | Kits (2) 1/2 Kegs  
Dimensions: 34 3/8" H x 23 3/8" W x 24 1/8" D

# SUMMIT ADA APPLIANCES

## ADA Compliant Components



**Features:** 32" height for use under lower ADA compliant counters, Weatherproof Stainless Steel Construction, Digital Thermostats, and LED lighting.



191831

### FRIDGE

---

#### **191831**

5.5 cu. ft

SS Exterior

Dimensions: 32 1/4" H x 23 3/4" W x 25" D



191832

### TWO-DRAWER FRIDGE

---

#### **191832**

4.8 cu. ft

SS Exterior

Unit can be raised to 34.25", with a taller kickplate included

Dimensions: 32" H x 23 3/8" W x 22 3/4" D



191851

### ICE MAKER

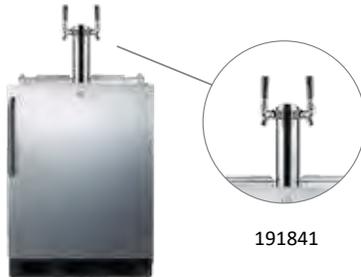
---

#### **191851**

SS Exterior

Produces 7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8" clear ice cubes, Can make up to 50 lbs. of clear ice cubes in a day cycle and store up to 25 lbs. per day.

Dimensions: 32 3/8" H x 14 1/2" W x 23 1/4" D



191841

### KEGERATOR

---

#### **191841**

Twin Dispensary

SS Exterior

Includes a 5 lb. CO2 tank and regulator, dual tap draft arm, Sankey American tap, connection hardware, and cleaning kit

Twin draft tower allows you to serve from two 1/6 (sixtel) sized kegs

Dimensions: 32 1/4" H x 23 3/4" W x 24 3/4" D





Scan QR Code for Introduction Video on DuraBull Kitchen Islands.

DuraKitchens™ pairs quality USA craftsmanship with cutting edge innovation. Constructed of HDPE (High-density polyethylene), this new Outdoor Kitchen collection offers elegance with casual sophistication. Careful detailing has gone into the design and execution of each piece, from the well crafted door embossing and edging to the innovative patented, hidden joinery technology for solid joints. The innovative materials, advanced manufacturing, and thoughtful design allow DuraBull™ to synthesize classic styling with a modern curve. Yes, the future of Outdoor Kitchens has arrived!



**DURABLE CONSTRUCTION**

The 3/4" marine-grade HDPE is UV and weather-resistant. Cabinets will never rot, delaminate, or splinter and never need refinishing.



**LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

Assures the cabinetry you are buying is of good quality and without manufacturing defects, for years of worry-free enjoyment.



**INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Uniquely constructed with a hidden patented joinery technology for a beautiful finish with no visible fasteners.



**EASY TO CLEAN**

Easy-to-clean surfaces means you spend more time enjoying your Outdoor Kitchen and less time cleaning them.



**100% RECYCLABLE**

HDPE cabinets have a recycling code of 2, which means at the end of its lifetime, it is easily recycled into usable products for home and garden.



**DESIGNED IN THE USA**

Discover the excellence of American ingenuity with our proprietary, and unique products. DuraBull™ cabinetry is manufactured and hand-assembled with materials sourced from American companies.

Double Trash/Recycling Drawer Poly-Glide System



Safely Constructed CSA Approved Fully Vented Grill Cabinets



Interior & Exterior Perfect Color Match System



# 8' MYRTLE BEACH

DuraBull Kitchen Island



DuraBULL™

## 8' Myrtle Beach

Kitchens include: Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill and Deluxe Stainless Steel Refrigerator

**\$12,399 Retail**

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53724	8' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53725	8' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53700	8' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53701	8' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53712	8' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53713	8' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG

## FEATURES

- Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill
- Granite Countertop
- HDPE Marine Grade 3/4" Base
- Deluxe SS Refrigerator 5.0 cu ft
- Double Trash Drawer
- CSA Certified Venting



Scan QR Code to view Myrtle Beach Spec Sheet



Myrtle Beach  
Dune Base

## Granite Colors



Galaxy White

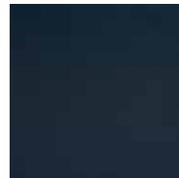


Coffee Brown

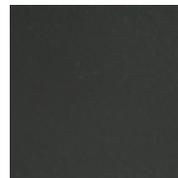


Midnight Black

## Base Colors



Symphony Blue



Charcoal Grey



Dune

# 10' CHARLESTON

DuraBull Kitchen Island



DuraBULL™

10' Charleston

Kitchens include: Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill and Deluxe Stainless Steel Refrigerator

**\$14,699 Retail**

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53726	10' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53727	10' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53702	10' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53703	10' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53714	10' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53715	10' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG

## FEATURES

- Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill
- Granite Countertop
- HDPE Marine Grade 3/4" Base
- Deluxe SS Refrigerator 5.0 cu ft
- Triple Drawer Storage
- CSA Certified Venting



Scan QR Code to view Charleston Spec Sheet



Charleston  
Symphony Blue Base

## Granite Colors

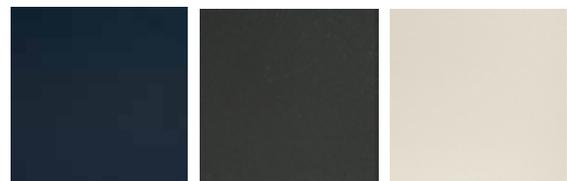


Galaxy White

Coffee Brown

Midnight Black

## Base Colors



Symphony Blue

Charcoal Grey

Dune

# 8' SAVANNAH

DuraBull Kitchen Island



DuraBULL™

Savannah (8' with 7' Return)

Kitchens include: Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill and Deluxe Stainless Steel Refrigerator

**\$20,599 Retail**

Left Return

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53730	8'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53731	8'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53706	8'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53707	8'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53718	8'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53719	8'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG

## FEATURES

- Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill
- Granite Countertop
- HDPE Marine Grade 3/4" Base
- Deluxe SS Refrigerator 5.0 cu ft
- Double Trash Drawer
- Left or Right Return Option
- CSA Certified Venting

Right Return

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53728	8'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53729	8'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53704	8'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53705	8'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53716	8'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53717	8'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG



Scan QR Code to view Savannah Right Return Spec Sheet



Scan QR Code to view Savannah Left Return Spec Sheet



Savannah with 7' Left Return  
Charcoal Base

## Granite Colors



Galaxy White

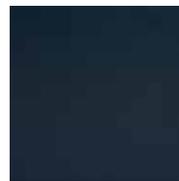


Coffee Brown

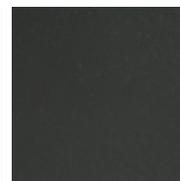


Midnight Black

## Base Colors



Symphony Blue



Charcoal Grey



Dune

# 10' AUGUSTA

DuraBull Kitchen Island



DuraBULL™

Augusta (10' with 7' Return)

Kitchens include: Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill and Deluxe Stainless Steel Refrigerator

**\$22,999 Retail**

Left Return

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53734	10'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53735	10'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53710	10'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53711	10'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53722	10'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53723	10'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG

## FEATURES

- Angus 4-Burner Stainless Steel Grill
- Granite Countertop
- HDPE Marine Grade 3/4" Base
- Deluxe SS Refrigerator 5.0 cu ft
- Triple Drawer Storage
- Left or Right Return Option
- CSA Certified Venting

Right Return

Item #	Island Base	Counter Top	Fuel Type
53732	10'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	LP
53733	10'x7' Charcoal Grey Base	Midnight Black Granite	NG
53708	10'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	LP
53709	10'x7' Dune Base	Coffee Brown Granite	NG
53720	10'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	LP
53721	10'x7' Symphony Blue Base	Galaxy White Granite	NG



Scan QR Code to view Augusta Right Return Spec Sheet



Scan QR Code to view Augusta Left Return Spec Sheet



Augusta with 7' Right Return  
Symphony Blue Base

## Granite Colors



Galaxy White

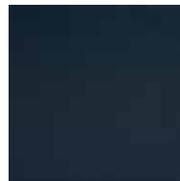


Coffee Brown

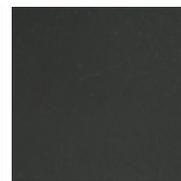


Midnight Black

## Base Colors



Symphony Blue



Charcoal Grey



Dune

# BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Kits, Sprays & Specialty Items



Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit  
1001



Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit  
1002



BBQ Grill Rescue Kit  
1005



Collar Rescue Kit  
1006



Stainless Steel Rescue Kit  
1024



All Surface Rescue Spray  
1011



Granite and Stone Rescue Spray  
1010



Stainless Steel Rescue Spray  
1009



Grill and Grate Degreaser  
1013



Fire Door Glass Rescue  
1020

## RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	\$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	\$25.95
1005	BBQ Exterior/Interior Restoration Kit	\$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	\$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	\$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1010*	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	\$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	\$14.95

\*Special Order



# BROILMASTER

## GAS GRILL HEADS | CARTS | ISLAND COMPONENTS

REV: 09/12/24

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**GAS GRILLS**  
 Grill Heads & Carts..... 2

**BUILT-IN GRILL COMPONENTS**  
 Side Burners..... 4  
 Door Components ..... 5,7  
 Drawer Components..... 6  
 Refrigeration ..... 8

**BARRY’S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS**  
 Sprays & Specialty Items..... 10

**LITERATURE**

Item No	Description	Retail
01028	Broilmaster Literature	N/C
01031	Broilmaster Specifications Guide	N/C



# BROILMASTER GAS GRILLS



**26" - 2 BURNER**  
BSG262N



**34" - 3 BURNER**  
BSG343N



**42" - 4 BURNER**  
BSG424N



## GRILL HEAD FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Double Lined Easy Spring Assist Open Lid
- Retract-A-Rack
- Interior Cooking Lights
- Multi-Level Cooking Grids
- Flare Control Vaporizer
- Heat Zone Dividers
- Cast Stainless Steel Bow Tie Burner (18,000 BTUs)
- Flame Thrower Ignition
- Control Knob Lights
- Easy Slide Drip Tray
- Rotisserie Infrared Burner (11,000 BTUs)  
34" and 42" Only



Retract-A-Rack



Multi-Level Cooking Grids



Bow Tie Burner



Flame Tamer

## CART FEATURES

- Includes two soft close doors for easy storage.
- Side shelves provide additional space for food prep, and fold down for convenient storage when not in use.
- Locking Casters



Control Knob Lights



Drip Tray

## SPECIFICATIONS

Item #	# of Burners/BTU's	Total BTU's	Cooking Surface	Infrared Back Burner	Rotisserie Kit
BSG262N	2 / 18,000 BTU	36,000	540 sq. in.	Not Available	Available Accessory
BSG343N	3 / 18,000 BTU	54,000	726 sq. in.	Yes, 11,000 BTU	Available Accessory
BSG424N	4 / 18,000 BTU	72,000	918 sq. in.	Yes, 11,000 BTU	Available Accessory

# BROILMASTER GAS GRILLS



Broilmaster 304 Stainless Steel Grills combine the distinctive features of an original Broilmaster with a sleek, contemporary design. The versatile Multi-Level Cooking Grids, Retract-A-Rack, and timeless Bow Tie Burner live on in this new generation of 304 stainless steel grills. With the combination of classic and modern features, the Broilmaster 304 Stainless Still Grill is truly The Grill of a Lifetime.

## GRILL HEADS (LP Conversion Kit Included. If using a 20 lb propane tank, Item # B069756 required.)

Item #	Description	Cut Out Dimensions	Retail
BSG262N	26" Grill, 2 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 23 ½"W x 21"D	\$2,249
BSG343N	34" Grill, 3 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 31 ½"W x 21"D	\$2,649
BSG424N	42" Grill, 4 Burner Natural Gas	11 ¾"H x 39 ½"W x 21"D	\$3,249
B069756	Hose & Regulator w/ Q.C.C. (female pipe fitting) - for use with 20 lb propane tank		\$27

## CARTS (Requires Grill Head) 304 Stainless Steel Cart includes 2 soft close doors and fold down side shelves.

Item #	Description	Retail
BSACT26	26" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	\$949
BSACT34	34" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	\$999
BSACT42	42" Cart with 2 doors and 2 fold-down side shelves	\$1,079

## WEATHER COVERS Keep your grill protected from the elements. (Black Only)

Item #	Description	Retail
BSACV26S	26" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only (fits over grill head)	\$74
BSACV34S	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only (fits over grill head)	\$84
BSACV42S	42" Weather Cover, Grill Head Only (fits over grill head)	\$94
BSACV26L	26" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart (fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)	\$124
BSACV34L	34" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart (fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)	\$135
BSACV42L	42" Weather Cover, Grill Head and Cart (fits over grill head, shelving, and other accessories)	\$145

## INSULATED SLEEVES (Used when installing the grill into a combustible island structure. Double Lined)

Item #	Description	Cut Out Dimensions	Retail
BSASL26	26" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 25 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	\$489
BSASL34	34" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 33 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	\$529
BSASL42	42" Grill Insulated Sleeve	12 ¾"H x 41 ¾"W x 22 ¾"D	\$589

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BSAVR	Infrared Sear Burner, 18,000 BTU's (Replaces one Bow Tie Burner)	\$244
BSATY	Smoker Tray, Drop-In	\$74
BSAMR26*	Rotisserie Kit 26" Grill	\$174
BSAMR34	Rotisserie Kit 34" Grill	\$174
BSAMR42	Rotisserie Kit 42" Grill	\$184
NG12	Quick Disconnect Hose Kit 12 ft	\$114

\*Special Order



Infrared Sear Burner



Smoker Tray



Rotisserie Kit

# SIDE BURNERS



**SINGLE SIDE BURNER**  
BSAF12DN



**DOUBLE SIDE BURNER**  
BSABF12N



**POWER SIDE BURNER**  
BSABW16N

Maximize your cooking space with a side burner. Choose the single burner, double burner, or power burner. Side burners are great for simmering sauces, and for use with large skillets and pans.

## BURNERS

All Side Burners come ready for Natural Gas and include lid and propane conversion kit. (See owner's manual for instructions.)

Item #	Description	Cut-Out-Dimensions	Retail
BSAF12DN	Single Side Burner - 12", Drop-in	3"H x 11 1/4"W x 18"D	\$389
BSABF12N	Double Side Burner - 12", Slide-in	11 3/4"H x 11 7/8"W x 21"D	\$695
BSABW16N	Power Side Burner - 16", Slide-in	11 3/4"H x 15"W x 19"D	\$1,199

## INSULATED SLEEVES *(Used when installing the side burner into a combustible island structure. Double Lined)*

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSASL12	Insulated Sleeve for 12" Double Side Burner (BSABF12N)	12 7/8"H x 13 3/8"W x 22 1/8"D	\$335
BSASL16	Insulated Sleeve for 16" Power Side Burner	12 7/8"H x 16 3/8"W x 20"D	\$355

## FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel Construction
- Designed for Easy Installation
- Full Drip Tray (Models: BSABF12N, BSABW16N)
- Lifetime Parts Warranty (See owner's manual for list of parts)

## SPECIFICATIONS

Description	BSAF12DN	BSABF12N	BSABW16N
Total BTU's	12,000	24,000	60,000
Burner Type	Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel	Cast Stainless Steel
Control Knob Lights	No	No	No
Cut-Out Dimensions	3"H x 11 1/4"W x 18"D	11 3/4"H x 11 7/8"W x 21"D	11 3/4"H x 15"W x 19"D
Side Burner Lid	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel

# DOOR COMPONENTS



## FEATURES

- Customize your storage with doors and drawers
- Available in multiple sizes and configurations to suit your needs
- Soft close feature prevents hard closures, keeping contents in place and extending the life of the components
- Accessories are made with high-quality 304 stainless steel
- Double lined drawer and door fronts



**BSAD2622D**



**BSAD3422D**



**BSAD4222D**



**BSAD1722**



**BSAD2422**



**BSAW3422SD**



**BSAW4222ST**

## DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSAD2622D	26" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 23 ¼"W	\$429
BSAD3422D	34" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 31 ¼"W	\$469
BSAD4222D	42" Double Door	19 ¼"H x 39 ¼"W	\$489
BSAD1722	17"W x 22"H Single Vertical Door	19 ¼"H x 14 ¼"W	\$265
BSAD2422	24"W x 22"H Single Vertical Door	19 ¼"H x 21 ¼"W	\$315
BSAW3422SD	34" Single Door / Double Drawer Combo	19 ¾"H x 31 ¼"W x 19 ¾"D	\$825
BSAW4222ST	42" Single Door / Triple Drawer Combo	19 ¾"H x 39 ¼"W x 19 ¾"D	\$999

# DRAWER COMPONENTS



## FEATURES

- Customize your storage with doors and drawers
- Available in multiple sizes and configurations to suit your needs
- Soft close feature prevents hard closures, keeping contents in place and extending the life of the components
- Accessories are made with high-quality 304 stainless steel



**BSAW1826R**



**BSAW1826T**



**BSAW2022**



**BSAW2022D**

## DRAWER COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions	Retail
BSAW1826R	Singe Trash Drawer (Trash bin not included)	23 ¼"H x 15 ¼"W x 16 ½"D	\$609
BSAW1826T	18" Triple Drawer	23 ¼"H x 15 ⅞"W x 19 ¾"D	\$899
BSAW2022	20" Single Drawer - for Propane Tank	19 ¼"H x 17 ¼"W x 16"D	\$529
BSAW2022D	20" Double Drawer	19 ¼"H x 17 ⅞"W x 19 ¾"D	\$559



# DOOR & DRAWER COMPONENTS



**While  
Supplies  
Last**

## FEATURES

- #304 Stainless Steel
- Double Wall Construction
- SS Mounting Brackets
- Beveled Outer Edge
- Heavy Duty Drawer Glides
- Interior Weatherproof Hinges



308010



308012



308013



308005

## DOOR COMPONENTS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Retail
308010	17" x 24" Stainless Steel Single Access Door	24 ½" x 17 ½"	\$254
308012	31" Door / 2 Drawer Combo	26 ½" x 20 ½" x 17 ½"	\$645
308013	39" Door / 3 Drawer Combo	34 ½" x 20 ½" x 17 ¼"	\$706

## DRAWERS

Item #	Description	Cut-Out Dimensions (WxHxD)	Retail
308005	Cabinet, Double Drawer	20 ½" x 14 ½" x 20 ½"	\$399

# SUMMIT APPLIANCES

## Outdoor Kitchen Island Components



Features: Stainless Steel Construction, Digital Thermostats, and LED lighting.



191812

### FRIDGE

**\$2,350**

#### 191812

5.0 cu. ft  
Glass Front  
SS Exterior | SS Interior  
Dimensions: 34" H x 23 3/8" W x 23 1/2" D



191821

### FREEZER

**\$2,775**

#### 191821

4.6 cu. ft  
Stainless Steel  
Dimensions: 34" H x 23 3/8" W x 23 3/8" D



191813

### WINE/BEVERAGE CENTER

**\$2,220**

#### 191813

SS Exterior | Black Interior  
6 Wire Shelves & 3 Glass Shelves  
Dimensions: 34 1/2" H x 23 7/8" W x 23 3/8" D



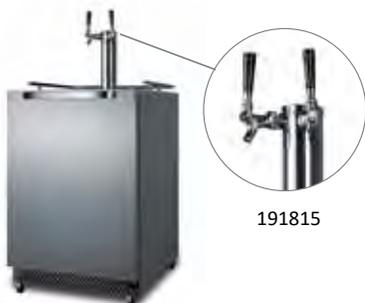
191814

### KEGERATOR

**\$2,920**

#### 191814

Single Dispensary  
Stainless Steel  
Fits 1 Full or 1/4 Keg | Kits (2) 1/2 Kegs  
Dimensions: 33 1/2" H x 24" W x 25 3/8" D



191815

### KEGERATOR

**\$2,805**

#### 191815

Twin Dispensary  
Stainless Steel  
Fits (1) 1/4 Keg | Kits (2) 1/2 Kegs  
Dimensions: 34 3/8" H x 23 3/8" W x 24 1/8" D

# SUMMIT ADA APPLIANCES

## ADA Compliant Components



**Features:** 32" height for use under lower ADA compliant counters, Weatherproof Stainless Steel Construction, Digital Thermostats, and LED lighting.



191831

### FRIDGE

**\$2,466**

#### **191831**

5.5 cu. ft

SS Exterior

Dimensions: 32 1/4" H x 23 3/4" W x 25" D



191832

### TWO-DRAWER FRIDGE

**\$2,513**

#### **191832**

4.8 cu. ft

SS Exterior

Unit can be raised to 34.25", with a taller kickplate included

Dimensions: 32" H x 23 3/8" W x 22 3/4" D



191851

### ICE MAKER

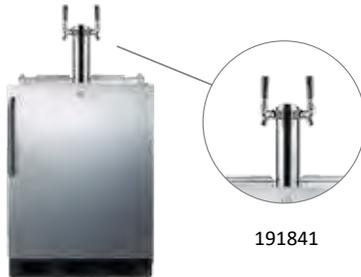
**\$2,681**

#### **191851**

SS Exterior

Produces 7/8" x 7/8" x 7/8" clear ice cubes, Can make up to 50 lbs. of clear ice cubes in a day cycle and store up to 25 lbs. per day.

Dimensions: 32 3/8" H x 14 1/2" W x 23 1/4" D



191841

### KEGERATOR

**\$3,421**

#### **191841**

Twin Dispensary

SS Exterior

Includes a 5 lb. CO2 tank and regulator, dual tap draft arm, Sankey American tap, connection hardware, and cleaning kit

Twin draft tower allows you to serve from two 1/6 (sixtel) sized kegs

Dimensions: 32 1/4" H x 23 3/4" W x 24 3/4" D

# BARRY'S RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Sprays & Specialty Items



Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit  
1001



Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit  
1002



BBQ Grill Rescue Kit  
1005



Collar Rescue Kit  
1006



Stainless Steel Rescue Kit  
1024



All Surface Rescue Spray  
1011



Granite and Stone Rescue Spray  
1010



Stainless Steel Rescue Spray  
1009



Grill and Grate Degreaser  
1013



Fire Door Glass Rescue  
1020

## RESTORE IT ALL PRODUCTS

Item #	Description	Retail Price per each
1001	Scratch-B-Gone Homeowner Kit	\$52.95
1002	Scratch-B-Gone Small Area Touch-Up Kit	\$25.95
1005	BBQ Exterior/Interior Restoration Kit	\$58.95
1006	Collar Rescue Kit	\$19.95
1024	Stainless Rust Medic Kit with Nano Technology	\$229.95
1011	All Surface Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1010	Granite and Stone Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1009	Stainless Steel Rescue Spray (16 oz)	\$12.95
1013	Grill and Grate Degreaser (16 oz)	\$17.95
1020	Fire Door Glass Rescue (6 oz)	\$14.95



# WPPO WOOD FIRED OVENS

REV: 06/21/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### WOOD FIRED OVEN

- Karma..... 2
- Dome ..... 4
- DIY Kits..... 4
- Portable Ovens ..... 6
- Wood Fired Oven Accessories ..... 7

### WOOD/GAS OVEN

- Traditional..... 5
- Infinity..... 5

### LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
WPPOLIT	WPPO Pizza Oven	N/C



# WOOD FIRED OVENS

Karma 55", 42", 32"



## 55" Karma

304 Stainless Steel. 528 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

*Dimensions with Chimney*  
 Exterior: 58"H x 54"W x 37 1/2"D  
 Interior: 16"H x 44"W x 27"D  
 Opening: 10 1/2"H x 25"W



<b>WKK-04COM</b>	<b>55" Oven Commercial Grade</b>	<b>\$6,031.00</b>
<b>WKAC-K04S-201</b>	<b>Cart, 55" - Stainless Steel</b>	<b>\$989.00</b>

## 42" Karma

304 Stainless Steel. 338 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

*Dimensions with Chimney*  
 Exterior: 49"H x 39"W x 42"D  
 Interior: 11"H x 35"W x 30"D  
 Opening: 26 1/2"H x 10"W



42" Cart,  
Stainless Steel

<b>WKK-03S-304SS</b>	<b>42" Oven</b>	<b>\$3,645.00</b>
<b>WKCT-3S</b>	<b>Cart, 42" - Stainless Steel</b>	<b>\$599.99</b>
<b>WKAC-K03S</b>	<b>Weather Cover, 42" Head Only</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>

Note: Door style may vary.

## 32" Karma

304 Stainless Steel. 206 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

*Dimensions with Chimney*  
 Exterior: 42"H x 33 3/4"W x 34 3/4"D  
 Interior: 10"H x 29"W x 23"D  
 Opening: 8 3/4"H x 17 1/4"W



32" Cart,  
Stainless Steel

<b>WKK-02S-304SS</b>	<b>32" Oven</b>	<b>\$2,559.00</b>
<b>WKCT-2S</b>	<b>Cart, 32" - Stainless Steel</b>	<b>\$589.99</b>
<b>WKAC-K02S</b>	<b>Weather Cover, 32" Head Only</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>

See pages 7 for wood fired oven accessories.

# WOOD FIRED OVENS

## Karma 25"



### 25" Karma with Counter Top Stand

304 Stainless Steel with Counter Top Stand. 119 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

*Dimensions with Chimney*  
 Exterior: 38 1/2"H x 27"W x 25"D  
 Interior: 7"H x 20"W x 19"D  
 Opening: 6 1/4"H x 18 3/4"W

<b>WKK-01S-304</b>	<b>25" Oven w/ Counter Top Stand</b>	<b>\$1,529.00</b>
<b>WKCT-BK25*</b>	<b>Cart, 25" - Black</b>	<b>\$379.99</b>
<b>WKAC-K01S</b>	<b>Weather Cover, 25" Head Only</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>



Weather Cover



25" Cart, Black



### 25" Karma with Cart

Powder Coated 430 Stainless Steel with Black Cart and Side Shelves. 170 lbs. Includes Fire Separator.

*Dimensions with Chimney*  
 Exterior: 34 1/2"H x 27"W x 25"D  
 Interior: 7"H x 20"W x 19"D  
 Opening: 6 1/4"H x 18 3/4"W

<b>WKK-01S-WS-BLK</b>	<b>25" Black Oven w/ Cart</b>	<b>\$1,529.00</b>
<b>WKK-01S-WS-RED</b>	<b>25" Red Oven w/ Cart</b>	<b>\$1,529.00</b>
<b>WKK-01S-WS-ORG</b>	<b>25" Orange Oven w/ Cart</b>	<b>\$1,529.00</b>
<b>WKS-1S</b>	<b>Stand Only, 25" Black</b>	<b>\$149.99</b>
<b>WKAC-K01S</b>	<b>Weather Cover, 25" Head Only</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>



Red Oven w/ Black Cart



Orange Oven w/ Black Cart



Black Stand Only

\*Special Order

See pages 7 for wood fired oven accessories.

# WOOD FIRED OVENS

## Dome & DIY Kits



### Lava Dome

Professional Mosaic Tile Digital **Wood** Fired Oven with Convection Fan  
Volcanic Stone Cooking Surface  
Digital Thermometer - reads both dock and air temperature

#### Weights

28" Dome Oven - 415 lbs  
40" Dome Oven - 1,037 lbs  
48" Dome Oven - 1,403 lbs



<b>WKPM-D700</b>	<b>28" Lava Dome Oven</b> (w/ adj legs, for counter top use only)	<b>\$4,599.00</b>
<b>WKPM-D100*</b>	<b>40" Lava Dome Oven w/ Stand</b>	<b>\$5,299.00</b>
<b>WKPM-D1200*</b>	<b>48" Lava Dome Oven w/ Stand</b>	<b>\$7,699.00</b>

### DIY Kit

Includes: Castable Refractory Clay Oven, Stainless Steel Flue, Steel Sub Floor, Pizza Paddle, Refractory Brick Floor, Black Power Coated Oven Door, and Recipe Book.

#### Dimensions: (Interior dimensions include flue)

37" - Exterior: 23"H x 37"W x 38"D | Interior: 24"H x 28"W x 33"D  
38" - Exterior: 25"H x 38"W x 49"D | Interior: 39"H x 26"W x 42"D  
51" - Exterior: 31"H x 51"W x 55"D | Interior: 39"H x 40"W x 49"D  
60" - Exterior: 32"H x 60"W x 71"D | Interior: 31 1/2"H x 47 1/2"W x 48 1/2"D

<b>WDIY-AD70*</b>	<b>37"</b>	<b>\$1,999</b>
<b>WDIY-ADFUN*§</b>	<b>38"</b>	<b>\$1,899</b>
<b>WDIY-AD100*</b>	<b>51"</b>	<b>\$2,749</b>
<b>WDIY-AD120*</b>	<b>60"</b>	<b>\$2,999</b>

§ Comes in 2 pieces

\*Special Order



See pages 7 for wood fired oven accessories.

# WOOD/GAS FIRED OVENS

Traditional & Infinity



## Traditional Hybrid

25" Traditional Oven with Cart. Hybrid **Wood/Gas** fired.  
Available in Black or Red. 160 lbs. 33,000 BTU's.  
LP Only. Max temperature is 550°.

Dimensions with Chimney  
Exterior: 42 1/2"H x 25"W x 27 1/4"D  
Interior: 11"H x 22"W x 23"D  
Opening: 7 3/4"H x 15 3/4"W



Traditional Oven,  
Black

Traditional Oven,  
Red

<b>WKE-04WG-BLK*</b>	<b>Traditional Oven, Black w/ Cart</b>	<b>\$1,499.99</b>
<b>WKE-04WG-RED</b>	<b>Traditional Oven, Red w/ Cart</b>	<b>\$1,499.99</b>
<b>WKAC-K01S</b>	<b>Weather Cover, 25" Head Only</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>

\*Special Order

## Infinity

Hybrid **Wood/Gas** fired. | Available in 8 colors. | 50" is 195 lbs., 66" is 210 lbs. | LP Only | **SHIPS DIRECT FROM WPPO**

Dimensions:  
50" - Exterior: 37 1/2"H x 26"W x 28 1/2"D | Interior diameter: 19 1/2"  
66" - Exterior: 39 1/2"H x 31 1/2"W x 35 1/2"D | Interior diameter: 26"

### 50" OVEN \$3,685.99

<b>WKI50-RR</b>	<b>Ruby Red</b>
<b>WKI50-MB</b>	<b>Marine Blue</b>
<b>WKI50-FY</b>	<b>Faro Yellow</b>
<b>WKI50-OG</b>	<b>Olive Green</b>
<b>WKI50-NG</b>	<b>Nardo Gray</b>
<b>WKI50-MNB</b>	<b>Midnight Black</b>
<b>WKI50-IB</b>	<b>Ivory Beige</b>

### 66" OVEN \$5,142.99

<b>WKI66-RR</b>	<b>Ruby Red</b>
<b>WKI66-MB</b>	<b>Marine Blue</b>
<b>WKI66-FY</b>	<b>Faro Yellow</b>
<b>WKI66-OG</b>	<b>Olive Green</b>
<b>WKI66-NG</b>	<b>Nardo Gray</b>
<b>WKI66-MNB</b>	<b>Midnight Black</b>
<b>WKI66-IB</b>	<b>Ivory Beige</b>



Ruby Red

Marine Blue

Faro Yellow



Olive Green

Nardo Gray

Midnight Black

Ivory Beige

### ACCESSORIES

<b>WKI-TRO50</b>	<b>50" Cart</b>	<b>\$1,077.99</b>
<b>WKI-TRO66</b>	<b>66" Cart</b>	<b>\$1,077.99</b>
<b>WKI-T72R</b>	<b>28" Side Table, Ruby Red</b>	<b>\$1,230.99</b>
<b>WKI-T72B</b>	<b>28" Side Table, Marine Blue</b>	<b>\$1,230.99</b>
<b>WKI-T72Y</b>	<b>28" Side Table, Faro Yellow</b>	<b>\$1,230.99</b>
<b>WKI-T72G</b>	<b>28" Side Table, Olive Green</b>	<b>\$1,230.99</b>
<b>WKI-T103R</b>	<b>40" Side Table, Ruby Red</b>	<b>\$1,483.99</b>
<b>WKI-T103B</b>	<b>40" Side Table, Marine Blue</b>	<b>\$1,483.99</b>
<b>WKI-T103Y</b>	<b>40" Side Table, Faro Yellow</b>	<b>\$1,483.99</b>
<b>WKI-T103G</b>	<b>40" Side Table, Olive Green</b>	<b>\$1,483.99</b>



Ruby Red Oven shown on a Cart  
with 40" Side Table on the left and 28" Side table on the right.

# PORTABLE PIZZA OVEN & GRILL



## Le Peppe

Uses Wood Pellets, Wood Chunks, or Coal  
Available in Black or Red  
38 lbs

Dimensions with Chimney  
Exterior: 33"H x 15 3/4"W x 20"D  
Interior: 4 1/2"H x 13"W x 13"D  
Opening: 4 1/2"H x 12"W

**WKE-01-BLK**     \$299.99  
**WKE-01-RED**     \$299.99



## Lil Luigi

Uses Wood Pellets, Wood Chunks, or Coal  
Includes: Cover, Peel, Cutter & Poker  
42 lbs

Dimensions with Chimney  
Exterior: 33"H x 15 3/4"W x 20"D  
Interior: 4 1/2"H x 13"W x 13"D  
Opening: 4 1/2"H x 12"W

**WKP-01**     \$399.99



## Portable Accessories

For use with Le Peppe and Lil Luigi

**WKAC-LIL**     Vinyl Carry Bag     \$29.99  
**WKPA-MINI3**     Utensil Kit     \$89.99



Vinyl Carry Bag



Utensil Kit  
Includes: 7" Round Peel, 7" Square Utility Peel,  
and 3" Cleaning Brush

# OVEN ACCESSORIES



## Oven Accessories



**4 Piece Utensil Kit**  
Includes: Square Pizza Peel,  
Round Turning Peel, Coal Tool,  
and Cleaning Brush

**WKPA-01 \$264.99**



**Pizza Peel w/ Breakdown Handle**  
(7"W x 50"L - 32"L  
if you omit middle section)

**WKRP-01 \$59.99**



**Fire Separators**

**WKA-FS300 12" \$46.99**

**WKA-FS400 16" \$62.99**



**Pizza Cutter  
Deluxe Roller**

**WKA-PC01 \$17.99**



**Folding Peel, Wood Handle**  
(12"W x 25"L)

**WKPA-1225WF \$27.99**



**Aluminum Peel,  
Wood Handle**

**WKPA-1226W 12" \$21.99**

**WKPA-1428W 14" \$29.99**



**Square Pizza Peel, Wood**

**WKLP-12 12" \$24.50**

**WKLP-14 14" \$29.50**



**36" Pizza Peel, Wood**

**WKLP-1436 14"x14" \$37.50**

**WKLP-1636 16"x16" \$48.50**



**Thermometer,  
High Temp Infrared**

**WKA-ITHERM \$54.99**



**15" Pizza Stone  
w/ Metal Rack**

**WKST-15R \$45.99**



**Aluminum Blade  
w/ Wooden Handle**

**WKPA-1438W 14"x16"x38" \$35.99**

**WKPA-1640W 16"x18"x40" \$42.99**



**Brush w/ Wooden Handle  
and SS Scraper**

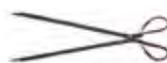
**WKBA-36W 36" \$36.99**

**WKBA-47W 47" \$45.99**



**Ash Shovel,  
Stainless Steel**  
(11"W x 47"L)

**WKA-ASH \$54.99**



**Forged Steel Wood Pliers**

**WKA-WP1 \$49.99**



**Tool Holder in use.**

**Tool Holder**

(Sits on the ground, Holds 6 Tools standing  
straight up in the holes on top)  
(12"W x 8"D x 15"H)

**WKA-TH1 \$199.99**





**CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS**

# CHALLENGER DESIGNS

## ALUMINUM OUTDOOR KITCHEN CABINETS

REV: 05/24/24

Challenger Designs Powder-Coated Aluminum Outdoor Kitchen Cabinets offer a sleek, modern alternative to masonry kitchens with easy installations on most level surfaces including decks and rooftops.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CHALLENGER DESIGNS OVERVIEW

- Features & Benefits ..... 2
- How to Order Challenger Cabinets ..... 3

### COMPONENT CABINETS

- Grill & Griddle Cabinets ..... 4
- Waste Bins ..... 4

### STORAGE CABINETS

- Drawers & Doors ..... 5
- Open Shelves ..... 5

### FINISHES & ACCESSORIES

- Accessories ..... 6
- Cabinet Colors & Countertops ..... 7

### SPECIALTY

- Custom Orders ..... 8
- Canyon Collection ..... 9

# FEATURES & BENEFITS OF CHALLENGER DESIGNS

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS

If you are looking for a sleek, elegant, modern look for your outdoor kitchen, there are many metal outdoor kitchen cabinet brands out there, but cabinets from Challenger offer some unique and important benefits:



## ✓ Weather-Sealed Cabinets

The only weather-resistant outdoor kitchen cabinets with standard weather-sealing to keep belongings protected from the elements.



## ✓ Short Lead Times for Delivery

Use Empire's In-Stock Cabinet Program and get your cabinets delivered in as little as two weeks from approval. Custom cabinets ship in 6-8 weeks from Challenger's headquarters in Indiana.



## ✓ Crafted from Powder-Coated Aluminum

Cabinets will not warp or rot, even in direct sun or cold conditions.

## ✓ Stainless Steel, Self-Leveling Legs Great for Decks or Rooftops

A snap to install on most flat surfaces including decks and rooftops. Finish with a color-matched toe kick for a built-in look.



## ✓ Aluminum, Steel or Stone Countertops

All products are available with our high-quality aluminum or stainless steel countertops or can be built to support any countertop material you source.



## ✓ Fully-assembled - Quick to Install

Cabinets come fully assembled. Screw on legs and drawer pulls, level cabinets and attach to each other with 3/4" self-tapping screws.

## ✓ Finished Back Panel Standard

Essential for installing cabinets as a freestanding island, or on a deck where the back of the kitchen will be exposed.

## ✓ Made in the USA

Built start to finish in the United States at Challenger's home base in Nappanee, Indiana.



## ✓ Limited Lifetime Warranty

Challenger Designs, LLC warrants to the original consumer purchaser, for as long as they own their cabinet, that products shall be free from defects in manufactured materials and workmanship under normal use.

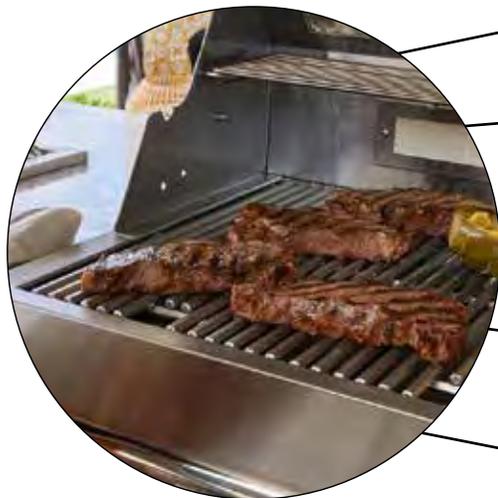
## ✓ Custom Cabinet Configurations

Challenger cabinets are modular to create thousands of custom configurations.

# HOW TO ORDER CHALLENGER OUTDOOR KITCHEN CABINETS

## CHALLENGER DESIGNS

### COMPONENT CABINETS



GRILL OR GRIDDLE

SIDE BURNER

SINK

REFRIGERATORS

TRASH



OGGB



OGGB



OSB



BP



OWBC

### STORAGE CABINETS



DRAWERS

SINGLE DOOR + DRAWER

OPEN SHELVES



30DBC



OSDDB



OOSB

DOORS



ODB

DOUBLE DOOR + DRAWER



OSDDB

### FINISHES

PAN DOORS



PAN

SHAKER DOORS  
5% UPCHARGE



SHK

FILLER PANELS

FP

BLACK HANDLES



STAINLESS HANDLES



# COMPONENT CABINETS

In-Stock Cabinets for Grills, Sinks, etc

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS



Grill Base  
OGGB

## Grill / Griddle Bases

Check the cut-out dimensions for your particular grill, then add 3" on each side to determine your base. For extra-large or deep cut grills refer to "Custom Orders."

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OGGB-363528	36" Grill Cabinet	\$2,003	\$2,103
OGGB-423528	42" Grill Cabinet	\$2,186	\$2,296
OGGB-483528	48" Grill Cabinet	\$2,369	\$2,487



Side Burner Base  
OGGB

## Side Burner Bases

Specify Left (-L) or Right (-R) door. For Power Burners refer to "Custom Orders."

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OGGB-183528	18" Side Burner Base	\$1,294	\$1,358
OGGB-243528	24" Side Burner Base	\$1,456	\$1,529



Ceramic Grill Stand  
OCGS

## Ceramic Grill Stand

Item #	Description	Retail
OCGS-301728	Ceramic Grill Stand, 30"	\$1,475



Sink Base  
OSB

## Sink Bases

No shelf. No drawer. For 24" Single Door Sink Base, specify Left (-L) or Right (-R) door.

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OSB-243528	24" Sink Base (Single Door)	\$1,399	\$1,469
OSB-363528	36" Sink Base (Double Door)	\$1,738	\$1,825



Waste Bin Cabinet  
OWBC

## Waste Bin

1 Drawer (5.5" high). Slide Out Waste Bin Tray. 18" Single Bin. 24" Double Bin. Includes bin.

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OWBC-183528	18" Single Waste Bin	\$1,863	\$1,957
OWBC-243528	24" Double Waste Bin	\$2,131	\$2,237



Back Panel  
FBP

## Finished Back Panel (for Refrigeration)

Item #	Description	Retail
FBP-31x15	15" Back Panel	\$414
FBP-31x21.5	21.5" Back Panel	\$414
FBP-31x24.5	24.5" Back Panel	\$414

# STORAGE CABINETS

In-Stock Cabinets for Storage

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS

Triple Drawer Base  
3ODBC



## Triple Drawer Base

Item #	Description	Retail
3ODBC-183528	18" Triple Drawer	\$1,948
3ODBC-243528	24" Triple Drawer	\$2,333

Drawer /  
Single Door  
OSDDB



## Drawer / Single Door Base

Specify Left (-L) or Right (-R) door.

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OSDDB-183528	18" Drawer / Single Door	\$1,535	\$1,612

Drawer /  
Double Door  
OSDDB



## Drawer / Double Door Base

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OSDDB-303528	30" Drawer / Double Door	\$1,901	\$1,997

Single Door  
ODB



## Single Door

Specify Left (-L) or Right (-R) door.

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
ODB-213528	21" Single Door	\$1,473	\$1,547
ODB-243528	24" Single Door	\$1,565	\$1,644

Open Shelf Unit  
OOSB



## Open Shelf Unit

Item #	Description	Retail
OOSB-243528	24" Open Shelf	\$1,597

Pullout Propane Base  
OPC



## Pullout Propane Base

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OPC-213528	Pullout Propane, 21"	\$1,786	\$1,874

# ACCESSORIES & ORDERING

Finish Your Outdoor Kitchen

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS



90° Corner  
OCPKIT-313531

## Corners

For L-shaped or U-shaped kitchens use a blind base or 90° corner.

Item #	Description	Retail Pan Door	Retail Shaker Door
OCPKIT-313531	90° Corner	\$682	N/A
OBBC-483528	Blind Base	\$2431	\$2,553



Blind Base (Specify L or R)  
OBBC-48352

## Filler and End Panels

Use filler panels to create counter space or fill out kitchen length. End panels are necessary if you have an appliance on the end of the kitchen without a wall.

Item #	Description	Retail
FP-31X3	3" Filler Panel	\$94
FP-31X6	6" Filler Panel	\$94
EP-28D	End Panel	\$594



## Toe Kicks

Install color-matched toe kicks for a built-in look. Toe kicks come with a 1" drop down extension for uneven surfaces, but longer extensions are available.

Item #	Description	Retail
17TK-94W	94" Toe Kick	\$335
17TK-28W	28" Toe Kick	\$105
TKE-2	Toe Kick Extension 2" x 94"	\$115
TKE-3	Toe Kick Extension 3" x 94"	\$136
TKE-4	Toe Kick Extension 4" x 94"	\$157

## Ordering

To make sure you order the correct cabinet, make sure you provide the extended SKU#.

**OSDDB-183528-R-ANT-PAN** = Item # for an 18" Drawer / Single Door Base with a Right Door in Anthracite with Pan Doors

<b>OSDDB</b> CABINET STYLE example: OSDDB Single Drawer Door Base	+	<b>183528</b> DIMENSIONS example: 183528 18" wide x 35" high x 28" deep	+	<b>R</b> DOOR HINGE LOCATION Hinges are on Left or Right Cabinets without doors do not have this choice. options: R or L	+	<b>ANT</b> CABINET COLOR options: Anthracite (ANT) White (WHT) Black (BLK) Cappuccino (CAP) Grey Glimmer (GG)	+	<b>PAN</b> DOOR STYLE Cabinets without doors do not have this choice. options: Pan (PAN) or Shaker (SHK)
--	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	--

# CABINET COLORS & FINISH OPTIONS

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS

## Choose Your Finish

We have our stocked cabinets available in the most popular color finishes and door styles. Other colors, including custom colors are available with longer lead times.

## Cabinet Colors



### Anthracite

Color Code: ANT - Stocked in PAN and SHAKER



### Textured Black

Color Code: BLK - Stocked in PAN



### Cappuccino

Color Code: CAP - Stocked in PAN



### Grey Glimmer

Color Code: GG - Stocked in PAN



### Textured White

Color Code: WHT - Stocked in SHAKER

More cabinet colors are available, but will require a custom order and longer lead time.

We recommend seeing color swatches in person at a local dealer.

## Countertop Options



### Copper Vein

Color Code: CV



### Silver Vein

Color Code: SV



### Textured Black

Color Code: BLK



### Stainless Steel

Color Code: STN



### Stone

Order from your local stone fabricator.  
Can support up to 2" thick.

All metal countertops ship directly from Indiana as they are custom to your kitchen. More colors available.

Countertops typically arrive between 2-3 weeks of ordering.

For stone countertops, contact your local stone fabricator.

# CUSTOM ORDERS

# CHALLENGER DESIGNS

## More Cabinet Styles and Sizes Available

Although we stock the most common cabinet choices and sizes, Challenger offers many other sizes and specialty cabinets, including those for ceramic grills and EVO grills. If you have a deep-cut grill or power-burner you will need to order a custom cabinet. Call for more information and pricing or use the QR code to view our full cabinet price list.



Scan to see  
all Challenger  
Cabinet Retail  
Pricing.

- Inside Corner Base
- Deep Cut Grill Bases
- Deep Ceramic Grill Bases
- 4-Drawer Cabinets
- EVO Grill Bases
- Power Burner Bases
- ADA Sink Bases
- Apron Sink Bases
- Overhead Shelves and Lockers

### NEED HELP? GET A SKETCH AND DESIGN HELP FROM OUR KITCHEN SPECIALIST



## Videos & Training

Empire has a variety of tools and trainings to help you sell outdoor kitchen cabinets from Challenger Designs. Ask about in-person or online training.

### WATCH INSTALLATION VIDEOS

Learn how to  
attach cabinets,  
install countertops  
and more.



### SAMPLE KITCHEN BOOK WITH PRICING



Download our  
book with  
common kitchen  
configurations and  
sample pricing.



# CANYON COLLECTION

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS

## Powder-Coated Sealed Cabinet Inserts



If you are building a masonry kitchen, but like the look of Challenger Designs powder-coated aluminum cabinets, consider installing the Challenger Canyon Collection. The cabinets powder-coated finishes are designed to match your home's exterior while providing high functionality.

### STANDARD FEATURES

- 304 Stainless Steel 9" Pull
- One Adjustable Shelf Behind Each Door\*
- Full Extension Drawer Slides\*
- Standard Door Style
- Powder Coated Textured Black Drawer Boxes\*
- Delivered Fully Assembled
- Finished Interior\*
- Rigid, Fully Enclosed Storage Units\*
- Gasketed doors



Available as full enclosures or as door and frame only, ready to install upon arrival. Available in 13 different cabinet configurations.

*\*Only available for fully enclosed inserts*



Scan to see  
Canyon Component Options  
and Retail Pricing.







# COASTAL GRILL ISLAND PACKAGES

## PRE-CONFIGURED ALUMINUM GRILL ISLANDS

REV: 05/24/24

Coastal Grill Islands from Challenger Designs offer pre-assembled ease when adding a kitchen to an outdoor area.

These powder-coated aluminum islands can include any grill 32" or smaller and arrive pre-assembled with attached aluminum countertop.



Empire stocks **Coastal Grill Island Packages** in three sizes and color combos, which include your choice of three different Blaze grills.

More configurations are available, including Torch Carts designed to support ceramic grills.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Benefits of Coastal Islands ..... 2

### STOCKED GRILL ISLAND PACKAGES

5' Grill Island Package ..... 3

7' Grill Island Package ..... 4

8' Grill Island Package ..... 5

### SPECIAL ORDER GRILL ISLANDS

More Configurations..... 6

### TORCH CARTS

Designed for Ceramic Grills..... 6

# CHALLENGER COASTAL COLLECTION

Pre-configured Aluminum Islands

CHALLENGER  
DESIGNS



For pre-configured grill islands, Challenger's Coastal Collection provides a "no assembly" solution for aluminum outdoor kitchens. Empire stocks three packages which include your choice of three different Blaze grills. With multiple color combinations that ship directly from our warehouse, this quick option still allows for choice.



## ✓ Weather-Sealed Cabinets

The only weather-resistant outdoor kitchen cabinets with standard weather-sealing to keep belongings protected from the elements.

## ✓ Short Lead Times for Delivery

Three units are in-stock and ready to ship from our warehouse.

## ✓ Crafted from Powder-Coated Aluminum

Cabinets won't warp or rot, even in direct sun or cold conditions.

## ✓ Stainless Steel, Self-Leveling Legs Great for Decks or Rooftops

A snap to install on most flat surfaces including decks and rooftops. Finish with a color-matched toe kick for a built-in look.

## ✓ Aluminum Countertops

High-quality aluminum countertops are weather proof and easy to care for.

## ✓ Fully-assembled - Quick to Install

Coastal units come fully assembled. Simply install your appliances and you're ready to cook!

## ✓ Finished Back Panel Standard

Essential for installing cabinets as a freestanding island, or on a deck where the back of the kitchen will be exposed.

## ✓ Made in the USA Limited Lifetime Warranty

Built start to finish in the United States. Challenger Designs, LLC warrants to the original consumer purchaser, for as long as they own their cabinet, that products shall be free from defects in manufactured materials and workmanship under normal use.

# 5' GRILL ISLAND PACKAGES



Pre-configured Aluminum Islands



## 67.25" Island Package

**INCLUDES GRILL**

Includes:

- Single Drawer Door
- Gas Grill Base
- Pull Out Waste Bin with Drawer
- Shaker Door Style
- 32" Blaze Grill - 4LBM, 4LTE2 or 4LTE3 - NG or LP
- Add Color-Matched Toe Kick package for finished look

**DIMENSIONS: 67.25"W x 36.25"H x 25"D**



**Anthracite Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop

### 5' ANTHRACITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-67.25-ASV-4LBM-NG	CST-67.25-ASV-4LBM-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,125.99
CST-67.25-ASV-4LTE2-NG	CST-67.25-ASV-4LTE2-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,555.99
CST-67.25-ASV-4LTE3-NG	CST-67.25-ASV-4LTE3-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$6,955.99
CST-67.25-TK-A	Anthracite Toe Kick			\$496.00



**Textured White Island**  
with Textured Black Countertop

### 5' WHITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-67.25-WB-4LBM-NG	CST-67.25-WB-4LBM-LP	Black	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,125.99
CST-67.25-WB-4LTE2-NG	CST-67.25-WB-4LTE2-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,555.99
CST-67.25-WB-4LTE3-NG	CST-67.25-WB-4LTE3-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE3	\$6,955.99
CST-67.25-TK-W	White Toe Kick			\$496.00



**Grey Glimmer Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop

### 5' GREY GLIMMER ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-67.25-GGSV-4LBM-NG	CST-67.25-GGSV-4LBM-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,125.99
CST-67.25-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	CST-67.25-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,555.99
CST-67.25-GGSV-4LTE3-NG	CST-67.25-GGSV-4LTE3-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$6,955.99
CST-67.25-TK-GG	Grey Glimmer Toe Kick			\$496.00

Anthracite and Grey Glimmer Islands include stainless steel handles. White Islands include black handles.



Packages include  
your choice of  
3 Blaze Grills  
for NG or LP



**BLZ-4LBM**



**BLZ-4LTE2**



**NEW! BLZ-4LTE3**

# 7' GRILL ISLAND PACKAGES



Pre-configured Aluminum Islands



## 80.875" Island Package

**INCLUDES GRILL**

Includes:

- Pull Out Waste Bin with Drawer
- Gas Grill Base
- 2x Single Drawer Door
- Shaker Door Style
- 32" Blaze Grill - 4LBM, 4LTE2 or 4LTE3 - NG or LP
- Add Color-Matched Toe Kick package for finished look

**DIMENSIONS: 80.875"W x 36.25"H x 25"D**



### 7' ANTHRACITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-80.875-ASV-4LBM-NG	CST-80.875-ASV-4LBM-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,521.99
CST-80.875-ASV-4LTE2-NG	CST-80.875-ASV-4LTE2-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,951.99
CST-80.875-ASV-4LTE3-NG	CST-80.875-ASV-4LTE3-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$7,351.99
CST-80.875-TK-A	Anthracite Toe Kick			\$496.00

**Anthracite Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop



### 7' WHITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-80.875-WB-4LBM-NG	CST-80.875-WB-4LBM-LP	Black	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,521.99
CST-80.875-WB-4LTE2-NG	CST-80.875-WB-4LTE2-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,951.99
CST-80.875-WB-4LTE3-NG	CST-80.875-WB-4LTE3-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE3	\$7,351.99
CST-80.875-TK-W	White Toe Kick			\$496.00

**Textured White Island**  
with Textured Black Countertop



### 7' GREY GLIMMER ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-80.875-GGSV-4LBM-NG	CST-80.875-GGSV-4LBM-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$6,521.99
CST-80.875-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	CST-80.875-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$6,951.99
CST-80.875-GGSV-4LTE3-NG	CST-80.875-GGSV-4LTE3-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$7,351.99
CST-80.875-TK-GG	Grey Glimmer Toe Kick			\$496.00

**Grey Glimmer Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop

Anthracite and Grey Glimmer Islands include stainless steel handles. White Islands include black handles.



Packages include  
your choice of  
**3 Blaze Grills**  
for NG or LP



**BLZ-4LBM**



**BLZ-4LTE2**



**NEW! BLZ-4LTE3**

# 8' GRILL ISLAND PACKAGES



Pre-configured Aluminum Islands



## 93.125" Island Package

**INCLUDES GRILL & REFRIGERATOR**

Includes:

- Pull Out Waste Bin with Drawer
- Gas Grill Base
- 24" Refrigerator Blaze 5.5 – Item # BLZ-SSRF-5.5
- Single Drawer Door Base
- Shaker Door Style
- 32" Blaze Grill - 4LBM, 4LTE2 or 4LTE3 - NG or LP
- Add Color-Matched Toe Kick package for finished look

**DIMENSIONS: 93.125"W x 36.25"H x 25"D**



**Anthracite Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop

### 8' ANTHRACITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-93.125-ASV-4LBM-NG	CST-93.125-ASV-4LBM-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$9,174.98
CST-93.125-ASV-4LTE2-NG	CST-93.125-ASV-4LTE2-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$9,604.98
CST-93.125-ASV-4LTE3-NG	CST-93.125-ASV-4LTE3-LP	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$10,004.98
CST-93.125-TK-A	Anthracite Toe Kick			\$496.00



**Textured White Island**  
with Textured Black Countertop

### 8' WHITE ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-93.125-WB-4LBM-NG	CST-93.125-WB-4LBM-LP	Black	Blaze-4LBM	\$9,174.98
CST-93.125-WB-4LTE2-NG	CST-93.125-WB-4LTE2-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE2	\$9,604.98
CST-93.125-WB-4LTE3-NG	CST-93.125-WB-4LTE3-LP	Black	Blaze-4LTE3	\$10,004.98
CST-93.125-TK-W	White Toe Kick			\$496.00



**Grey Glimmer Island**  
with Silver Vein Countertop

### 8' GREY GLIMMER ISLAND

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Countertop	Grill	Retail
CST-93.125-GGSV-4LBM-NG	CST-93.125-GGSV-4LBM-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LBM	\$9,174.98
CST-93.125-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	CST-93.125-GGSV-4LTE2-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE2	\$9,604.98
CST-93.125-GGSV-4LTE3-NG	CST-93.125-GGSV-4LTE3-NG	Silver Vein	Blaze-4LTE3	\$10,004.98
CST-93.125-TK-GG	Grey Glimmer Toe Kick			\$496.00

Anthracite and Grey Glimmer Islands include stainless steel handles. White Islands include black handles.



Packages include  
your choice of  
3 Blaze Grills  
for NG or LP



**BLZ-4LBM**



**BLZ-4LTE2**



**NEW! BLZ-4LTE3**

# MORE COASTAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE

Although we stock 3 configurations, there are many more islands and color combinations available. Please view the price sheets below for more options, including islands with sinks, or room for ceramic grills.



SCAN QR CODE TO VIEW  
COASTAL NON-STOCKING PRICE PAGES

## TORCH CARTS

If you are just looking for a unit to support your ceramic grills, Challenger Designs offers their “Torch” line of carts. These one piece units come in several sizes and configurations, including one unit that would house a small and large grill at the same time. Please view the price sheets for more information.



SCAN QR CODE TO VIEW  
TORCH CART PRICE PAGES

CHALLENGER DESIGNS

☀️ COASTAL



2024 MAP PRICING  
NON-STOCKING CABINETS

effective 1/15/24

## DOOR STYLE OPTIONS



PAN DOOR



SHAKER DOOR



RIBBED SHAKER DOOR

## HANDLE OPTIONS



9" HANDLE  
STAINLESS STEEL



9" HANDLE  
STAINLESS STEEL, BLACK

## CABINET COLOR OPTIONS



ANTHRACITE



CAPPUCCINO



TEXTURED  
GREY GLIMMER



SPECKLED  
WALNUT



TEXTURED  
WHITE



TEXTURED  
BLACK



SANDY  
SHORE



GRAPHITE

## COUNTERTOP OPTIONS



BRUSHED  
STAINLESS STEEL



COPPER  
VEIN



SILVER  
VEIN



SPECKLED  
WALNUT



TEXTURED  
BLACK

# CABINETS

- Coastal Cabinets accommodate most 32" Grills - with MAX CUTOUT of 30 ¾"W
- Standard with legs, specify casters if otherwise (Casters not available on refrigerator units.)
- Models and layouts are as is, no deviations or changes
- Covers not available
- All cabinets in these price pages are non-stocking. They will ship direct from Challenger. Freight charges will apply.

## CST-64-KDDW

DIMENSIONS: 64"W x 36.25"H x 31"D

Accommodates: most Med/LG/XL Kamado Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
KAMADO GRILL BASE | SINGLE DRAWER  
DOOR BASE | PULL OUT WASTE BIN BASE  
WITH DRAWER

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-64-KDDW-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,339
CST-64-KDDW-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,556
CST-64-KDDW-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,556
CST-64-KDDW-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,287
CST-64-KDDW-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,552
CST-64-KDDW-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,552
CST-64-KDDW-P	No Top	Pan	\$3,905
CST-64-KDDW-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,100
CST-64-KDDW-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,100

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
4CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-64-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

## CST-67.25-GWS

DIMENSIONS: 67.25"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
GAS GRILL BASE | PULL OUT WASTE BIN BASE  
WITH DRAWER | SINK BASE WITH SINK

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-67.25-GWS-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,339
CST-67.25-GWS-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,556
CST-67.25-GWS-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,556
CST-67.25-GWS-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,287
CST-67.25-GWS-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,552
CST-67.25-GWS-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,552
CST-67.25-GWS-P	No Top	Pan	\$3,905
CST-67.25-GWS-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,100
CST-67.25-GWS-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,100

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-67.25-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
WTP	On Demand Water System	\$643
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-67.25-GWDD

DIMENSIONS: 67.25"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
GAS GRILL BASE | PULL OUT WASTE BIN BASE WITH DRAWER | SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-67.25-GWDD-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,339
CST-67.25-GWDD-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,556
CST-67.25-GWDD-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,556
CST-67.25-GWDD-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,287
CST-67.25-GWDD-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,552
CST-67.25-GWDD-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,552
CST-67.25-GWDD-P	No Top	Pan	\$3,905
CST-67.25-GWDD-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,100
CST-67.25-GWDD-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,100

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-67.25-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CST-67.25-DDGW

DIMENSIONS: 67.25"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE | GAS GRILL BASE | PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH DRAWER

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-67.25-DDGW-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,339
CST-67.25-DDGW-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,556
CST-67.25-DDGW-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,556
CST-67.25-DDGW-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,287
CST-67.25-DDGW-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,552
CST-67.25-DDGW-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,552
CST-67.25-DDGW-P	No Top	Pan	\$3,905
CST-67.25-DDGW-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,100
CST-67.25-DDGW-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,100

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-67.25-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-73.5-GRW

DIMENSIONS: 73.5"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Grills

(FOR 21" REFRIGERATOR)



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
GAS GRILL BASE | 21.5"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH  
DRAWER

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-73.5-GRW-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$3,654
CST-73.5-GRW-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$3,837
CST-73.5-GRW-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$3,837
CST-73.5-GRW-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$4,453
CST-73.5-GRW-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$4,675
CST-73.5-GRW-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$4,675
CST-73.5-GRW-P	No Top	Pan	\$3,289
CST-73.5-GRW-S	No Top	Shaker	\$3,453
CST-73.5-GRW-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$3,453

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-73.5-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CST-76.5-GRW

DIMENSIONS: 76.5"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
GAS GRILL BASE | 24"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH  
DRAWER

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-76.5-GRW-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,474
CST-76.5-GRW-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,699
CST-76.5-GRW-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,699
CST-76.5-GRW-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,406
CST-76.5-GRW-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,676
CST-76.5-GRW-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,676
CST-76.5-GRW-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,027
CST-76.5-GRW-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,229
CST-76.5-GRW-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,229

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-76.5-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-80.875-WGDDS

DIMENSIONS: 80.875"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
 PULL OUT WASTE BIN BASE WITH DRAWER  
 | GAS GRILL BASE | SINGLE DRAWER DOOR  
 BASE | SINK BASE WITH SINK

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
 30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
 (HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-80.875-WGDDS-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,716
CST-80.875-WGDDS-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,952
CST-80.875-WGDDS-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,952
CST-80.875-WGDDS-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,746
CST-80.875-WGDDS-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,034
CST-80.875-WGDDS-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,034
CST-80.875-WGDDS-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,244
CST-80.875-WGDDS-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,457
CST-80.875-WGDDS-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,457

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-80.875-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
WTP	On Demand Water System	\$643
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CST-80.875-WGDDD

DIMENSIONS: 80.875"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
 PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH DRAWER | GAS  
 GRILL BASE | SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE |  
 SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
 30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
 (HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,716
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,952
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,952
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,746
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,034
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,034
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,244
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,457
CST-80.875-WGDDDD-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,457

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-80.875-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
 GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-83-KDG

DIMENSIONS: 83"W x 36.25"H x 31"D

Accommodates: most Med/LG/XL Kamado Grills  
and most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
KAMADO GRILL BASE | DOOR BASE | GAS  
GRILL BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 28.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-83-KDG-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,617
CST-83-KDG-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,848
CST-83-KDG-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,848
CST-83-KDG-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,626
CST-83-KDG-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,907
CST-83-KDG-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,907
CST-83-KDG-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,155
CST-83-KDG-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,363
CST-83-KDG-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,363

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-83-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CGT-83-GDK

DIMENSIONS: 83"W x 36.25"H x 31"D

Accommodates: most Med/LG/XL Kamado Grills  
and most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
GAS GRILL BASE | DOOR BASE | KAMADO  
GRILL BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 28.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-83-GDK-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,617
CST-83-GDK-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,848
CST-83-GDK-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,848
CST-83-GDK-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,626
CST-83-GDK-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,907
CST-83-GDK-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,907
CST-83-GDK-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,155
CST-83-GDK-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,363
CST-83-GDK-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,363

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
6CASTERS	Casters, 2 Stationary, 2 Swivel & 2 Swivel Locking	\$0
CST-83-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-90.125-WGRS

DIMENSIONS: 90.125"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Grills

(FOR 21" REFRIGERATOR)



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
PULL OUT WASTE BIN BASE WITH DRAWER |  
GAS GRILL BASE | 21.5"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | SINK BASE WITH SINK

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-90.125-WGRS-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$5,093
CST-90.125-WGRS-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$5,347
CST-90.125-WGRS-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$5,347
CST-90.125-WGRS-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$6,206
CST-90.125-WGRS-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,517
CST-90.125-WGRS-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,517
CST-90.125-WGRS-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,584
CST-90.125-WGRS-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,813
CST-90.125-WGRS-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,813

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-90.125-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
WTP	On Demand Water System	\$643
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CST-90.125-WGRDD

DIMENSIONS: 90.125"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills

(FOR 21" REFRIGERATOR)



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH DRAWER | GAS  
GRILL BASE | 21.5"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-90.125-WGRDD-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$5,093
CST-90.125-WGRDD-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$5,347
CST-90.125-WGRDD-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$5,347
CST-90.125-WGRDD-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$6,206
CST-90.125-WGRDD-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,517
CST-90.125-WGRDD-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,517
CST-90.125-WGRDD-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,584
CST-90.125-WGRDD-S	No Top	Shaker	\$4,813
CST-90.125-WGRDD-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$4,813

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-90.125-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# CST-93.125-WGRS

DIMENSIONS: 93.125"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Grills

(FOR 24" REFRIGERATOR)



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH DRAWER |  
GAS GRILL BASE | 24"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | SINK BASE WITH SINK

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-93.125-WGRS-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$5,500
CST-93.125-WGRS-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$5,775
CST-93.125-WGRS-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$5,775
CST-93.125-WGRS-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$6,702
CST-93.125-WGRS-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$7,038
CST-93.125-WGRS-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$7,038
CST-93.125-WGRS-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,950
CST-93.125-WGRS-S	No Top	Shaker	\$5,198
CST-93.125-WGRS-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$5,198

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-93.125-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# CST-93.125-WGRDD

DIMENSIONS: 93.125"W x 36.25"H x 25"D

Accommodates: most 32" or Smaller Gas Grills



FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:  
PULL OUT WASTE BIN WITH DRAWER |  
GAS GRILL BASE | 24"W x 33.625"H REFRIG  
OPENING | SINGLE DRAWER DOOR BASE

MAXIMUM CUTOUTS:  
30.75" W x 22.5" D x 13.25" H  
(HEIGHT WITH COUNTERTOP)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
CST-93.125-WGRDD-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$5,500
CST-93.125-WGRDD-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$5,775
CST-93.125-WGRDD-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$5,775
CST-93.125-WGRDD-SS-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$6,702
CST-93.125-WGRDD-SS-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$7,038
CST-93.125-WGRDD-SS-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$7,038
CST-93.125-WGRDD-P	No Top	Pan	\$4,950
CST-93.125-WGRDD-S	No Top	Shaker	\$5,198
CST-93.125-WGRDD-R	No Top	Ribbed	\$5,198

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TBH	Towel Bar Handle <i>(Specify Island Side)</i>	\$286
CST-93.125-TK	Toe Kick Kit	\$496
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
GRILL MODEL | POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

# MOBILE ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS

## MEC-60

DIMENSIONS: 66"W x 43.171"H x 33.5"D



Item #	Countertop	MSRP
MEC-60	60" Patio Bar	\$3,623

**INCLUDES:**  
2 DOORS | CHROME NON-LOCKING TRIGGER LATCHES | 2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | STORAGE RACK INSIDE RIGHT DOOR

## MEC-90

DIMENSIONS: 90"W x 43"H x 33.5"D



Item #	Countertop	MSRP
MEC-90	90" Patio Bar	\$3,938

**INCLUDES:**  
3 DOORS | CHROME NON-LOCKING TRIGGER LATCHES | 2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | STORAGE RACK INSIDE RIGHT DOOR

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE

CHALLENGER DESIGNS



2024 MAP PRICING  
NON-STOCKING KAMADO GRILL CARTS

effective 1/15/24

## DOOR STYLE OPTIONS



PAN DOOR



SHAKER DOOR



RIBBED SHAKER DOOR

## HANDLE OPTIONS



9" HANDLE  
STAINLESS STEEL



9" HANDLE  
STAINLESS STEEL, BLACK



4" TRIGGER LATCH  
CHROME\*



4" TRIGGER LATCH  
BLACK\*

\*Compatible with Pan Door Only

## CABINET COLOR OPTIONS



ANTHRACITE



CAPPUCCINO



TEXTURED  
GREY GLIMMER



SPECKLED  
WALNUT



TEXTURED  
WHITE



TEXTURED  
BLACK



SANDY  
SHORE



GRAPHITE

## COUNTERTOP OPTIONS



BRUSHED  
STAINLESS STEEL



COPPER  
VEIN



SILVER  
VEIN



SPECKLED  
WALNUT



TEXTURED  
BLACK

# TORCH KAMADO GRILL CARTS

- Standard with casters
- Models and layouts are as is, no deviations or changes
- Covers not available on all models
- Kamado grill sold separately
- All Torch Carts in these price pages are non-stocking. They will ship direct from Challenger. Freight charges will apply.

## TABLE TOP TORCH

Accommodates: most Small Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | FLIP UP COUNTER TOP EXTENSIONS | 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF

**DIMENSIONS:**  
24"W x 34"H x 24"D  
(57"W WITH EXTENSIONS UP)  
(34.25"W WITH EXTENSIONS DOWN)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17TG-24-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$2,151
17TG-24-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$2,259
17TG-24-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$2,259
17TTG-24-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$2,621
17TTG-24-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$2,752
17TTG-24-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$2,752

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

## 24" TORCH

Accommodates: most Med to LG Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | FLIP UP COUNTER TOP EXTENSIONS

**DIMENSIONS:**  
24"W x 34"H x 24"D  
(57"W WITH EXTENSIONS UP)  
(34.25"W WITH EXTENSIONS DOWN)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-24-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$2,271
17CGC-24-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$2,385
17CGC-24-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$2,385
17CGC-24-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$2,767
17CGC-24-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$2,906
17CGC-24-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$2,906

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA24LG	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$329
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:**

POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE & FINISH | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY GRILL

# 30" TORCH

Accommodates: most XL Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | FLIP UP COUNTER TOP EXTENSIONS

**DIMENSIONS:**  
30"W x 32"H x 31"D  
(60"W WITH EXTENSIONS UP)  
(40.25"W WITH EXTENSIONS DOWN)

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-30-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$2,711
17CGC-30-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$2,847
17CGC-30-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$2,847
17CGC-30-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$3,436
17CGC-30-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$3,607
17CGC-30-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$3,607

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA30LG	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$376
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# 48" TORCH

Accommodates: most Med to LG Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | RIGHT SIDE INTERNAL DRAWER & 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF | TOWEL BAR HANDLE ON RIGHT SIDE

**DIMENSIONS:**  
49"W x 34"H x 25"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-48-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$3,014
17CGC-48-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$3,165
17CGC-48-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$3,165
17CGC-48-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$3,672
17CGC-48-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$3,856
17CGC-48-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$3,856

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA48LG	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$477
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-25D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-25D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-25D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-25D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-25D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-25D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$1

**NOTE - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:**  
POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE & FINISH | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY GRILL

# 54" TORCH

Accommodates: most XL Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
 2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING  
 CASTERS | RIGHT SIDE INTERNAL  
 DRAWER & 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF |  
 TOWEL BAR HANDLE ON RIGHT SIDE

**DIMENSIONS:**  
 55"W x 32"H x 31"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-54-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$3,468
17CGC-54-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$3,641
17CGC-54-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$3,641
17CGC-54-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$4,226
17CGC-54-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$4,437
17CGC-54-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$4,437

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA54XL	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$528
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-31D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-31D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-31D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-31D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-31D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-31D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# 76" LARGE TORCH

Accommodates: most Med to LG Kamado Grills



**STANDARD FEATURES:**  
 2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING  
 CASTERS | LEFT & RIGHT SIDE  
 INTERNAL DRAWER & 1 ADJUSTABLE  
 SHELF | TOWEL BAR HANDLE ON RIGHT  
 SIDE

**DIMENSIONS:**  
 77"W x 32"H x 25"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-76LG-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,407
17CGC-76LG-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,627
17CGC-76LG-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,627
17CGC-76LG-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,370
17CGC-76LG-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,638
17CGC-76LG-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,638

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA76LG	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$600
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-25D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-25D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-25D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-25D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-25D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-25D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:**  
 POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE & FINISH | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY GRILL

# 76" X-LARGE TORCH

Accommodates: most XL Kamado Grills



### STANDARD FEATURES:

2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | LEFT & RIGHT SIDE INTERNAL DRAWER & 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF | TOWEL BAR HANDLE ON RIGHT SIDE

### DIMENSIONS:

77"W x 32"H x 25"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-76XL-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,716
17CGC-76XL-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,952
17CGC-76XL-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,952
17CGC-76XL-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,747
17CGC-76XL-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,034
17CGC-76XL-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,034

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUA76XL	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$647
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-31D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-31D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-31D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-31D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-31D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-31D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

# 76" LARGE DOUBLE TORCH

Accommodates: most Mini, Small, Med or LG Kamado Grills (Specify Kamado Combo)



### STANDARD FEATURES:

2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | MIDDLE INTERNAL DRAWER & 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF | TOWEL BAR HANDLE ON RIGHT SIDE

### DIMENSIONS:

77"W x 32"H x 25"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-76DB-LG-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,415
17CGC-76DB-LG-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$4,636
17CGC-76DB-LG-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$4,636
17CGC-76DB-LG-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,380
17CGC-76DB-LG-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$5,648
17CGC-76DB-LG-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$5,648

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUAD76LG	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$1,121
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-25D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-25D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-25D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-25D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-25D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-25D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE & FINISH | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY GRILL

# 76" X-LARGE DOUBLE TORCH

Accommodates: most Mini, Small, Med, LG or XL Kamado Grills (Specify Kamado Combo)



## STANDARD FEATURES:

2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING  
CASTERS | MIDDLE INTERNAL DRAWER  
& 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF | TOWEL BAR  
HANDLE ON RIGHT SIDE

## DIMENSIONS:

77"W x 32"H x 31"D

Item #	Countertop	Door Style	MSRP
17CGC-76DB-XL-AT-P	Powder Coated Aluminum	Pan	\$4,871
17CGC-76DB-XL-AT-S	Powder Coated Aluminum	Shaker	\$5,115
17CGC-76DB-XL-AT-R	Powder Coated Aluminum	Ribbed	\$5,115
17CGC-76DB-XL-SST-P	Stainless Steel	Pan	\$5,935
17CGC-76DB-XL-SST-S	Stainless Steel	Shaker	\$6,232
17CGC-76DB-XL-SST-R	Stainless Steel	Ribbed	\$6,232

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
GCOVER-AQUAD76XL	Aqualon Grill Cover, Black (Big Green Egg Only)	\$1,121
DRW-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Drawer	\$224
DRW-DIVIDERS	Drawer Dividers, Textured Black (Set of 4)	\$54
SOSHLF-19	Floor Mount Slide Out Shelf	\$137
17STCT-31D	Stationary Countertop, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$155
17STCT-31D-SST	Stationary Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$178
17FUCE-31D	Flip Up Countertop, Aluminum (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$360
17FUCE-31D-SST	Flip Up Countertop, Stainless Steel (Specify L/R & Grill)	\$414
17CTCAD-31D	Countertop Caddy, Aluminum (Specify Grill)	\$62
17CTCAD-31D-SST	Countertop Caddy, Stainless Steel (Specify Grill)	\$71
4SWIVELIPOSTD	Castors, 4 Swivel Locking (Upgrade)	\$89
NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 2 Stationary & 2 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$333
4NONFLATIPOSTD	6" Non-Flat Wheels, 4 Locking Swivel (Upgrade)	\$384
GRATEHANGER	Grate Hanger, Stainless Steel	\$21
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

POWDER COATED COUNTER TOP FINISH | CABINET COLOR | HANDLE STYLE & FINISH | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY GRILL

# SPARK KAMADO GRILL CARTS

- Standard with casters
- Models and layouts are as is, no deviations or changes
- Cart Finish is available in Copper Vein and Silver Vein Only
- Covers not available on all models
- Kamado grill sold separately
- *All Torch Carts in these price pages are non-stocking. They will ship direct from Challenger. Freight charges will apply.*

## 25" ECONOMY SPARK

*Accommodates: most Med & LG Big Green Egg Kamado Grills*



Item #	Cart Finish	MSRP
16EGGC-25	Choose: Copper Vein or Silver Vein	\$1,045

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

### STANDARD FEATURES:

2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | FLIP UP COUNTER TOP EXTENSIONS

### DIMENSIONS:

25"W x 33"H x 23"D (42"W WITH EXTENSIONS UP) (28"W WITH EXTENSIONS DOWN)

## 30" ECONOMY SPARK

*Accommodates: XL Big Green Egg Kamado Grills*



Item #	Cart Finish	MSRP
XLEGC-303332	Choose: Copper Vein or Silver Vein	\$1,116

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

### STANDARD FEATURES:

2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS | FLIP UP COUNTER TOP EXTENSIONS

### DIMENSIONS:

30"W x 33"H x 31"D (45"W WITH EXTENSIONS UP) (31"W WITH EXTENSIONS DOWN)

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
 CART FINISH (COPPER VEIN OR SILVER VEIN) | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY FINISH

# 48" SPARK

Accommodates: most Med & LG Big Green Egg Kamado Grills



Item #	Cart Finish	MSRP
SPK001-01	Choose: Copper Vein or Silver Vein	\$1,250

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
SPK001-ACC001	Add On Bottom Shelf <i>(Specify Finish - Copper or Silver)</i>	\$240
SPK001-ACC003	Countertop Caddy	\$63
SPK001-ACC004-A	Aqualon Grill Cover	\$672
4SPK-SWIVEL	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking <i>(Upgrade)</i>	\$89
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

STANDARD FEATURES:  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS

DIMENSIONS:  
48"W x 34"H x 25"D

# 54" SPARK

Accommodates: most XL Kamado Grills



Item #	Cart Finish	MSRP
SPK002-02	Choose: Copper Vein or Silver Vein	\$1,503

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	MSRP
SPK002-ACC001	Add On Bottom Shelf <i>(Specify Finish - Copper or Silver)</i>	\$277
SPK002-ACC003	Countertop Caddy	\$63
SPK002-ACC004-A	Aqualon Grill Cover	\$672
4SPK-SWIVEL	Casters, 4 Swivel Locking <i>(Upgrade)</i>	\$89
TOOLHOOK	Tool/Utensil Hook, Textured Black	\$4

STANDARD FEATURES:  
2 STATIONARY & 2 SWIVEL LOCKING CASTERS

DIMENSIONS:  
54"W x 32"H x 31"D

**NOTE** - WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
CART FINISH (COPPER VEIN OR SILVER VEIN) | ACCESSORIES LISTED AS UPGRADE OR SPECIFY FINISH





# TRU INNOVATIVE OUTDOOR

REV: 05/24/24



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### ISLAND SYSTEMS

Island Packages 5' & 6' .....	3
Island Packages 8' .....	4
Bar Island .....	4
Kamado & Pizza Oven Stand .....	5

### LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
TRULIT	TRU Islands	N/C

# ISLAND SYSTEMS

Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands



## FEATURING

- TRU Ready-to-Assemble Islands
- Blaze Grills & Accessories
- WPPO Outdoor Pizza Ovens

Lines between indoor and outdoor spaces in the home are increasingly blurred. We believe the outdoor living space should reflect the same luxury and functionality you find in a modern kitchen. TRU Ready-to-Assemble Outdoor Islands, Blaze Outdoor Grills and WPPO Outdoor Pizza Ovens meet these objectives with industry leading technology and design. Our award-winning Outdoor Kitchen Islands will bring that luxury and functionality to your outdoor kitchen!



## VIDEOS



TRU Island  
Features, Benefits  
& Uncrating



TRU Island  
Packaging,  
Hardware & Tools



TRU Island  
Assembly



TRU Island  
Granite Installation



TRU Island  
Installing Blaze  
Components

## Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands

- High-strength durable concrete base
- Self-supporting structure, no need for additional framing
- Sectioned premium granite counters for ease of installation process (3 options available)



Assembling the Frame



Placing the Grill Head



View behind the Island after Grill Head is placed

# ISLAND PACKAGES

Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands



## 5' Island Package

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 1/4" Granite Counter Top, 25" Blaze LBM Grill Head, and 25" Double Doors (See page 6 for dimensions)

**\$4,954.98 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B25011202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B25011202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B25011302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B25011303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



## 6' Island Package

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 1/4" Granite Counter Top, 32" Blaze LTE2 Grill Head, 32" Double Doors, and 5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Refrigerator (See page 6 for dimensions)

**\$7,692.97 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B26021202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B26021202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B26021302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B26021303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



\*Special Order



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

# ISLAND PACKAGES

Ready-to-Assemble Kitchen Islands



## 8' Island Packages

Includes: Concrete Island, 1 1/4" Granite Counter Top, 32" Blaze LTE2 Grill Head, 32" Double Doors, 16" Power Side Burner, 16" Double Drawers, and 5.5 cu. ft. Outdoor Refrigerator. (See page 6 for dimensions)

**\$10,128.95 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B28011202-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011201-NG	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011101-NG	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011302-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011303-NG*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite
B28011202-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011201-LP	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011101-LP	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B28011302-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B28011303-LP*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



## BAR ISLAND

### 7' Bar Island

Turn any island into an "L" shape island with a bar. These 7' sections are available and an easily added to any standard grill island. Narrow base with bar overhang only, no doors.

(See page 6 for dimensions)

**\$4,275 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B37011202	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B37011201	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B37011101	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B37011302*	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B37011303*	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



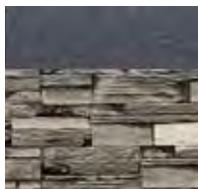
7' Bar Island

7' Bar Island with double doors available to special order. Call for details.

\*Special Order



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

# KAMADO & PIZZA OVEN STANDS

Ready-to-Assemble



**TRU**  
INNOVATIVE  
OUTDOOR

## Kamado Island Stand

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top will attach to the right or left of any size island for your Kamado Cooker. Counter Top Dimensions: 28 ½"L x 26 ½"D Unit Dimensions: 15 ¼"H x 26 ½"L x 21 ½"D

**\$1,280 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B12011202	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B12011201	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B12011101	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B12011302	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B12011303	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



## Pizza Island Stand

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top will attach to the right or left of any size island for your Pizza Oven. Counter Top Dimensions: 36"L x 26 ½"D Unit Dimensions: 38 ¼"H x 32"L x 22 ½"D

**\$2,246 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B43011202	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43011201	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43011101	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43011302	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43011303	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



## Pizza Oven Stand Alone with Shelves

Concrete Stand, 1 ¼" Granite Counter Top with shelves for use with Pizza Oven. Counter Top Dimensions with Shelves: 64"L x 26 ½"D Unit Dimensions: 38 ¼"H x 32"L x 22 ½"D

**\$2,458 Retail**

Item #	Island	Counter Top
B43031202	Grey Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43031201	Grey Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43031101	Brown Stacked Stone	Steel Grey Polished Granite
B43031302	White Stacked Stone	Cloudy White Granite
B43031303	White Stacked Stone	Black Granite



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



Grey Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



Brown Stacked Wall Stone with Steel Grey Polished Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Cloudy White Top Granite



White Stacked Wall Stone with Black Top Granite

# DIMENSIONS

Islands, Bar & Pizza Oven



	UNIT			COUNTER TOP	
	Overall Height	Cabinet Width	Cabinet Depth	Width	Depth
5' Island	35 ¾"	60"	22 ½"	66"	25 ½"
6' Island	35 ¾"	72"	22 ½"	74"	25 ½"
8' Island	35 ¾"	90"	22 ½"	92"	25 ½"
7' Bar Island	38 ¼"	78"	15 ½"	80"	25 ½"
Kamado Stand	15 ¼"	26 ½"	21 ½"	28 ½"	26 ½"
Pizza Oven Stand	38 ¼"	32"	22 ½"	36"	26 ½"
Pizza Oven Stand Alone with Shelves	38 ¼"	32"	22 ½"	64"	26 ½"



# READY TO FINISH KITCHENS

## OUTDOOR KITCHENS & GRILL ISLANDS

REV: 05/24/24

Empire Distributing offers two Ready to Finish Outdoor Kitchen options, Stone Age and EZ Finish. Speed up the outdoor kitchen installation and finish with your own veneer.



Stone Age Kitchen concrete panels provide a quick and customizable on-site installation. They offer a fast, efficient, and more durable way to construct a Ready-to-Finish Kitchen.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### STONE AGE KITCHENS

Stone Age Panels & Brackets .....	2
Pricing .....	3

### EZ FINISH KITCHENS

4 Steps to an EZ Finish Kitchen .....	4
Pricing .....	5

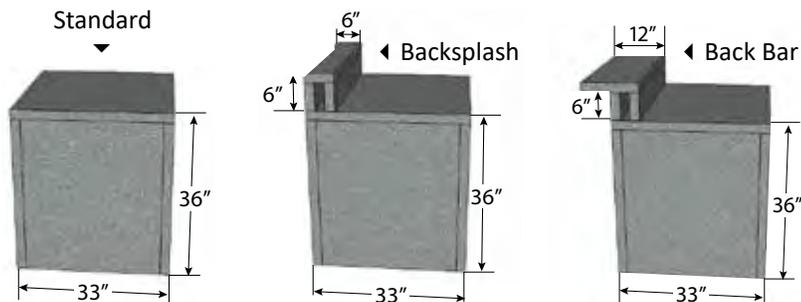


EZ Finish Outdoor Systems is the perfect solution for designing and framing your outdoor kitchen, fire pit or fireplace structure. Select your own appliances and EZ Finish will design a custom structure that is ready to finish with your favorite veneer and countertop material.

# STONE AGE MASONRY KITCHENS



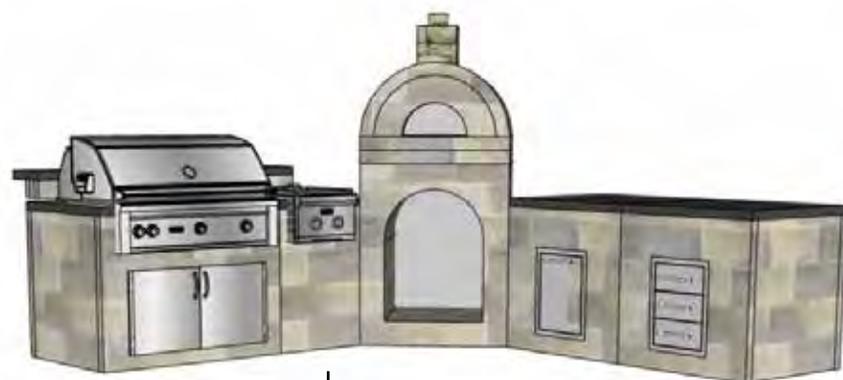
## Panels & Brackets for Outdoor Kitchen Bases



All units are 33" deep. Masonry Cabinets weigh approx. 70 lbs per linear foot.

Build the base of any masonry kitchen in 3-4 hours using Stone Age panels and brackets. Veneer the same day.

Solid concrete panels, galvanized steel brackets.  
Include Stone Age Pizza Oven or Fireplace Kits if desired.



**2' panels can include:**

- Ice Maker
- Side Burner
- Towel Holder



**4' panels can include:**

- 32" Grill & Larger (up to 42")
- Warming Drawer
- 32" or 38" Beverage Center
- Drawer Door Combos
- Dry Pantries
- Double Access Doors



**3' panels can include:**

- 26" Grill
- Refrigerator
- Trash
- 15" Sink
- Drawer Units

2', 3', and 4' panels can be ordered with cut-outs for grills, appliances and storage reinforced with rebar, or can be cut on site and reconfigured seamlessly.

Free kitchen design help available.



Scan to watch a quick installation video.

# KITCHEN PANELS & BRACKETS

## Masonry Outdoor Kitchens



## Stone Age Panels

Solid concrete panels. Assemble with included galvanized steel brackets.

**Base installs in 3-4 hours.**

Veneer the same day.

Kitchen extension sections include Front, Back and Top panels, as well as necessary brackets for assembly.

Backsplashes and Back Bars are sold in 3' sections complete with necessary brackets.

Stainless steel grills and components sold separately.

## STONE AGE PANELS

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Retail
SA-KITSTARTER*	Kitchen Starter - Required		\$700
SA-KITEXT2	2' Kitchen Extensions	24" W x 33" D x 36" H	\$370
SA-KITEXT3	3' Kitchen Extensions	36" W x 33" D x 36" H	\$555
SA-KITEXT4	4' Kitchen Extensions	48" W x 33" D x 36" H	\$740
SA-KIT-3FCON	45° Corner Conversion Kit		\$918
SA-KIT-3LCON	90° Corner Conversion Kit		\$918
SA-BSWOT	Backsplash	36" W x 6" D x 6" H	\$398
SA-BSWT	Kitchen Back Bar	36" W x 12" D x 6" H	\$580
SA-CAB-SPECCUT	Kitchen Cabinet, Cut-Out Upcharge		\$100/section

*\*REQUIRED: Each custom kitchen order must include a Starter Kit. Kit includes: (2) End Panels, (4) Corner lower brackets, (2) Corner Double Weld Top Brackets, and (2) Double Weld Straight Top Brackets*

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Solid concrete panels
- Galvanized steel brackets
- Veneer as desired the same day
- Backsplashes and Back Bars available
- Panels can be ordered with cut-outs to fit your appliances or can be cut on site
- 4"-6" concrete pad reinforced down to the frost line recommended prior to installation to prevent frost heave.



CALL  
716-725-0236  
TO ORDER



# EZ FINISH OUTDOOR SYSTEMS

EZ Finish Outdoor Systems is the perfect solution for designing and framing your outdoor kitchen, firepit or fireplace structure. Select your own appliances and EZ Finish will design a custom structure that is ready to finish with your favorite veneer and countertop material.

Save time and save money, let the team at EZ finish handle the design, framing and sheathing process. All Aluminum tubing is fully welded providing a strong, square and corrosion resistant structure. Each structure is sheathed in Hardie Backer, using epoxy and mechanical fasteners for a solid base to adhere your veneer material. Provide a sketch and let EZ Finish do the rest!

## 4 Easy Steps to a EZ Finish Outdoor Kitchen



Send EZ Finish a sketch of your dream outdoor structure.



EZ Finish will provide a complete computer rendering of your project, including dimensions.



With your seal of approval, EZ Finsih will construct your order.



Completed structures will be shipped to your location.



# ISLAND SYSTEMS

Custom Made Outdoor Kitchens



For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.



## STRAIGHT CABINETS

*Retail price is per linear foot.*

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Retail
EZF-SC	Straight Cabinet	30"D x 36"H	\$299
EZF-SCWBS	Straight Cabinet with Backsplash	34"D x 42"H (to Top of Backsplash)	\$330
EZF-SCWB	Straight Cabinet with Bar	34"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	\$370
EZF-SCWBFR	Straight Cabinet with Bar and Footrest	37"D x 42"H (Bar Top 12"D)	\$407

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
EZF-EB	Electrical Box, Outdoor Rated (Factory Installed. Includes 14/2 outdoor rated wire)	\$99
ISL-LEVEL	Extra Strength Leveling Legs (Qty 2)	\$38

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Constructed with 1x1 welded aluminum frame (.125 thick) for stability and longevity
- 6" Water Proof membrane on bottom
- Sheathed in Hardie Board – additional substraight available upon request; pricing may differ
- Optional leveling legs and electrical boxes
- 10 Year Warranty
- Please allow 3 – 4 weeks for delivery
- 50% deposit required and remaining amount due before shipment

## LITERATURE

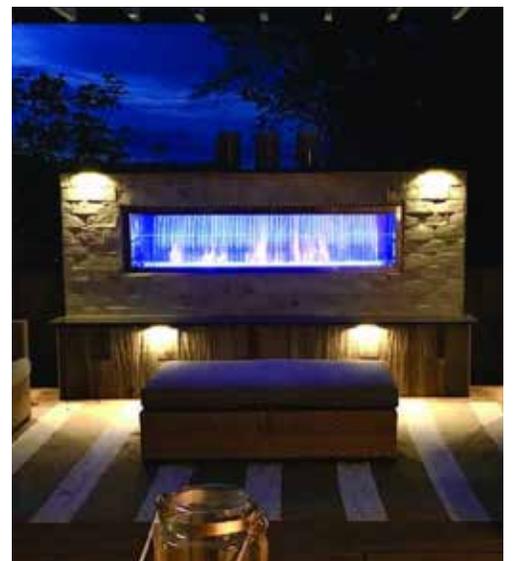
Item No	Description	Retail
EZLIT	EZ Finish Islands (1 page)	N/C
EZCAT	EZ Finish Full Catalog	N/C

Curved Cabinets, Outdoor Fireplaces, and Firepits  
**Call for Pricing (716) 725-0236**

# READY TO FINISH ISLANDS

## Ready-to-Finish Outdoor Kitchens

For more information or to place your order, please call EZ Finish Systems at (716) 725-0236.





# WARMING TRENDS BURNERS

BURNERS | PLATES | PANS | ACCESSORIES | MEDIA

REV: 09/05/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
ERFG	Emilyrose Media	N/C
WTTRI	Warming Trends	N/C
WT-BESTSELLER	Warming Trends Best Seller	N/C



SCAN QR CODE  
FOR LINK TO  
WARMING TRENDS  
RESOURCES WEBPAGE



SCAN QR CODE  
FOR LINK TO  
WARMING TRENDS  
INSTALLATION MANUAL

### WARMING TRENDS

- Circular Plates & Pans ..... 4
- Square Plates & Pans ..... 6
- Original Crossfire™ Burners ..... 8
- Octagonal Crossfire™ Burners ..... 9
- Rectangle Plates & Pans..... 10
- Tree-Style Crossfire™ Burners..... 12
- H-Style Crossfire™ Burners ..... 14
- Linear Crossfire™ Burners..... 15
- Ignition Kits ..... 16
- Outdoor Fireplace Burners ..... 24
- Firestorm Steel Log ..... 28

### ACCESSORIES

- Burner Covers ..... 18
- Wind Guards..... 21
- Log Sets..... 22
- Lava Rock ..... 22
- Fireglass ..... 22
- Media Calculator..... 23



**BURNERS, PANS & IGNITION SYSTEMS**



**UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS**

# WARMING TRENDS®

**READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS**



**AON FIRE TABLES**



Visit all of our Warming Trends sections to see everything Warming Trends has to offer. Not just burners and pans, but also complete Universal Paver Kits, Ready-to-Finish Fire Pit Kits, and new Aon Fire Tables.

# WARMING TRENDS<sup>®</sup>



TWICE THE FLAME



ALL BRASS COMPONENTS



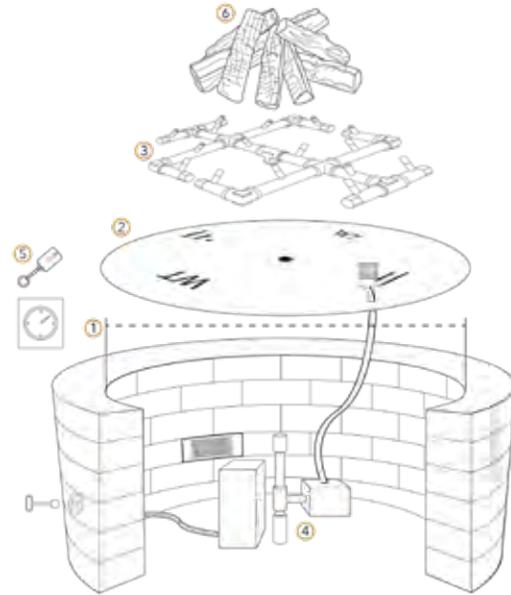
LIFETIME WARRANTY



MADE IN THE USA

## Six Easy Steps to Purchasing

1. Measure the opening of your fire pit.
2. Choose the corresponding Plate or Pan size.  
(Pans come standard with a 2" welded sidewall.)
3. Choose Burner and Fuel Type.  
(Natural Gas or Liquid Propane)
4. Choose your Ignition System: match lit, push button, mercury, or electric on/off switch.
5. Choose Electronic Add-Ons:  
remote control options, dial timers, and emergency stops.
6. Complete the look with  
Accessories: ceramic logs, lava rock, volcanic stone or fire glass.



*When ordering aluminum plates, please specify the exact size plate you would like for your project. Each plate is specifically cut for each order. Please allow 48 hours for shipping.*

Standard Ring Burner with 180k BTU's

CFB180 CROSSFIRE Brass Burner  
with 180k BTU's



# CIRCULAR PLATES

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 8-9) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see page 22).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.



Circular Plate



**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

## CIRCULAR PLATES

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL18C	18" Aluminum Plate, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	\$113
ALPL24C	24" Aluminum Plate, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	\$218
ALPL29.25C	29.25" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	\$356
ALPL30C	30" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	\$292
ALPL35.5C	35.50" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	\$536
ALPL36C	36" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	\$439
ALPL42C	42" Aluminum Plate, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	\$587
ALPL48C	48" Aluminum Plate, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	\$754
ALPL60C	60" Aluminum Plate, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,155

## CUSTOM CIRCULAR PLATES - CUT TO FIT

(Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable. Recommended 1/2" narrower than actual opening.)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL1218C	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	\$170
ALPL1824C	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	\$279
ALPL2430C	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	\$356
ALPL3036C	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	\$536
ALPL3642C	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	\$643
ALPL4248C	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	\$809
ALPL4860C	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Plate, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,243
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

§ Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR



COLLARF



IC44SS-FF

# CIRCULAR PANS

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 8-9) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see page 22).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.



Circular Pan  
with 2" Sidewall



VIDEO LINK  
PLATE VS PAN

**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

## CIRCULAR PANS (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN18C	18" Aluminum Pan, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	\$253
ALPAN24C	24" Aluminum Pan, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	\$319
ALPAN30C	30" Aluminum Pan, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	\$402
ALPAN36C	36" Aluminum Pan, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	\$563
ALPAN42C	42" Aluminum Pan, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	\$705
ALPAN48C	48" Aluminum Pan, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	\$868
ALPAN60C	60" Aluminum Pan, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,273

## CUSTOM CIRCULAR PANS - CUT TO FIT (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

(Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable. Recommended 1/2" narrower than actual opening.)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN1218C	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	20 lbs.	1/2"	\$296
ALPAN1824C	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	40 lbs.	1/2"	\$363
ALPAN2430C	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	60 lbs.	1/2"	\$448
ALPAN3036C	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	80 lbs.	1/2"	\$634
ALPAN3642C	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	110 lbs.	3/4"	\$757
ALPAN4248C	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	145 lbs.	3/4"	\$920
ALPAN4860C	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Pan, Circular	225 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,351
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

Note: Deeper sidewalls and top lips available for Special Order.

§ Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR

COLLARF

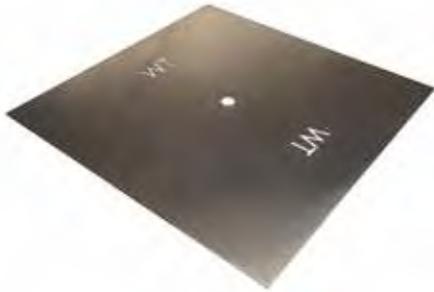


IC44SS-FF

# SQUARE PLATES

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 8-9) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see page 22).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.



Square Plate



**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPKV.

## SQUARE PLATES

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL18S	18" Aluminum Plate, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	\$113
ALPL24S	24" Aluminum Plate, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	\$218
ALPL30S	30" Aluminum Plate, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	\$292
ALPL36S	36" Aluminum Plate, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	\$439
ALPL42S	42" Aluminum Plate, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	\$587
ALPL48S	48" Aluminum Plate, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	\$754
ALPL60S	60" Aluminum Plate, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,155

## CUSTOM SQUARE PLATES - CUT TO FIT

(Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable. Recommended 1/2" narrower than actual opening.)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPL1218S	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	\$170
ALPL1824S	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	\$278
ALPL2430S	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	\$356
ALPL3036S	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	\$536
ALPL3642S	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	\$643
ALPL4248S	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	\$809
ALPL4860S	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Plate, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,243
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

§ Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR



COLLARF



IC44SS-FF

# SQUARE PANS

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Burner (see pages 8-9) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see page 22).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.



Square Pan  
with 2" Sidewall



VIDEO LINK  
PLATE VS PAN

**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.

## SQUARE PANS (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN18S	18" Aluminum Pan, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	\$253
ALPAN24S	24" Aluminum Pan, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	\$319
ALPAN30S	30" Aluminum Pan, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	\$402
ALPAN36S	36" Aluminum Pan, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	\$563
ALPAN42S	42" Aluminum Pan, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	\$705
ALPAN48S	48" Aluminum Pan, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	\$868
ALPAN60S	60" Aluminum Pan, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,273

## CUSTOM SQUARE PANS - CUT TO FIT (with 2" Welded Sidewalls)

(Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable. Recommended 1/2" narrower than actual opening.)

Item #	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> (Max Weight)	Inlet	Retail
ALPAN1218S	12.00" - 17.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	25 lbs.	1/2"	\$296
ALPAN1824S	18.01" - 23.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	45 lbs.	1/2"	\$363
ALPAN2430S	24.01" - 29.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	70 lbs.	1/2"	\$448
ALPAN3036S	30.01" - 35.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	100 lbs.	1/2"	\$634
ALPAN3642S	36.01" - 41.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	140 lbs.	3/4"	\$757
ALPAN4248S	42.01" - 47.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	180 lbs.	3/4"	\$920
ALPAN4860S	48.01" - 59.99" Aluminum Pan, Square	280 lbs.	3/4"	\$1,351
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

Note: Deeper sidewalls and top lips available for Special Order.

§ Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiples depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR

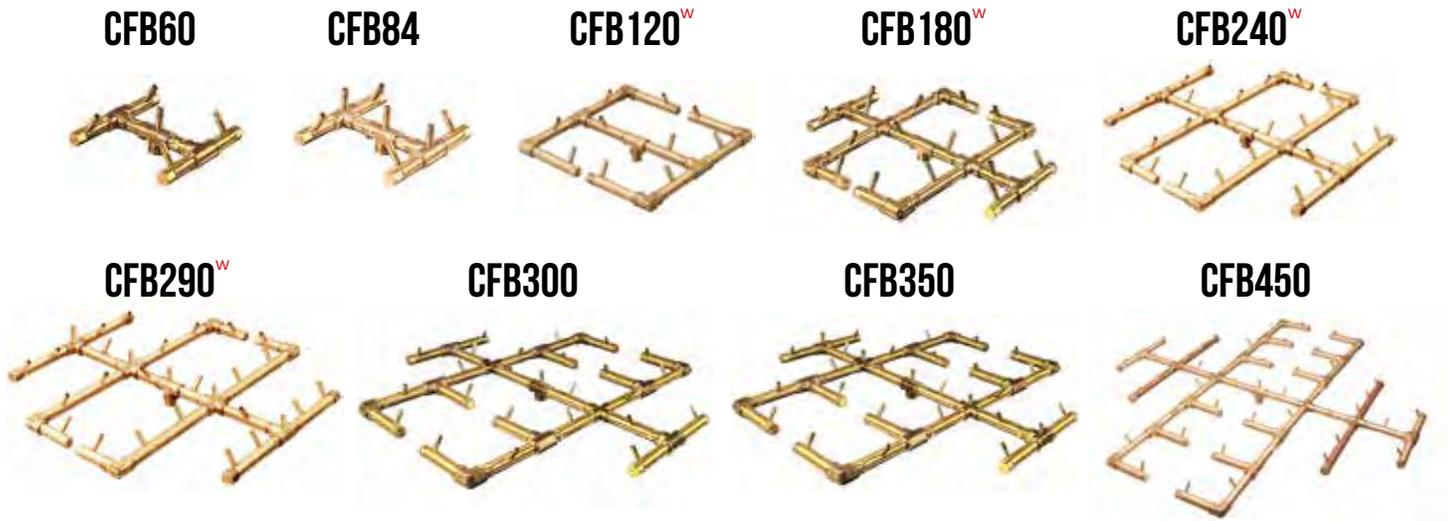


IC44SS-FF



COLLARF

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan (see pages 4-7), Crossfire™ Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).



## CROSSFIRE BURNERS

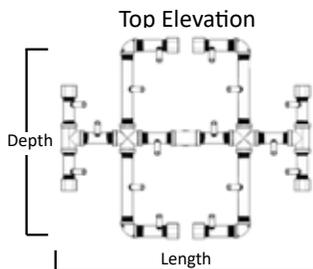
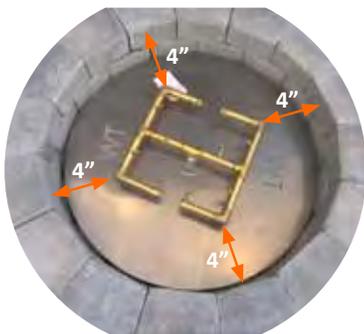
It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Top Elevation Dimensions	Corner Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFB60NG	CFB60LP	60,000 BTU Burner	7 1/2" L x 7 1/2" D	10 5/8"	1/2"	\$281
CFB84NG	CFB84LP	84,000 BTU Burner	7 1/2" L x 7 1/2" D	10 5/8"	1/2"	\$320
CFB120NG	CFB120LP	120,000 BTU Burner	13" L x 13" D	18"	1/2"	\$486
CFB180NG	CFB180LP	180,000 BTU Burner	17" L x 15" D	18 1/2"	1/2"	\$723
CFB240NG	CFB240LP	240,000 BTU Burner	21 1/2" L x 19 1/2" D	23 3/8"	1/2"	\$844
CFB290NG	CFB290LP	290,000 BTU Burner	21 1/2" L x 21 1/2" D	25 1/4"	1/2"	\$1,013
CFB300NG	CFB300LP	300,000 BTU Burner	30 1/2" L x 30 1/2" D	32 5/8"	3/4"	\$1,179
CFB350NG	CFB350LP	350,000 BTU Burner	30 1/2" L x 30 1/2" D	32 5/8"	3/4"	\$1,357
CFB450NG*	CFB450LP*	450,000 BTU Burner	46" L x 46" D	47 3/8"	3/4"	\$2,119
CFBCUSTNG*	CFBCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Burner - Custom Size and Shape				Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer 3/4" to 1/2" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates and pans with 3/4" inlet)					\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for quote on Custom Mounting Plate/Pan and Cover

**W** - Burner includes Waterstop feature.



1. For outdoor/external use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

### Recommended Burner Distance from Edge of Fire Pit

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# OCTAGONAL CROSSFIRE BURNERS

Select a Warming Trends Plate or Pan (see pages 4-7), Crossfire™ Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).

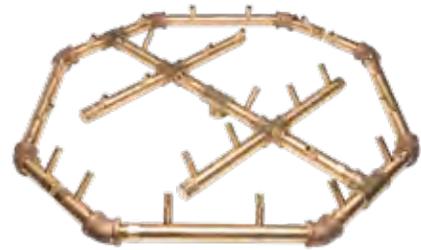
**CFBO140<sup>W</sup>**



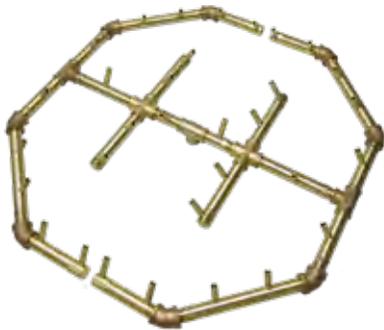
**CFBO180<sup>W</sup>**



**CFBO280<sup>W</sup>**



**CFBO320<sup>W</sup>**



**CFBO360**



## OCTAGONAL CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBO140NG	CFBO140LP	140,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	12 ½" x 14 ½"	1/2"	\$761
CFBO180NG	CFBO180LP	180,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	14 ¾" x 15 ¾"	1/2"	\$1,025
CFBO280NG	CFBO280LP	280,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	22 ¾" x 21 ¾"	1/2"	\$1,211
CFBO320NG	CFBO320LP	320,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	24 ½" x 24 ½"	1/2"	\$1,503
CFBO360NG	CFBO360LP	360,000 BTU Octagonal Burner	29 ½" x 27 ½"	3/4"	\$1,794
CFBOCUSTNG*	CFBOCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Burner - Custom Size & Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates and pans with 3/4" inlet)				\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for quote on Custom Mounting Plate/Pan and Cover

**W** - Burner includes Waterstop feature.

1. For outdoor/external use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.



ORIGINAL VS. OCTAGONAL BURNER VIDEO

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# RECTANGLE PLATES

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Tree-Style, Double Tree, H-Style, or Linear Burner (see pages 12-15) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).

Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting plates provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This plate is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the plate.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.



Rectangle Plate



## RECTANGLE PLATES - CUT TO FIT (Note: Cut to Fit plates are not returnable.)

Item #	Description	Cut Range Length	Cut Range Width	Inlet	Retail
ALPL3618	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	24" - 36"	6" - 18"	1/2"	\$321
ALPL3624	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	24" - 36"	18" - 24"	1/2"	\$415
ALPL4818	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	6" - 18"	1/2"	\$415
ALPL4824	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	18" - 24"	1/2"	\$494
ALPL4832	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	36" - 48"	24" - 32"	3/4"	\$630
ALPL6018	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	6" - 18"	3/4"	\$509
ALPL6024	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	18" - 24"	3/4"	\$666
ALPL6032	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	48" - 60"	24" - 32"	3/4"	\$779
ALPL7218	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	60" - 72"	6" - 18"	3/4"	\$780
ALPL7224	Aluminum Rectangle Plate	60" - 72"	18" - 24"	3/4"	\$963
ALPLCUST	Custom Aluminum Plate (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)				Call Empire

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiple depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR



IC44SS-FF



COLLARF

# RECTANGLE PANS

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan, Crossfire™ Tree-Style, Double Tree, H-Style, or Linear Burner (see pages 12-15) and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).

Using the Warming Trends heavy duty aluminum mounting pan with 2" sidewalls will provide a solid surface to support your burner and your media choice. This pan is fitted with the proper gas supply connection point to attach the burner to the pan.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to incorporate 1 vent on at least two opposing sides (2 vents total) at a minimum size of 18 sq. inches each (Example: 3"x 6" or larger). Installation of the vents in the mid to lower area of the enclosure is recommended. Always consult with local municipality regarding any local code requirements. See page 17 for Vent Kit, item number FPVK.



Rectangle Pan



## RECTANGLE PANS - CUT TO FIT (with 2" Welded Sidewalls) (Note: Cut to Fit pans are not returnable.)

Item #	Description	Cut Range Length	Cut Range Width	Retail
ALPAN3618	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	24" - 36"	6" - 18"	\$482
ALPAN3624	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	24" - 36"	18" - 24"	\$581
ALPAN4818	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	6" - 18"	\$587
ALPAN4824	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	18" - 24"	\$638
ALPAN4832	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	36" - 48"	24" - 32"	\$930
ALPAN6018	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	6" - 18"	\$691
ALPAN6024	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	18" - 24"	\$853
ALPAN6032	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	48" - 60"	24" - 32"	\$1,038
ALPAN7218	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	60" - 72"	6" - 18"	\$1,021
ALPAN7224	Aluminum Rectangle Pan	60" - 72"	18" - 24"	\$1,245
ALPANCUST	Custom Aluminum Pan (We can manufacture any custom shape or size.)			Call Empire

## INSTALLATION COLLAR

Installation collars provide support for the aluminum plate, allowing for any size plate to be used for a range of sizes. Order multiple depending on the size of the fire pit.

Item #	Description	Retail
COLLAR	19" Universal Flexible Aluminum Installation Collar (3" Range)	\$30
COLLARF	19" Flexible No Drill Collar (4" Range)	\$32
IC44SS-FF	44" x 6.2" Flexible Install Collar (2 per carton)	\$356.62



COLLAR



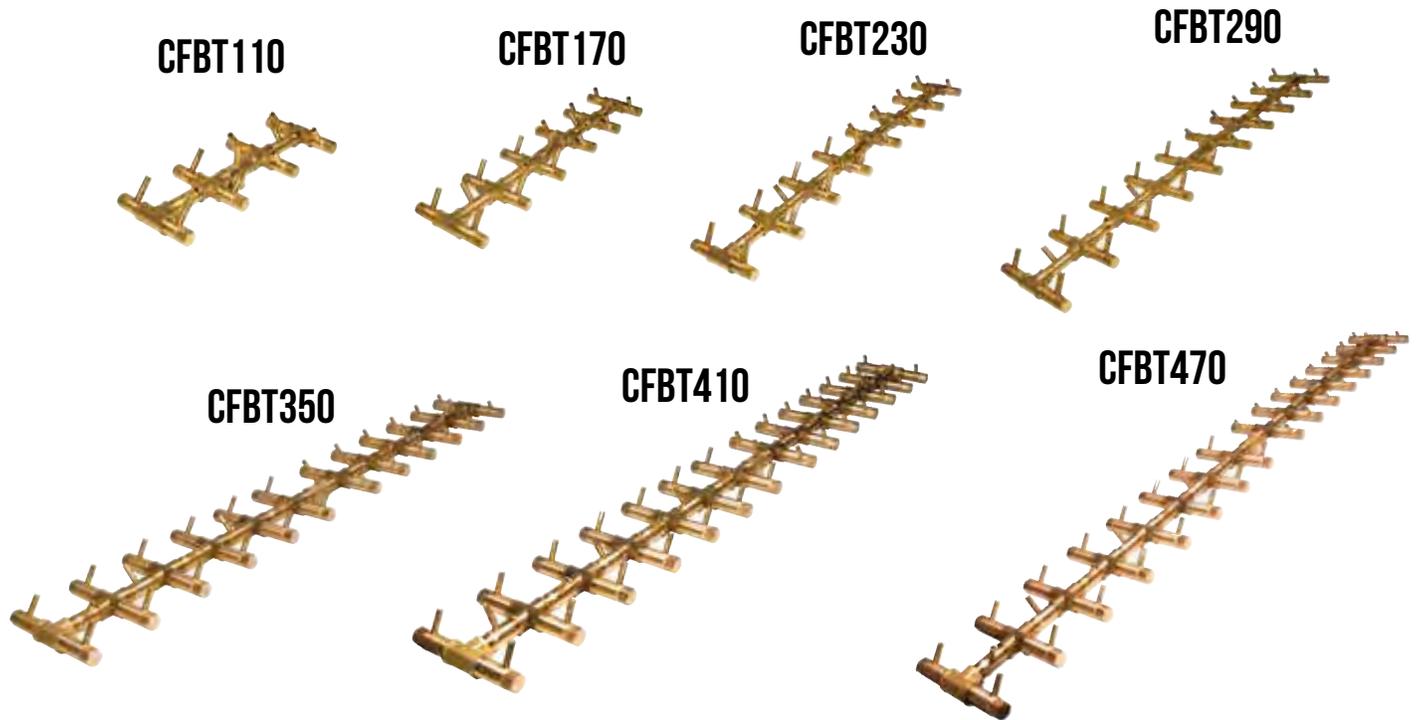
COLLARF



IC44SS-FF

# TREE-STYLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 10-11), Crossfire™ Tree-Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).



## TREE-STYLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBT110NG	CFBT110LP	110,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	5 ¼" x 13 ¾"	1/2"	\$561
CFBT170NG	CFBT170LP	170,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	5 ¼" x 22"	1/2"	\$878
CFBT230NG	CFBT230LP	230,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ¼" x 30"	1/2"	\$1,090
CFBT290NG	CFBT290LP	290,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ¼" x 38"	1/2"	\$1,306
CFBT350NG	CFBT350LP	350,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 51 ½"	3/4"	\$1,819
CFBT410NG	CFBT410LP	410,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 60"	3/4"	\$2,129
CFBT470NG	CFBT470LP	470,000 BTU Tree-Style Burner	7 ½" x 67 ¾"	3/4"	\$2,399
CFBTCUSTNG*	CFBTCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Tree-Style Burner - Custom Size and Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER		Reducer ¾" to ½" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)			\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

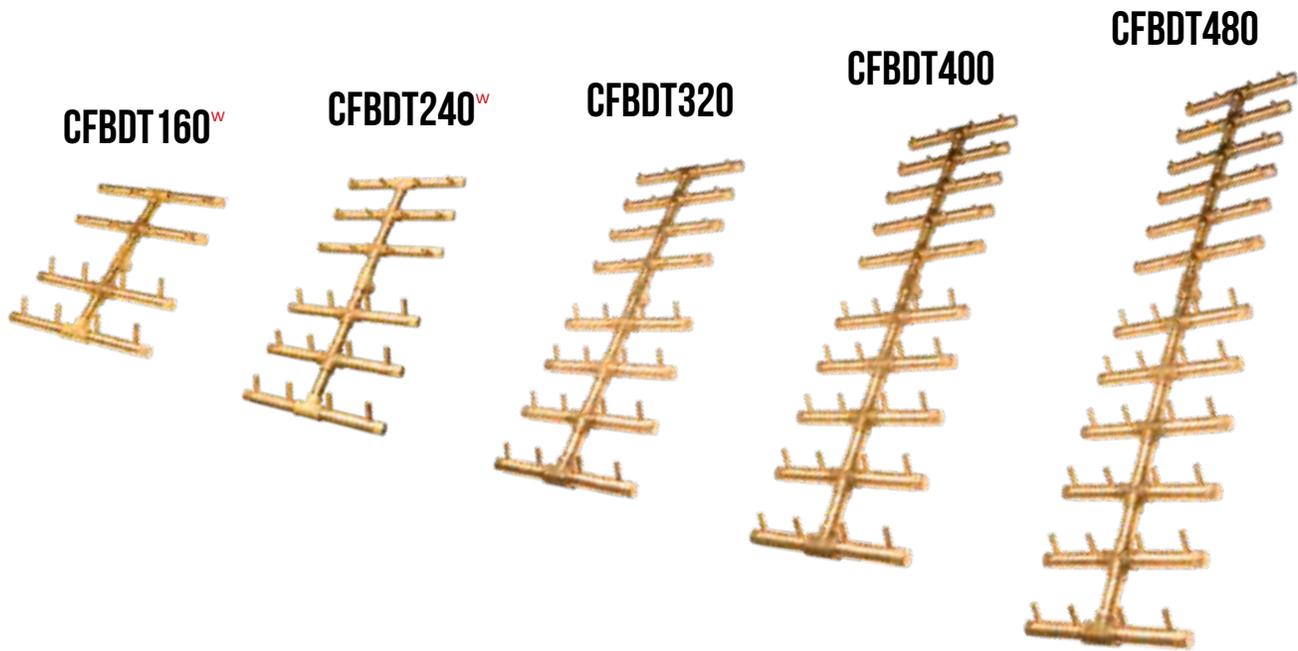
Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/exterior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# DOUBLE TREE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 10-11), Crossfire™ Tree-Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).



## DOUBLE TREE CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBDT160NG	CFBDT160LP	160,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.25" x 15.75"	1/2"	\$775
CFBDT240NG	CFBDT240LP	240,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.25" x 23.25"	1/2"	\$1,172
CFBDT320NG	CFBDT320LP	320,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 35.25"	3/4"	\$1,760
CFBDT400NG	CFBDT400LP	400,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 44.25"	3/4"	\$2,203
CFBDT480NG	CFBDT480LP	480,000 BTU Double Tree-Style Burner	11.50" x 53"	3/4"	\$2,644
CFBDTCUSTNG*	CFBDTCUSTLP*	Custom BTU Double Tree-Style Burner - Custom Size and Shape			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer 3/4" to 1/2" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)				\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

W - Burner includes Waterstop feature.

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# H-STYLE CROSSFIRE BURNERS



Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 10-11), Crossfire™ H-Style Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).

CFBH120<sup>W</sup>



CFBH160<sup>W</sup>



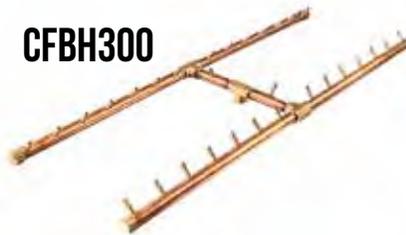
CFBH200<sup>W</sup>



CFBH240<sup>W</sup>



CFBH300



CFBH340



## H-SYTL E CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Dimensions	Inlet	Retail
CFBH120NG	CFBH120LP	120,000 BTU H-Style Burner	7" x 18"	1/2"	\$662
CFBH160NG	CFBH160LP	160,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 24"	1/2"	\$787
CFBH200NG	CFBH200LP	200,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 30"	1/2"	\$901
CFBH240NG	CFBH240LP	240,000 BTU H-Style Burner	9" x 36"	1/2"	\$1,035
CFBH300NG	CFBH300LP	300,000 BTU H-Style Burner	14" x 42"	3/4"	\$1,340
CFBH340NG	CFBH340LP	340,000 BTU H-Style Burner	14" x 48"	3/4"	\$1,500
CFBHCUSTNG*	CFBHCUSTLP*	CUSTOM H-Style Burner			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer 3/4" to 1/2" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)				\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

<sup>W</sup> - Burner includes Waterstop feature.

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# LINEAR CROSSFIRE BURNERS



Select a Warming Trends Rectangle Plate or Pan (see pages 10-11), Crossfire™ Linear Burner and Ignition Kit (see pages 16-17) to make a complete burner system. Add your Media/Logs (see pages 22).

CFBL90\*\*



CFBL110



CFBL130



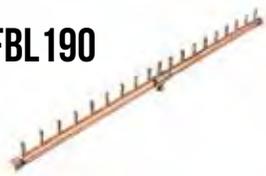
CFBL150



CFBL170



CFBL190



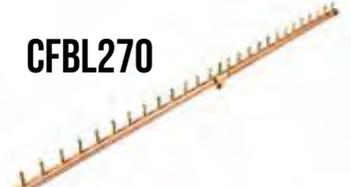
CFBL210



CFBL250



CFBL270



## LINEAR CROSSFIRE BURNERS

It is recommended that the burner be 4" from inside edge of Fire Pit, Fire Bowl or any Fire Feature.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Length	Inlet	Retail
-	CFBL90LP**	90,000 BTU Linear Burner	18"	1/2"	\$358
CFBL110NG	CFBL110LP	110,000 BTU Linear Burner	22"	1/2"	\$458
CFBL130NG	CFBL130LP	130,000 BTU Linear Burner	26"	1/2"	\$534
CFBL150NG	CFBL150LP	150,000 BTU Linear Burner	30"	1/2"	\$592
CFBL170NG	CFBL170LP	170,000 BTU Linear Burner	34"	1/2"	\$639
CFBL190NG	CFBL190LP	190,000 BTU Linear Burner	38"	1/2"	\$686
CFBL210NG	CFBL210LP	210,000 BTU Linear Burner	42"	1/2"	\$762
CFBL250NG	CFBL250LP	250,000 BTU Linear Burner	50"	1/2"	\$855
CFBL270NG	CFBL270LP	270,000 BTU Linear Burner	54"	1/2"	\$957
CFBLCUSTNG*	CFBLCUSTLP*	CUSTOM Linear Burner, NG			Call Empire
3412REDUCER	Reducer 3/4" to 1/2" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)				\$12

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

\*\*While Supplies Last

Call Empire Distributing for custom quote on a Plate, Pan, or Cover.

Pans do not have molded couplers. Burner connects directly to flex line.

1. For outdoor/external use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# IGNITION KITS



Match Light Key Valve Kit  
FK1



Match Light Key Valve Kit  
FK2



Platinum Electronic Ignition



Adjustable Key Valve Extension  
FP.EXT



Push Button Ignition  
w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket  
PBIK-PBMBR



Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition  
MERC

## MATCH LIGHT

Item #	Description	BTU's	Retail
FK1	Key Valve Kit (Includes: 36" L x 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector; 3/4" Key Valve; 12" & 3" Key)	up to 249,000	\$186
FK2	Key Valve Kit (Includes: (2) 36" L x 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Lines, 3/4"-1/2" Reducing Nipple, (2) 3/4" T Fittings, (2) 3" L x 3/4" Pipe Nipple, 3/4" Key Valve, and 12" & 3" Key)	250,000+	\$406
FP.EXT	12" Adjustable Key Valve Extension with 1/2" Banded Coupling		\$16

## PUSH BUTTON

Item #	Description	BTU's	Retail
PBMBRFK1	Push Button Ignition Kit (Includes: Paver Block Mounting Bracket, & FK1)	up to 249,000	\$401
PBMBRFK2	Push Button Ignition Kit (Includes: Paver Block Mounting Bracket, & FK2)	250,000+	\$603
PBIK	Push Button Ignition Kit (Spark Igniter rod, wire, and Push Button Operated Control Module)		\$58
PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket (for easy mounting of your PBIK into your paver kit)		\$152
PBMBR	Paver Block Mounting Bracket		\$97

## MERCURY SAFETY PILOT

Item #	Description	Retail
MERC-NG	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, NG (<240K)	\$729
MERC-LP	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket, LP (<240K)	\$729
FKM1	Single Flex Line Kit for Mercury Ignition (Up to 250,000 BTU's)	\$119
FKM2	Dual Flex Line Kit for Mercury Ignition (Over 250,000 BTU's. Flame height will be reduced as BTU's increase.)	\$315

## PLATINUM ELECTRONIC *(Requires Match Light Kit FK1 or FK2 to complete)*

Electronic Ignition Kits must be factory installed and fire pits must be covered to fulfill warranty requirements.  
24V Electronic Ignition Kits are water resistant. **Does NOT include wall switch and remote.** Requires a 110V outlet.

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	For use with	Retail
103063*	103064*	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - 1/2" Connection (680K BTU)	1/2" Burner Inlet*	\$1,939
103065*	103066*	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - 3/4" Connection (680K BTU)	3/4" Burner Inlet	\$1,939

+For reference, 103063 (NG) 103064 (LP) are for use with 299K BTU or less burners (Original, Tree, Double-Tree and H-Style), 320K BTU or less Octagon Burners, and ALL Linear Burners. All other burners use 103065 (NG) & 103066 (LP).

\*All burners with Electronic Ignitions will ship FOB Colorado.

# IGNITION KIT ACCESSORIES



Gas Valve Keys



Drip Leg Kit



Fire Pit Vent Kit  
(Set of 2)  
FPVK



Vent  
(Set of 1)  
VENTBLOCK-BLK



LP Regulator  
with Hose - LPRH



Whistle Free Flex Line  
FL3634



Gas Ball Valve,  
Straight, BVS2



Key Chain Remote Control  
& Receiver - KCRC



Emergency Stop  
EMERSTOP



Digital Timer  
DT12HRNB

## GAS VALVE KEYS

Item # - Brass	Item # - Chrome	Description	Retail
NKY.8.BR	NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key	\$10
NKY.12.BR	NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key	\$15
NKY.18.BR	NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key	\$21
NKY.24.BR	NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key	\$28

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
DRIP12	1/2" Drip Leg Kit, fits any plate and pan with 1/2" inlet	\$57
DRIP34	3/4" Drip Leg Kit, fits any plate and pan with 3/4" inlet	\$78
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit (Set of 2) (4" x 12", includes hardware)	\$57
VENTBLOCK-BLK	Vent 4" x 8 1/2" Rectangular (1 Vent)	\$43
3412REDUCER	Reducer 3/4" to 1/2" (For use connecting burners with 1/2" inlet to plates with 3/4" inlet)	\$12
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	\$181
FL3634	36"L x 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector	\$135
BVS2	3/4" - 1/4 Turn Ball Valve - Straight	\$36
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185

## ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447

\*For use with Electronic Ignition Only

# POWDER-COATED FIRE PIT COVERS



We recommend you add a cover to any fire feature to prevent water build up. A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system. All covers are 1/8" thick Aluminum and **Powder Coated Charcoal Gray** with a UV protected paint.

**Note:** Be sure to follow Warming Trends recommendations on 4" mounting depth for use of covers.

## CIRCULAR COVERS *All covers come with 2 handles. Skirted covers are Special Order.*

Item #	Description <sup>+</sup>	Covers Openings	Skirt	Retail
SC26C-CG	26" Circular Cover	26" Diameter or smaller	-	\$272
SC26C-1SK-CG*	28" Circular Cover	26" Diameter or smaller	1"	\$404
SC26C-2SK-CG*	28" Circular Cover	26" Diameter or smaller	2"	\$404
SC32C-CG	32" Circular Cover	32" Diameter or smaller	-	\$358
SC32C-1SK-CG*	34" Circular Cover	32" Diameter or smaller	1"	\$517
SC32C-2SK-CG*	34" Circular Cover	32" Diameter or smaller	2"	\$517
SC38C-CG	38" Circular Cover	38" Diameter or smaller	-	\$515
SC38C-1SK-CG*	40" Circular Cover	38" Diameter or smaller	1"	\$703
SC38C-2SK-CG*	40" Circular Cover	38" Diameter or smaller	2"	\$703
SC44C-CG	44" Circular Cover	44" Diameter or smaller	-	\$689
SC44C-1SK-CG*	46" Circular Cover	44" Diameter or smaller	1"	\$907
SC44C-2SK-CG*	46" Circular Cover	44" Diameter or smaller	2"	\$907
SC50C-CG	50" Circular Cover (2 piece)	50" Diameter or smaller	-	\$922
SC50C-1SK-CG*	52" Circular Cover (2 piece)	50" Diameter or smaller	1"	\$1,172
SC50C-2SK-CG*	52" Circular Cover (2 piece)	50" Diameter or smaller	2"	\$1,172



Circular Cover  
1 piece



Skirted Cover  
1 piece



50" Circular Cover  
2 piece

## SQUARE COVERS *All covers come with 2 handles. Skirted covers are Special Order.*

Item #	Description <sup>+</sup>	Covers Openings	Skirt	Retail
SC26S-CG	26" Square Cover	26" x 26" or smaller	-	\$272
SC26S-1SK-CG*	28" Square Cover	26" x 26" or smaller	1"	\$404
SC26S-2SK-CG*	28" Square Cover	26" x 26" or smaller	2"	\$404
SC32S-CG	32" Square Cover	32" x 32" or smaller	-	\$358
SC32S-1SK-CG*	34" Square Cover	32" x 32" or smaller	1"	\$517
SC32S-2SK-CG*	34" Square Cover	32" x 32" or smaller	2"	\$517
SC38S-CG	38" Square Cover	38" x 38" or smaller	-	\$515
SC38S-1SK-CG*	40" Square Cover	38" x 38" or smaller	1"	\$703
SC38S-2SK-CG*	40" Square Cover	38" x 38" or smaller	2"	\$703
SC44S-CG	44" Square Cover	44" x 44" or smaller	-	\$689
SC44S-1SK-CG*	46" Square Cover	44" x 44" or smaller	1"	\$907
SC44S-2SK-CG*	46" Square Cover	44" x 44" or smaller	2"	\$907
SC50S-CG	50" Square Cover (2 piece)	50" x 50" or smaller	-	\$922
SC50S-1SK-CG*	52" Square Cover (2 piece)	50" x 50" or smaller	1"	\$1,172
SC50S-2SK-CG*	52" Square Cover (2 piece)	50" x 50" or smaller	2"	\$1,172



Square Cover  
1 piece

\*Special Order

+Description refers to Cover's Outside Dimensions

# POWDER-COATED FIRE PIT COVERS

All covers are 1/8" thick Aluminum and Powder Coated Charcoal Gray with a UV protected paint.



## RECTANGLE COVERS *All covers come with 2 handles. Skirted covers are Special Order.*

Item #	Description <sup>+</sup>	Covers Openings	Skirt	Retail
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Rectangle Cover	30" x 12" or smaller	-	\$283
SC3012R-1SK-CG*	32" x 14" Rectangle Cover	30" x 12" or smaller	1"	\$377
SC3012R-2SK-CG*	32" x 14" Rectangle Cover	30" x 12" or smaller	2"	\$377
SC3820R-CG	38" x 20" Rectangle Cover	38" x 20" or smaller	-	\$362
SC3820R-1SK-CG*	40" x 22" Rectangle Cover	38" x 20" or smaller	1"	\$565
SC3820R-2SK-CG*	40" x 22" Rectangle Cover	38" x 20" or smaller	2"	\$565
SC3826R-CG	38" x 26" Rectangle Cover	38" x 26" or smaller	-	\$471
SC3826R-1SK-CG*	40" x 28" Rectangle Cover	38" x 26" or smaller	1"	\$693
SC3826R-2SKCG*	40" x 28" Rectangle Cover	38" x 26" or smaller	2"	\$693
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Rectangle Cover	40" x 16" or smaller	-	\$330
SC4016R-1SK-CG*	42" x 18" Rectangle Cover	40" x 16" or smaller	1"	\$453
SC4016R-2SK-CG*	42" x 18" Rectangle Cover	40" x 16" or smaller	2"	\$453
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 20" or smaller	-	\$493
SC5020R-1SK-CG*	52" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 20" or smaller	1"	\$650
SC5020R-2SK-CG*	52" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 20" or smaller	2"	\$650
SC5026R-CG	50" x 26" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 26" or smaller	-	\$693
SC5026R-1SK-CG*	52" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 26" or smaller	1"	\$908
SC5026R-2SK-CG*	52" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	50" x 26" or smaller	2"	\$908
SC6220R-CG	62" x 20" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 20" or smaller	-	\$664
SC6220R-1SK-CG*	64" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 20" or smaller	1"	\$949
SC6220R-2SK-CG*	64" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 20" or smaller	2"	\$949
SC6226R-CG	62" x 26" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 26" or smaller	-	\$787
SC6226R-1SK-CG*	64" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 26" or smaller	1"	\$1,086
SC6226R-2SK-CG*	64" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	62" x 26" or smaller	2"	\$1,086
SC7420R-CG	74" x 20" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 20" or smaller	-	\$728
SC7420R-1SK-CG*	76" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 20" or smaller	1"	\$1,048
SC7420R-2SK-CG*	76" x 22" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 20" or smaller	2"	\$1,048
SC7426R-CG	74" x 26" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 26" or smaller	-	\$925
SC7426R-1SK-CG*	76" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 26" or smaller	1"	\$1,265
SC7426R-2SK-CG*	76" x 28" Rectangle Cover (2 piece)	74" x 26" or smaller	2"	\$1,265

Rectangle Cover  
2 handle

## CUSTOM COVERS

Available in any shape or size your project requires. All custom covers will ship FOB direct from the manufacturer. There is a minimum custom cover charge of \$280 Retail.

Item #	Description	Retail
SC-CUST-TB*	Fire Pit Custom Cover, Textured Bronze	Call for Pricing
SC-CUST-CG*	Fire Pit Custom Cover, Charcoal Gray	

\*Special Order

### NOTE ABOUT SKIRTED COVERS:

Skirted covers may be necessary when the burner or media protrudes above the lip of your firepit.

All skirted covers are special orders.

# COVERS



We recommend you add a cover to any fire feature to prevent water build up. A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system. All covers are Aluminum which will not rust or tarnish.

## CIRCULAR COVERS

Item #	Description	Fits Opening Size	Handles	Retail
FPC20C	20" Aluminum Cover, Circular	18"	1	\$239
FPC26C	26" Aluminum Cover, Circular	24"	1	\$325
FPC32C	32" Aluminum Cover, Circular	30"	1	\$471
FPC38C	38" Aluminum Cover, Circular	36"	2	\$781
FPC44C	44" Aluminum Cover, Circular	42"	2	\$835
FPC50C	50" Aluminum Cover, Circular	48"	2	\$995



### CIRCULAR COVER

1 handle

## SQUARE COVERS

Item #	Description	Fits Opening Size	Handles	Retail
FPC20S	20" Aluminum Cover, Square	18"	1	\$239
FPC26S	26" Aluminum Cover, Square	24"	1	\$325
FPC32S	32" Aluminum Cover, Square	30"	1	\$471
FPC38S	38" Aluminum Cover, Square	36"	2	\$781
FPC44S	44" Aluminum Cover, Square	42"	2	\$835
FPC50S	50" Aluminum Cover, Square	48"	2	\$995



### SQUARE COVER

2 handles (Shown)

## CUSTOM COVERS

Available in any shape or size your project requires. All custom covers will ship FOB direct from the manufacturer. Powder-coated Warming Trends covers are also available.

Item #	Description	Retail
FPCUST	Custom Cover, Aluminum	Call for Pricing



### CUSTOM COVER

2 handles (Shown)

\*Special Order - Orders shipping direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

# WIND GUARDS



Round



Square



Rectangle



Linear

## ROUND (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Diameter	Retail
WG23-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	23" Inside Diameter	\$304.28
WG30-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	30" Inside Diameter	\$364.90
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	38" Inside Diameter	\$456.52
WG48-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	48" Inside Diameter	\$573.79

## SQUARE (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG25-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	25" x 25" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$208.60
WG31-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	31" x 31" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$225.89
WG37-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	37" x 37" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$248.91
WG43-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	43" x 43" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$269.47
WG49-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	49" x 49" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$304.28

## RECTANGLE (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG31X19-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	31" x 19" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$230.38
WG37X19-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	37" x 19" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$247.68
WG43X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	43" x 21" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$269.47
WG49X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	49" x 21" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$294.49
WG61X23-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard	61" x 23" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$347.60

## LINEAR (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG31X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	31" x 15" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$225.89
WG43X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	43" x 15" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$260.95
WG55X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	55" x 15" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$321.57
WG67X15-L	Linear Glass Wind Guard	67" x 15" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$356.36

## WIND GUARD CLIPS (For use with 1/8" glass. Glass not included)

Item #	Description	Retail
GC-90KIT	Wind Guard Clips (Includes: 8 clips to complete square or rectangle wind guard 36" or smaller per side. Glass not included)	\$36
GCS-90KIT	Wind Guard Clips (Includes: 12 clips to complete square or rectangle wind guard 37" or longer per side. Glass not included)	\$43



GC-90 Kit (8 pc)



GCS-90 Kit (12 pc)

Custom sized Wind Guards available. Call Empire for details.

# LOG SETS/MEDIA



## REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item #	Description	Pieces	Fire Pit Inside Dimensions	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	18"-24"	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	24"-40"	\$837
WCS5019FL	50" Wilderness Char	19	40"-60"	\$1,613
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	24"-40"	\$539
WOS5014FL	50" Wilderness Oak	14	40"-60"	\$1,052
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	18"-24"	\$973
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	24"-40"	\$1,449



Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

## REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS ½" Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Black  
EG25-R03MP



Bronze  
EG25-R05MP



Cobalt  
EG25-R02MP



Copper  
EG25-R01MP



Sky Blue  
EG25-R04MP



Silver  
EG25-R09MP

## CLASSIC FIREGLASS ½" Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Amber Classic  
EG25-L12MP



Black Classic  
EG25-L02MP



Cobalt  
EG25-L13MP



Ice  
EG25-L01MP



Ocean Blue  
EG25-L05MP



Turquoise  
EG25-L04MP

## LAVA ROCK & STONE



Lava Rock,  
Black  
1" - 1½", 40 lb Bag

**BLR \$47**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Medium  
1" - 2", 50 lb Bag

**NL-3050 \$189**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Large  
2" - 3", 50 lb Bag

**NL-5080 \$189**

# MEDIA CALCULATOR & GAS PIPE SIZE CHART

## FIREGLASS / LAVA STONE MEDIA CALCULATOR

Calculations are for Fire Pits with 3" Media Depth. Measure INSIDE Diameter of Fire Pit.

## LAVA ROCK CALCULATOR

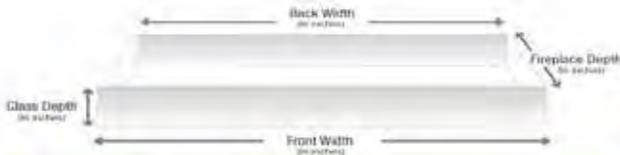
Fireglass or Lava Stone Weight / 2 = Total Lava Rock Weight

### Square/Rectangular

Length x Width x 0.16 = Total Fireglass / Lava Stone Weight

	12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"
12"	23	35	46	58	69	81	92	104	115	127	138
18"	35	52	69	86	104	121	138	156	173	190	207
24"	46	69	92	115	138	161	184	207	230	253	276
30"	58	86	115	144	173	202	230	259	288	317	346
36"	69	104	138	173	207	242	276	311	346	380	415
42"	81	121	161	202	242	282	323	363	403	444	484
48"	92	138	184	230	276	323	369	415	461	507	553
54"	104	156	207	259	311	363	415	467	518	570	622
60"	115	173	230	288	346	403	461	518	576	634	691
66"	127	190	253	317	380	444	507	570	634	697	760
72"	138	207	276	346	415	484	553	622	691	760	829

Note: For rectangular fireplaces, use the same front width as back width



### Round

Radius x Radius x 3.14 x 0.16 = Total Fireglass / Lava Stone Weight

Diameter	Fireglass/Lbs.	Diameter	Fireglass/Lbs.
12"	18	32"	129
14"	25	34"	145
16"	32	36"	163
18"	41	38"	181
20"	50	40"	201
22"	61	42"	222
24"	72	44"	243
26"	85	46"	266
28"	98	48"	289
30"	113	50"	314

Note: Radius = Diameter x .5



## GAS PIPE SIZE CHART

### Natural Gas Pipe Sizing Chart

Length of Pipe in Feet	Size of Pipe in Inches								
	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
10	108	230	387	793	1237	2259	3640	6434	
20	75	160	280	569	877	1610	2613	5236	9521
30	61	129	224	471	719	1335	2165	4107	7859
40	52	110	196	401	635	1143	1867	3258	6795
50	46	98	177	364	560	1041	1680	2936	6142
60	42	89	159	336	513	957	1559	2684	5647
70	38	82	149	317	476	896	1447	2492	5250
80	36	76	140	239	443	840	1353	2315	4900
90	33	71	133	275	420	793	1288	2203	4667
100	32	68	126	266	411	775	1246	2128	4518
125	28	60	117	243	369	700	1143	1904	4065
150	25	54	105	215	327	625	1008	1689	3645

Natural Gas flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of NG gas = 1000 BTU's.  
NG Example: A burner that requires 224,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 30' long run.

### Liquid Propane Pipe Sizing Chart

Length of Pipe in Feet	Size of Pipe in Inches								
	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
10	275	567	1071	2205	3307	6221	10140	17990	35710
20	189	393	732	1496	2299	4331	7046	12510	25520
30	152	315	590	1212	1858	3465	5695	10110	20620
40	129	267	504	1039	1559	2992	4778	8481	17300
50	114	237	448	913	1417	2646	4343	7708	15730
60	103	217	409	834	1275	2394	3908	6936	14150
80	89	185	346	724	1086	2047	3329	5908	12050
100	78	162	307	630	976	1811	2991	5309	10830
125	69	146	275	567	866	1606	2654	4711	9613
150	63	132	252	511	787	1496	2412	4281	8736

Liquid Propane flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of LP gas = 2516 BTU's.  
LP Example: A burner that requires 252,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 150' long run.

**Note for NG & LP:** Pipe length must include additional length for all fittings. Add approximately 5 feet of pipe per fitting.

# OUTDOOR FIREPLACE BURNERS

30" Openings



H-STYLE

**120,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 15 1/2" x 9 3/4"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front width: 22 3/4" Back width: 19 1/4"  
 Depth: 17" Leg height: 4"



TREE STYLE

**110,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 25 1/2" x 9 3/4"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front width: 22 3/4" Back width: 19 1/4"  
 Depth: 17" Leg height: 4"

## FITS 30" OPENINGS & LARGER

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner attached to an elevated black powder-coated aluminum plate, and Steel Grate. Choice of Ignition Kit. Ceramic Log Sets and Lava Rock required (sold separately).

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	BTU's	Ignition	Retail
104355	104356	H-Style Burner	120,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,341
104357	104358	Tree Style Burner	110,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,238
104499*	104500*	H-Style Burner	120,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,070
104501*	104502*	Tree Style Burner	110,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$1,967
104515*	104516*	H-Style Burner	120,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,280
104517*	104518*	Tree Style Burner	110,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,177

\*Special Order

For Electronic Ignition Accessories, see page 17 of this section.

## LOG SETS & MEDIA

Item #	Description	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	\$837
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	\$539
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag	\$47



Wilderness Char Log Set



Wilderness Oak Log Set

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# OUTDOOR FIREPLACE BURNERS

36" Openings



**H-STYLE**

**160,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 15 1/2" x 9 3/4"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front width: 29" Back width: 25 1/2"  
 Depth: 17" Leg height: 4"



**TREE STYLE**

**170,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 15 1/2" x 9 3/4"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front width: 29" Back width: 25 1/2"  
 Depth: 17" Leg height: 4"

## FITS 36" OPENINGS & LARGER

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner attached to an elevated black powder-coated aluminum plate, and Steel Grate. Choice of Ignition Kit. Ceramic Log Sets and Lava Rock required (sold separately).

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	BTU's	Ignition	Retail
104359	104360	H-Style Burner	160,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,522
104361	104362	Tree Style Burner	170,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,610
104503*	104504*	H-Style Burner	160,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,251
104505*	104506*	Tree Style Burner	170,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,339
104519*	104520*	H-Style Burner	160,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,462
104521*	104522*	Tree Style Burner	170,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,549

\*Special Order

For Electronic Ignition Accessories, see page 17 of this section.

## LOG SETS & MEDIA

Item #	Description	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	\$837
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	\$539
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag	\$47



Wilderness Char Log Set



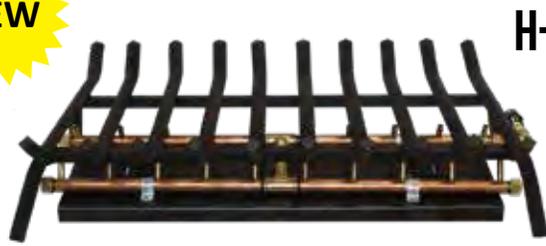
Wilderness Oak Log Set

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# OUTDOOR FIREPLACE BURNERS

42" Openings



H-STYLE



TREE STYLE

**200,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 27" x 10 1/2"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front Width: 32 1/2" Back Width: 31"  
 Depth: 16 1/4" Leg Height: 4"

**230,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 27" x 10 1/2"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front Width: 32 1/2" Back Width: 31"  
 Depth: 16 1/4" Leg Height: 4"

## FIT 42" OPENINGS & LARGER

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner attached to an elevated black powder-coated aluminum plate, and Steel Grate. Choice of Ignition Kit. Ceramic Log Sets and Lava Rock required (sold separately).

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	BTU's	Ignition	Retail
104363	104364	H-Style Burner	200,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,718
104365	104366	Tree Style Burner	230,000 BTU	Push Button	\$1,905
104507*	104508*	H-Style Burner	200,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,447
104509*	104510*	Tree Style Burner	230,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,634
104523*	104524*	H-Style Burner	200,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,657
104525*	104526*	Tree Style Burner	230,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$3,844

\*Special Order

For Electronic Ignition Accessories, see page 17 of this section.

## LOG SETS & MEDIA

Item #	Description	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	\$837
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	\$539
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag	\$47



Wilderness Char Log Set



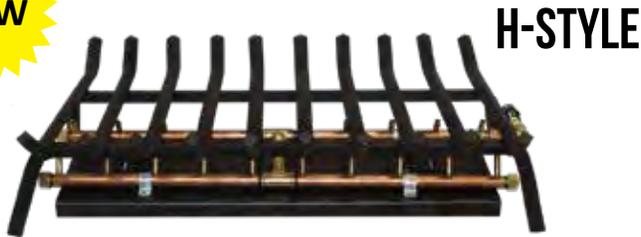
Wilderness Oak Log Set

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

# OUTDOOR FIREPLACE BURNERS

48" Openings



**240,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 27" x 10 1/2"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front Width: 43 1/2" Back Width: 42"  
 Depth: 17" Leg Height: 4"

**290,000 BTU's**  
 Plate Dimensions: 27" x 10 1/2"  
 Grate Dimensions:  
 Front Width: 43 1/2" Back Width: 42"  
 Depth: 17" Leg Height: 4"

## FIT 48" OPENINGS & LARGER

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner attached to an elevated black powder-coated aluminum plate, and Steel Grate. Choice of Ignition Kit. Ceramic Log Sets and Lava Rock required (sold separately).

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	BTU's	Ignition	Retail
104367*	104368*	H-Style Burner	240,000 BTU	Push Button	\$2,205
104369*	104370*	Tree Style Burner	290,000 BTU	Push Button	\$2,287
104511*	104512*	H-Style Burner	240,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$2,934
104513*	104514*	Tree Style Burner	290,000 BTU	Mercury Safety Pilot	\$3,016
104527*	104528*	H-Style Burner	240,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$4,144
104529*	104530*	Tree Style Burner	290,000 BTU	Platinum Electronic	\$4,226

\*Special Order

For Electronic Ignition Accessories, see page 17 of this section.

## LOG SETS & MEDIA

Item #	Description	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	\$837
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	\$539
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag	\$47



Wilderness Char Log Set



Wilderness Oak Log Set

1. For outdoor/interior use only.
2. Modification of product will void any certification and warranty.
3. Follow all installation instructions and local codes.
4. Recommended to be installed by a certified plumbing professional.
5. All dimensions are true and reflect Warming Trends' specifications as of the revision date.

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

Steel Log Kit



**FIRESTORM STEEL LOG KIT**

Includes: 32" Hand-crafted Steel Log, CFBL150 Burner, and 38" x 10" Aluminum Plate

Item #	Description	Retail
FSL32LP	FireStorm Steel Log Kit, LP	\$1,400
FSL32NG	FireStorm Steel Log Kit, NG	\$1,400

(FireStorm log is not compatible with push button, mercury, or electronic ignition.)



Scan Code to see  
Firestorm Steel Logs Burning Video

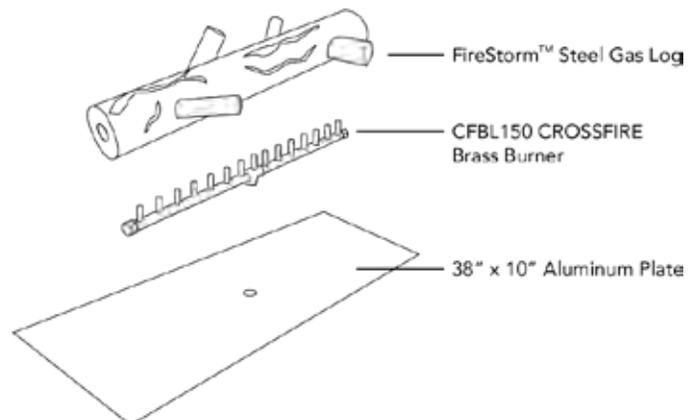
**ACCESSORIES**

For a list of media, see page 22. For all other accessories, see pages 16-17.

Item #	Description	Retail
FK1	Match Light Key Valve Kit (Includes: 36" L x 3/4" Diameter Whistle Free Flex Line; 3/4" Connector; 3/4" Key Valve; 12" & 3" Key)	\$186
FP.EXT	12" Adjustable Key Valve Extension with 1/2" Banded Coupling	\$16
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	\$57
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 1/2", Black (40 lb bag)	\$47

**FEATURES**

- Handcrafted, one-of-a-kind steel log
- Integrated burner compounds the effects of the Crossfire Brass Burner, creating a beautiful flame pattern
- Simple and easy installation
- Kit includes 150K BTU Crossfire Brass Burner (NG or LP), Firestorm Steel Log, and aluminum plate



FireStorm Log



# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS

## COMPLETE BURNER SYSTEMS FOR FIRE PITS

REV: 05/24/24

### LITERATURE

Item No	Description	Retail
ERFG	Emilyrose Media	N/C
WTTRI	Warming Trends	N/C
WT-BESTSELLER	Warming Trends Best Seller	N/C



SCAN QR CODE  
FOR LINK TO  
WARMING TRENDS  
RESOURCES WEBPAGE



SCAN QR CODE  
FOR LINK TO  
WARMING TRENDS  
INSTALLATION MANUAL

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### WARMING TRENDS

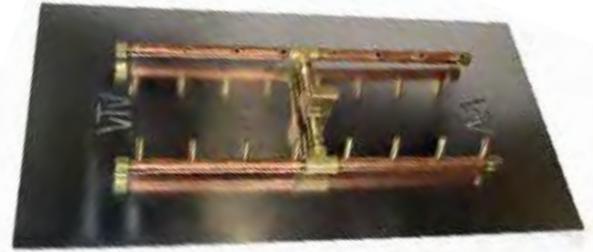
- Techo-Bloc Raffinato ..... 2
- Techo-Bloc Valencia ..... 3
- Techo-Bloc Brandon-Square ..... 4
- Belgard Weston..... 5
- High Format Belvedere ..... 6
- Unilock Sunset ..... 7
- Circular Opening Paver Kits..... 8
- Square Opening Paver Kits..... 9
- Media..... 10
- Wind Guards ..... 11
- Covers ..... 11

# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## Techo Raffinato Paver Kit



Flexible, No Drill Collar  
COLLARF



32" x 17 3/4" Aluminum Plate  
and CROSSFIRE Brass Burner (CFBH160)



Key Valve / Mounting Bracket  
MBRRR



Vent(s)  
VENTRR

## GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - RAFFINATO

Includes: 32" x 17 3/4" Rectangle Plate, CFBH160 H-Burner with waterstop, MBRRR Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) VENTRR Vents, (5) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKRR-NG	UPKRR-LP	Burner Kit for Raffinato Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	43 lbs	\$1,631
UPKRR-PBIK-NG	UPKRR-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Raffinato Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	43 lbs	\$1,689
UPKRR-PLAT-NG	UPKRR-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Raffinato Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	43 lbs	\$3,570

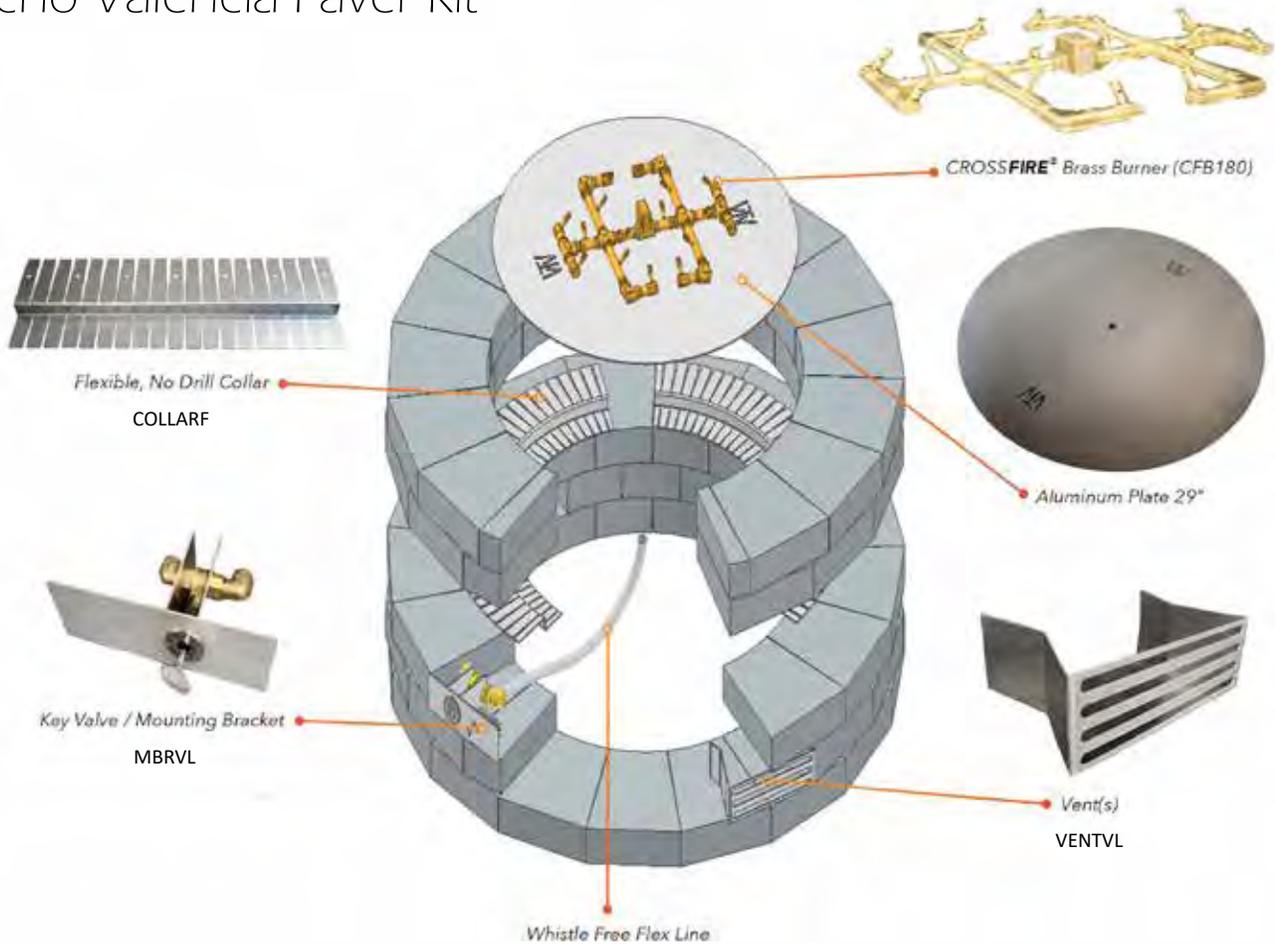
## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 1/2", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC3826R-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 38" x 26" Rectangle (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$471
WG43X21-RECT	Rectangle Glass Wind Guard - 43" x 21" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$269.47
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
VENTRR	Vents, Set of 2 (14" x 3 1/2") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	\$73
MBRRR	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	\$99

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## Techo Valencia Paver Kit



### GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - VALENCIA

Includes: 29" Circular Plate, CFB180 Traditional Burner, MBRVL Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) VENTVL Vents, (5) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKVL-NG	UPKVL-LP	Burner Kit for Valencia Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	60 lbs	\$1,522
UPKVL-PBIK-NG	UPKVL-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Valencia Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	60 lbs	\$1,580
UPKVL-PLAT-NG	UPKVL-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Valencia Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	60 lbs	\$3,461

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC32C-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 32" Circular (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$358
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard – 38" Inside Diameter	\$456.52
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
VENTVL	Vents, Set of 2 (9 ¾" x 3") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	\$66
MBRVL	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	\$94

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

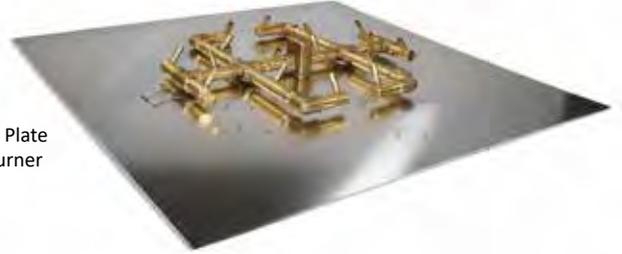
# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## Techo Brandon – Square

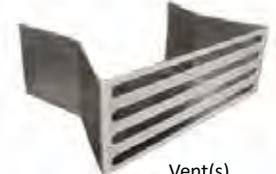


Flexible, No Drill Collar  
COLLARF

27 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Aluminum Plate  
and CROSSFIRE Brass Burner  
(CFB180)



Key Valve / Mounting Bracket



Vent(s)

### GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - TECO BRANDON - SQUARE

Includes: 27.25" Square Plate, CFB180 Traditional Burner, Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKBS-NG	UPKBS-LP	Burner Kit for Brandon Square Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	63 lbs	\$1,638
UPKBS-PBIK-NG	UPKBS-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Brandon Square Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	63 lbs	\$1,696
UPKBS-PLAT-NG	UPKBS-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Brandon Square Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	63 lbs	\$3,577

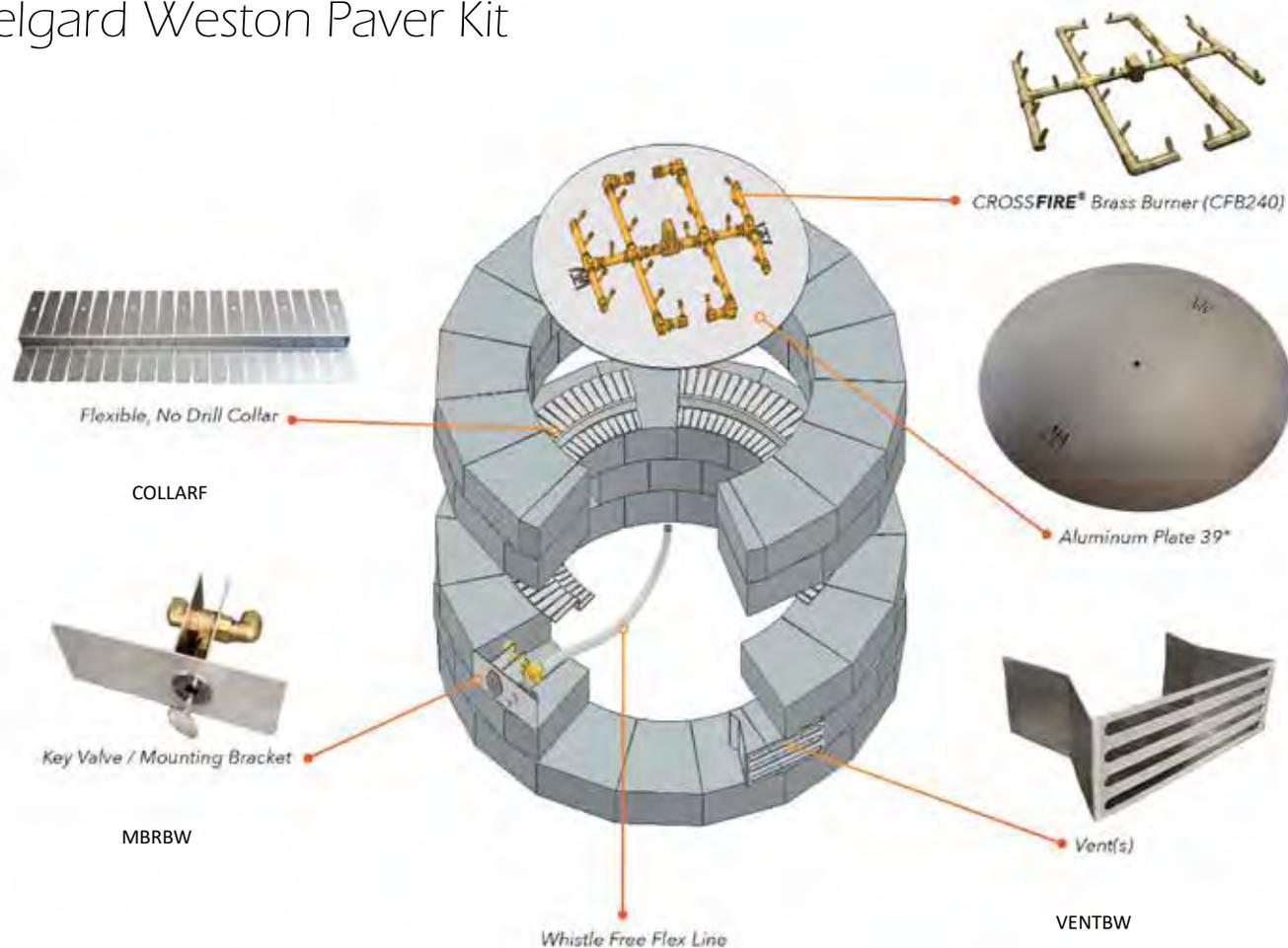
### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC32S-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 32" Square (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$358
WG31-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard – 31" x 31" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$225.89
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition.    § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## Belgard Weston Paver Kit



### GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - WESTON

Includes: 39" Circular Plate, CFB240 Traditional Burner, MBRBW Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) VENTBW Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKBW-NG	UPKBW-LP	Burner Kit for Weston Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	100 lbs	\$1,965
UPKBW-PBIK-NG	UPKBW-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Weston Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	100 lbs	\$2,023
UPKBW-PLAT-NG	UPKBW-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Weston Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	100 lbs	\$3,904

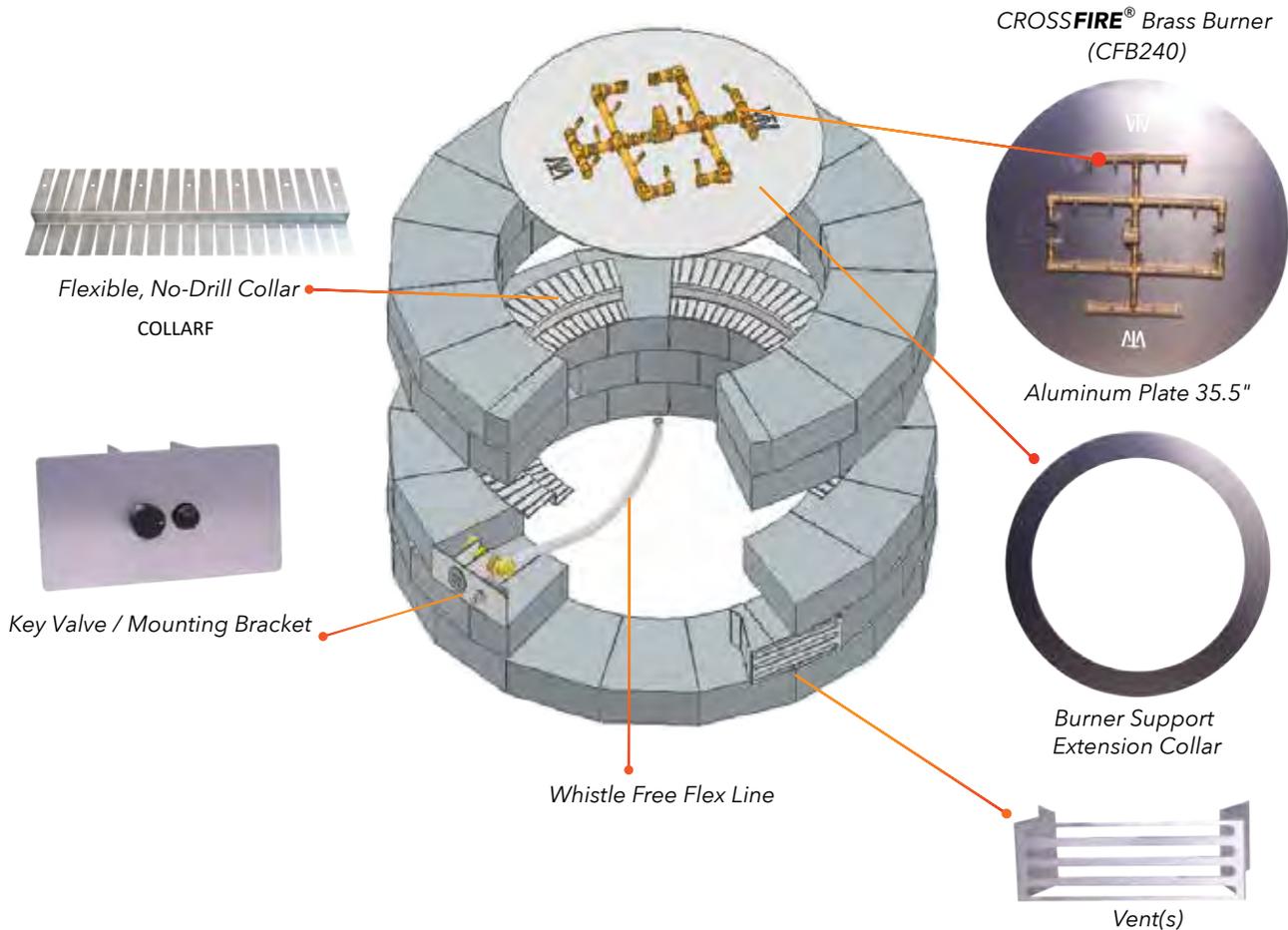
### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC44C-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 44" Circular (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$689
WG48-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard – 48" Inside Diameter	\$573.79
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
VENTBW	Vents, Set of 2 (11 ¾" x 4") (Each vent replaces one block, provides block support and 18 sq. in. of venting)	\$66
MBRBW	Mounting Bracket (Replaces a block with key valve and push button knock out)	\$94

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## High Format Belvedere



### GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - HIGH FORMAT BELVEDERE

Includes: 35.5" Circular Plate, CFB240 Traditional Burner, Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 ¾" Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKHFB-NG	UPKHFB-LP	Burner Kit for Belvedere Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	100 lbs	\$2,307
UPKHFB-PBIK-NG	UPKHFB-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Belvedere Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	100 lbs	\$2,365
UPKHFB-PLAT-NG	UPKHFB-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Belvedere Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	100 lbs	\$4,246

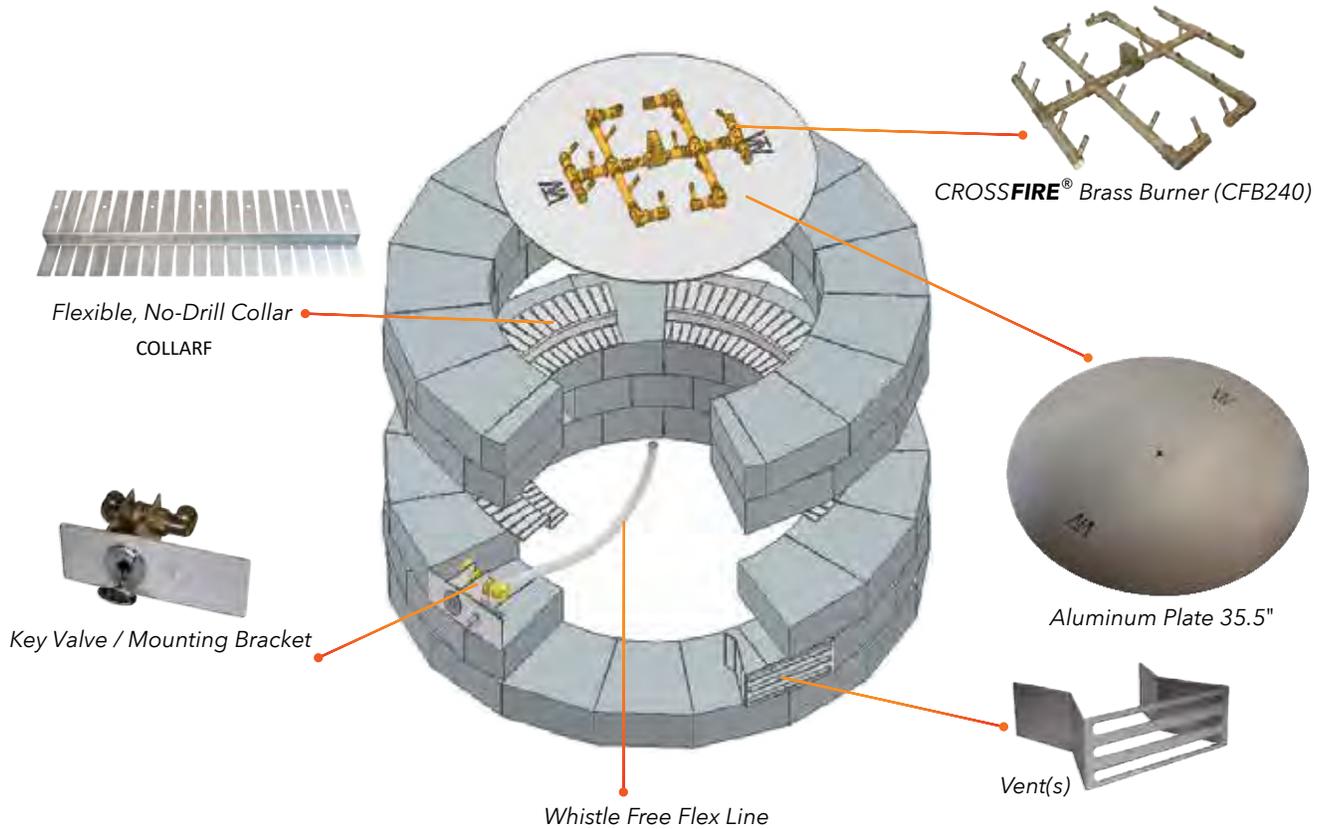
### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC38C-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 38" Circular (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$515
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard – 38" Inside Diameter	\$456.52
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - GEN II

## Unilock Sunset



### GENERATION II UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - UNILOCK SUNSET

Includes: 35.5" Circular Plate, CFB240 Traditional Burner, Key Valve/Mounting Bracket, (2) Vents, (6) COLLARF Flex Mount Collars, (1) FL3634 3/4" Whistle Free Flex Line, and Choice of Ignition System

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup>	Retail
UPKSS-NG	UPKSS-LP	Burner Kit for Sunset Fire Pits - Match Light Ignition	82 lbs	\$1,838
UPKSS-PBIK-NG	UPKSS-PBIK-LP	Burner Kit for Sunset Fire Pits - Push Button Ignition	82 lbs	\$1,896
UPKSS-PLAT-NG	UPKSS-PLAT-LP	Burner Kit for Sunset Fire Pits - Platinum Electronic Ignition	82 lbs	\$3,777

### ACCESSORIES

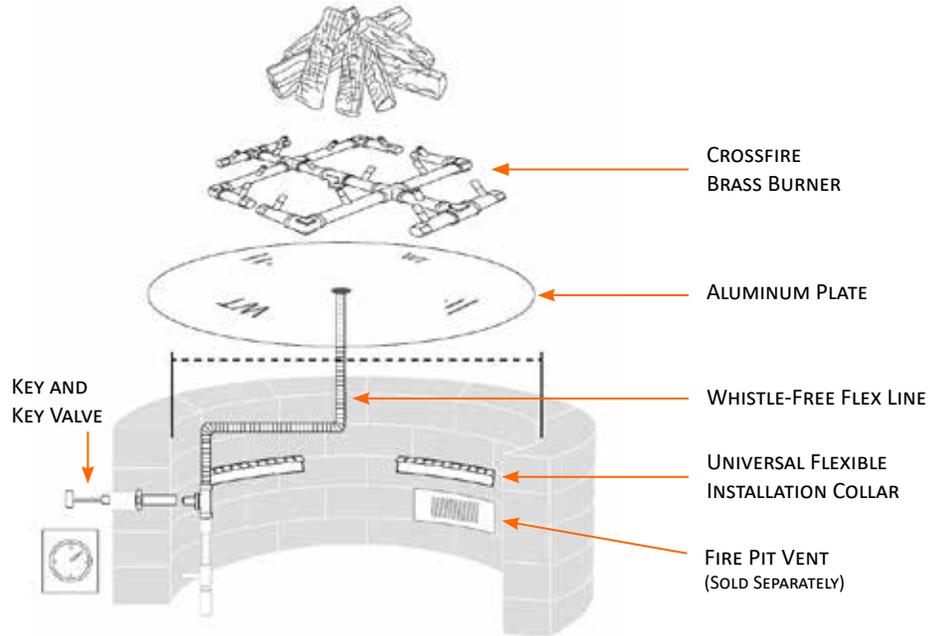
Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 1/2", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
SC38C-CG	Powder Coated Cover, 38" Circular (Required for electronic ignition, 2 handles)	\$515
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard – 38" Inside Diameter	\$456.52
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kits are a complete\* Match Light Fire Feature package that is designed to fit into paver block manufactured fire pit kits. This eliminates the need to special order a custom sized burner plate. Universal Paver Kits provide an easy and simple installation.

Confirm the interior dimensions of your fire pit to select the matching Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kit.

\*Media and Vent Kit not included



## UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - FOR CIRCULAR OPENINGS

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner, Aluminum Plate, Flex Line Kit, Key with Valve and Extension, and Universal Flexible Installation Collars, Match Light Ignition – additional ignition upgrades available

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Opening Dimensions	Burner	Plate	Key Valve Kit	Collars	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> Required	Retail
UPK120C-23NG	UPK120C-23LP	23" - 26"	CFB120	23"	FK1	4	39 lbs	\$951
UPK180C-29NG	UPK180C-29LP	29" - 32"	CFB180	29"	FK1	5	60 lbs	\$1,386
UPK240C-35NG	UPK240C-35LP	35" - 38"	CFB240	35"	FK1	6	86 lbs	\$1,667
UPK240C-39NG	UPK240C-39LP	39" - 42"	CFB240	39"	FK1	7	105 lbs	\$1,799

## IGNITION KITS

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
PBIK-PBMBR	PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket	\$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (<240K)	\$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection (680K BTU)	\$1,939

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	\$57
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465

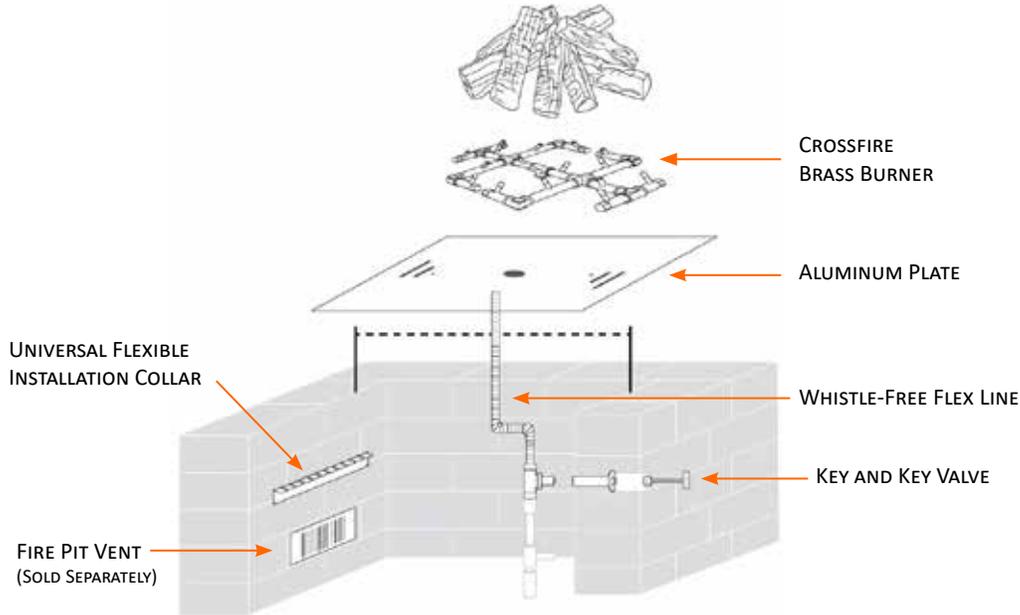
\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# SQUARE UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS

Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kits are a complete\* Match Light Fire Feature package that is designed to fit into paver block manufactured fire pit kits. This eliminates the need to special order a custom sized burner plate. Universal Paver Kits provide an easy and simple installation.

Confirm the interior dimensions of your fire pit to select the matching Warming Trends® Universal Paver Kit.

\*Media and Vent Kit not included



## UNIVERSAL PAVER KITS - FOR SQUARE OPENINGS

Includes: CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner, Aluminum Plate, Flex Line Kit, Key with Valve and Extension, Universal Flexible Installation Collars, and Match Light Ignition – additional ignition upgrades available

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Opening Dimensions	Burner	Plate	Key Valve Kit	Collars	Lava Rock <sup>§</sup> Required	Retail
UPK120S-23NG	UPK120S-23LP	23"-26"	CFB120	23"	FK1	4	46 lbs	\$951
UPK120S-26NG	UPK120S-26LP	26"-29"	CFB120	26"	FK1	4	62 lbs	\$991
UPK180S-29NG	UPK180S-29LP	29"-32"	CFB180	29"	FK1	5	75 lbs	\$1,386
UPK240S-35NG	UPK240S-35LP	35"- 38"	CFB240	35"	FK1	6	107 lbs	\$1,667
UPK240S-39NG	UPK240S-39LP	39"- 42"	CFB240	39"	FK1	7	131 lbs	\$1,799

## IGNITION KITS

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
PBIK-PBMBR	PBIK-PBMBR	Push Button Ignition Kit w/ Paver Block Mounting Bracket	\$152
MERC-NG	MERC-LP	Mercury Manual Ignition w/ Mounting Bracket (<240K)	\$729
103063	103064	Platinum Electronic Ignition Kit - ½" Connection (680K BTU)	\$1,939

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BLR	Lava Rock 1" - 1 ½", Black (40 lb bag) (See page 10 for additional media options)	\$47
FPVK	Fire Pit Vent Kit - Set of 2 (4" x 12", includes hardware)	\$57
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465

\*For use with Platinum Electronic Ignition. § Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight

# LOG SETS/MEDIA



## REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item #	Description	Pieces	Fire Pit Inside Dimensions	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	18"-24"	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	24"-40"	\$837
WCS5019FL	50" Wilderness Char	19	40"-60"	\$1,613
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	24"-40"	\$539
WOS5014FL	50" Wilderness Oak	14	40"-60"	\$1,052
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	18"-24"	\$973
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	24"-40"	\$1,449



Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

## REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Black  
EG25-R03MP



Bronze  
EG25-R05MP



Cobalt  
EG25-R02MP



Copper  
EG25-R01MP



Sky Blue  
EG25-R04MP



Silver  
EG25-R09MP

## CLASSIC FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Amber Classic  
EG25-L12MP



Black Classic  
EG25-L02MP



Cobalt  
EG25-L13MP



Ice  
EG25-L01MP



Ocean Blue  
EG25-L05MP



Turquoise  
EG25-L04MP

## LAVA ROCK & STONE Fireglass or Lava Stones = 2x Lava Rock Max Weight



Lava Rock,  
Black  
1" - 1½", 40 lb Bag

**BLR \$47**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Medium  
1" - 2", 50 lb Bag

**NL-3050 \$189**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Large  
2" - 3", 50 lb Bag

**NL-5080 \$189**

## MEDIA CHART

TABLE	LAVA ROCK	LAVA STONES OR FIRE GLASS
Raffinato	43 lbs	86 lbs
Valencia	60 lbs	120 lbs
Brandon	63 lbs	126 lbs
Weston	100 lbs	200 lbs
Belvedere	100 lbs	200 lbs
Sunset	82 lbs	164 lbs

# WIND GUARDS

See the main Warming Trends section for a complete list of available wind guard sizes.

## ROUND WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Diameter	Retail
WG30-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	30" Inside Diameter	\$364.90
WG38-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	38" Inside Diameter	\$456.52
WG48-RD	Round Glass Wind Guard	48" Inside Diameter	\$573.79



Round

## SQUARE WIND GUARDS (Glass Clips Included)

Item #	Description	Assembled Dimension (LxWxH)	Retail
WG25-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	25" x 25" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$208.60
WG31-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	31" x 31" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$225.89
WG37-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	37" x 37" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$248.91
WG43-SQ	Square Glass Wind Guard	43" x 43" x 6" Inside Dimensions	\$269.47



Square

# POWDER-COATED COVERS

We recommend you add a cover to any fire feature to prevent water build up. A cover is required with any Warming Trends system utilizing a 24V electronic ignition system. All covers are 1/8" thick Aluminum and **Powder Coated Charcoal Gray** with a UV protected paint. See the main Warming Trends section for a complete list of available covers.

## CIRCULAR COVERS All covers come with 2 handles. Skirted covers are Special Order.

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Skirt	Retail
SC26C-CG	Circular Cover	26" Diameter	-	\$272
SC26C-1SK-CG*	Circular Cover	26" Diameter	1"	\$404
SC26C-2SK-CG*	Circular Cover	26" Diameter	2"	\$404
SC32C-CG	Circular Cover	32" Diameter	-	\$358
SC32C-1SK-CG*	Circular Cover	32" Diameter	1"	\$517
SC32C-2SK-CG*	Circular Cover	32" Diameter	2"	\$517
SC38C-CG	Circular Cover	38" Diameter	-	\$515
SC38C-1SK-CG*	Circular Cover	38" Diameter	1"	\$703
SC38C-2SK-CG*	Circular Cover	38" Diameter	2"	\$703
SC44C-CG	Circular Cover	44" Diameter	-	\$689
SC44C-1SK-CG*	Circular Cover	44" Diameter	1"	\$907
SC44C-2SK-CG*	Circular Cover	44" Diameter	2"	\$907



Circular Cover  
1 piece



Skirted Cover  
1 piece

## SQUARE COVERS All covers come with 2 handles. Skirted covers are Special Order.

Item #	Description	Dimensions	Skirt	Retail
SC26S-CG	Square Cover	26" x 26"	-	\$272
SC26S-1SK-CG*	Square Cover	26" x 26"	1"	\$404
SC26S-2SK-CG*	Square Cover	26" x 26"	2"	\$404
SC32S-CG	Square Cover	32" x 32"	-	\$358
SC32S-1SK-CG*	Square Cover	32" x 32"	1"	\$517
SC32S-2SK-CG*	Square Cover	32" x 32"	2"	\$517
SC38S-CG	Square Cover	38" x 38"	-	\$515
SC38S-1SK-CG*	Square Cover	38" x 38"	1"	\$703
SC38S-2SK-CG*	Square Cover	38" x 38"	2"	\$703
SC44S-CG	Square Cover	44" x 44"	-	\$689
SC44S-1SK-CG*	Square Cover	44" x 44"	1"	\$907
SC44S-2SK-CG*	Square Cover	44" x 44"	2"	\$907



Square Cover  
1 piece

\*Special Order





# READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS

CIRCLE | SQUARE | RECTANGLE | OCTAGON

REV: 05/24/24

We offer a variety of ready-to-finish fire pit kits. Ready-to-Finish fire pits are constructed of a welded aluminum frame with concrete board sheathing. RTF fire pits includes a drop in CrossFire Burner System, flex line kit and vents. All are ready to install and complete on-site with your exterior finish material.

If you are looking for a decorative fire pit kit, check out our variety of styles including classic square, rectangle, circle or octagon. If you have a custom shape or size you would like to have adorn your patio or backyard, we can customize your fire pit kit to fit your needs.

## READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS

All Ready to Finish Fire Pits includes: (1) Pan with 2" Sidewalls, (1) Crossfire™ Brass Burner, (1) Aluminum Frame with Concrete Board, (2) Vents, (1) Flex Line, (1) Key Valve, and (1) 12" Key.

Choose your ignition system: Match Light, Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignitions.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### READY-TO-FINISH FIRE PIT KITS

Circle .....	2
Square.....	4
Rectangle Tree Style.....	6
Rectangle Linear .....	8
Octagon .....	10
Specs.....	12
Log Sets/Media .....	13

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
WTTRI	Warming Trends	N/C
WT-BESTSELLER	Warming Trends Best Seller	N/C
ERFG	Emilyrose Media Collection	N/C

# 42" & 54" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KITS

## 42" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FC42-ML-NG	FC42-ML-LP	FC42 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,212
FC42-PBIK-NG	FC42-PBIK-LP	FC42 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,266
FC42-MERC-NG	FC42-MERC-LP	FC42 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,843
FC42-PLAT-NG	FC42-PLAT-LP	FC42 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,151

ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG30-RD	30" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$364.90
SC26C-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$272
SC26C-1SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (28" OD)	\$404
SC26C-2SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (28" OD)	\$404
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47

### SPECS

Burner	CFB120 - 120,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	42" Diameter x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	24" Diameter
Lava Rock	36 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	72 lbs
Unfinished Weight	107 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 120K CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

## 54" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FC54-ML-NG	FC54-ML-LP	FC54 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,720
FC54-PBIK-NG	FC54-PBIK-LP	FC54 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,774
FC54-MERC-NG	FC54-MERC-LP	FC54 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,351
FC54-PLAT-NG	FC54-PLAT-LP	FC54 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,659

ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG38-RD	38" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$456.52
SC32C-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$358
SC32C-1SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (34" OD)	\$517
SC32C-2SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (34" OD)	\$517
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47

### SPECS

Burner	CFB180 - 180,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	54" Diameter x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	30" Diameter
Lava Rock Required	57 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	114 lbs
Unfinished Weight	142 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 180K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

# 60" & 72" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KITS

## 60" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FC60-ML-NG	FC60-ML-LP	FC60 with Match Light Ignition	\$4,382
FC60-PBIK-NG	FC60-PBIK-LP	FC60 with Push Button Ignition	\$4,436
FC60-MERC-NG	FC60-MERC-LP	FC60 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,013
FC60-PLAT-NG	FC60-PLAT-LP	FC60 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$6,321



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG38-RD	38" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$456.52
SC38C-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$515
SC38C-1SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (40" OD)	\$703
SC38C-2SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (40" OD)	\$703
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

### SPECS

Burner	CFB290 - 290,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	60" Diameter x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	36" Diameter
Lava Rock	81 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	162 lbs
Unfinished Weight	162 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 290K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

## 72" CIRCLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FC72-ML-NG	FC72-ML-LP	FC72 with Match Light Ignition	\$5,255
FC72-PBIK-NG	FC72-PBIK-LP	FC72 with Push Button Ignition	\$5,309
FC72-MERC-NG	FC72-MERC-LP	FC72 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,886
FC72-PLAT-NG	FC72-PLAT-LP	FC72 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$7,194



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
SC50C-CG	50" Powder Coated Circular Cover (2 piece)	\$922
SC50C-1SK-CG	50" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (2 piece 52" OD)	\$1,172
SC50C-2SK-CG	50" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (2 piece 52" OD)	\$1,172
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Circular Cover  
2-piece

### SPECS

Burner	CFB350 - 350,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	72" Diameter x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	48" Diameter
Lava Rock Required	144 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	288 lbs
Unfinished Weight	212 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 350K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

# 36" & 48" SQUARE FIRE PIT

## 36" SQUARE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FS3636-ML-NG	FS3636-ML-LP	FS3636 with Match Light Ignition	\$2,478
FS3636-PBIK-NG	FS3636-PBIK-LP	FS3636 with Push Button Ignition	\$2,532
FS3636-MERC-NG	FS3636-MERC-LP	FS3636 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,109
FS3636-PLAT-NG	FS3636-PLAT-LP	FS3636 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$4,417



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG25-SQ	25" Square Glass Wind Guard	\$208.60
SC26S-CG	26" Powder Coated Square Cover	\$272
SC26S-1SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Square Cover – 1" Skirt (28" x 28" OD)	\$404
SC26S-2SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Square Cover – 2" Skirt (28" x 28" OD)	\$404
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Square Cover  
1 piece

### SPECS

Burner	CFB120 - 120,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	36"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	24"W x 24"D
Lava Rock	45 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	90 lbs
Unfinished Weight	108 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 120K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

## 48" SQUARE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FS4848-ML-NG	FS4848-ML-LP	FS4848 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,078
FS4848-PBIK-NG	FS4848-PBIK-LP	FS4848 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,132
FS4848-MERC-NG	FS4848-MERC-LP	FS4848 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,709
FS4848-PLAT-NG	FS4848-PLAT-LP	FS4848 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,017



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG31-SQ	31" Square Glass Wind Guard	\$225.89
SC32S-CG	32" Powder Coated Square Cover	\$358
SC32S-1SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Square Cover – 1" Skirt (34" x 34" OD)	\$517
SC32S-2SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Square Cover – 2" Skirt (34" x 34" OD)	\$517
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Square Cover  
1 piece

### SPECS

Burner	CFB180 - 180,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	48"W x 48"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	30"W x 30"D
Lava Rock Required	71 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	142 lbs
Unfinished Weight	150 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 180K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

# 54" & 60" SQUARE FIRE PIT KITS

## 54" SQUARE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FS5454-ML-NG	FS5454-ML-LP	FS5454 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,619
FS5454-PBIK-NG	FS5454-PBIK-LP	FS5454 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,673
FS5454-MERC-NG	FS5454-MERC-LP	FS5454 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,250
FS5454-PLAT-NG	FS5454-PLAT-LP	FS5454 with Platinum Electronic Ignition (Cover required for electronic ignition)	\$5,558



ACCESSORIES See page 7 for additional accessories.

Item #	Description	Retail
WG37-SQ	37" Square Glass Wind Guard	\$248.91
SC38S-CG	38" Powder Coated Square Cover	\$515
SC38S-1SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Square Cover – 1" Skirt (40" x 40" OD)	\$703
SC38S-2SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Square Cover – 2" Skirt (40" x 40" OD)	\$703
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag (Additional media available, see page 13)	\$47



Wind Guard

### SPECS

Burner	CFB290 - 290,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	54"W x 54"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	36"W x 36"D
Lava Rock	101 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	202 lbs
Unfinished Weight	174 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 290K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Square Cover  
1 piece

## 60" SQUARE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FS6060-ML-NG	FS6060-ML-LP	FS6060 with Match Light Ignition	\$4,491
FS6060-PBIK-NG	FS6060-PBIK-LP	FS6060 with Push Button Ignition	\$4,545
FS6060-MERC-NG	FS6060-MERC-LP	FS6060 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,122
FS6060-PLAT-NG	FS6060-PLAT-LP	FS6060 with Platinum Electronic Ignition (Cover required for electronic ignition)	\$6,430



ACCESSORIES See page 7 for additional accessories.

Item #	Description	Retail
WG43-SQ	43" Square Glass Wind Guard	\$269.47
SC44S-CG	44" Powder Coated Square Cover	\$689
SC44S-1SK-CG	44" Powder Coated Square Cover – 1" Skirt (46" x 46" OD)	\$907
SC44S-2SK-CG	44" Powder Coated Square Cover – 2" Skirt (46" x 46" OD)	\$907
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag (Additional media available, see page 13)	\$47



Wind Guard

### SPECS

Burner	CFB300 - 300,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	60"W x 60"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	42"W x 42"D
Lava Rock Required	138 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	276 lbs
Unfinished Weight	208 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 300K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Square Cover  
1 piece

# 48" & 60" RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT KITS WITH TREE-STYLE BURNER

## 48" X 30" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FRT4830-ML-NG	FRT4830-ML-LP	FRT4830 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,246
FRT4830-PBIK-NG	FRT4830-PBIK-LP	FRT4830 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,300
FRT4830-MERC-NG	FRT4830-MERC-LP	FRT4830 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,877
FRT4830-PLAT-NG	FRT4830-PLAT-LP	FRT4830 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,185



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG31X15-L	31" x 15" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$225.89
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$283
SC3012R-1SK-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (32" x 14" OD)	\$377
SC3012R-2SK-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (32" x 14" OD)	\$377
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Rectangle/Linear Wind Guard

### SPECS

Burner	CFBT170 - 170,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	48"W x 30"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	28"W x 10"D
Lava Rock	29 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	58 lbs
Unfinished Weight	116 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 170K BTU Tree Style Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Rectangle Custom Cover 2 handle

## 60" X 36" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FRT6036-ML-NG	FRT6036-ML-LP	FRT6036 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,988
FRT6036-PBIK-NG	FRT6036-PBIK-LP	FRT6036 with Push Button Ignition	\$4,042
FRT6036-MERC-NG	FRT6036-MERC-LP	FRT6036 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,619
FRT6036-PLAT-NG	FRT6036-PLAT-LP	FRT6036 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,927



ACCESSORIES *See page 7 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG43X15-L	43" x 15" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$260.95
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$330
SC4016R-1SK-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (42" x 18" OD)	\$453
SC4016R-2SK-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (42" x 18" OD)	\$453
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Rectangle/Linear Wind Guard

### SPECS

Burner	CFBT230 - 230,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	60"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	38"W x 14"D
Lava Rock Required	50 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	100 lbs
Unfinished Weight	148 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 230K BTU Tree Style Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Rectangle Custom Cover 2 handle

# 72" RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT KITS WITH TREE-STYLE BURNER

## 72" X 42" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FRT7242-ML-NG	FRT7242-ML-LP	FRT7242 with Match Light Ignition	\$4,472
FRT7242-PBIK-NG	FRT7242-PBIK-LP	FRT7242 with Push Button Ignition	\$4,526
FRT7242-MERC-NG	FRT7242-MERC-LP	FRT7242 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,103
FRT7242-PLAT-NG	FRT7242-PLAT-LP	FRT7242 with Platinum Electronic Ignition (Cover required for electronic ignition)	\$6,411



ACCESSORIES See below for additional accessories.

Item #	Description	Retail
WG49X21-RECT	49" x 21" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$295.49
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$493
SC5020R-1SK-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (52" x 22" OD)	\$650
SC5020R-2SK-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (52" x 22" OD)	\$650
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag (Additional media available, see page 13)	\$47



Rectangle/Linear  
Wind Guard

## SPECS

Burner	CFBT290 - 290,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	72"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	48"W x 18"D
Lava Rock	68 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	136 lbs
Unfinished Weight	187 lbs

## INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 290K BTU Tree Style Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required



Rectangle Custom Cover  
2 handle

## ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	\$181
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185

\*Requires Electronic Ignition



LP Regulator  
with Hose - LPRH



Emergency Stop  
EMERSTOP



Digital Timer  
DT12HRNB

# 48" & 60" RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT KITS WITH LINEAR BURNER



## 48" X 30" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FR4830-ML-NG	FR4830-ML-LP	FR4830 with Match Light Ignition	\$2,750
FR4830-PBIK-NG	FR4830-PBIK-LP	FR4830 with Push Button Ignition	\$2,804
FR4830-MERC-NG	FR4830-MERC-LP	FR4830 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,381
FR4830-PLAT-NG	FR4830-PLAT-LP	FR4830 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$4,689



ACCESSORIES *See page 9 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG31X15-L	31" x 15" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$225.89
SC3012R-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$283
SC3012R-1SK-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (32" x 14" OD)	\$377
SC3012R-2SK-CG	30" x 12" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (32" x 14" OD)	\$377
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



### SPECS

Burner	CFBL110 - 110,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	48"W x 30"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	28"W x 10"D
Lava Rock	29 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	58 lbs
Unfinished Weight	113 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 110K BTU Linear Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

Rectangle/Linear Wind Guard



Rectangle Custom Cover 2 handle

## 60" X 36" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FR6036-ML-NG	FR6036-ML-LP	FR6036 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,502
FR6036-PBIK-NG	FR6036-PBIK-LP	FR6036 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,556
FR6036-MERC-NG	FR6036-MERC-LP	FR6036 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,133
FR6036-PLAT-NG	FR6036-PLAT-LP	FR6036 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,441



ACCESSORIES *See page 9 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG43X15-L	43" x 15" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$260.95
SC4016R-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$330
SC4016R-1SK-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (42" x 18" OD)	\$453
SC4016R-2SK-CG	40" x 16" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (42" x 18" OD)	\$453
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



### SPECS

Burner	CFBL150 - 150,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	60"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	38"W x 14"D
Lava Rock Required	50 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	100 lbs
Unfinished Weight	144 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 150K BTU Linear Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

Rectangle/Linear Wind Guard



Rectangle Custom Cover 2 handle

# 72" RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT KITS WITH LINEAR BURNER

## 72" X 42" RECTANGLE FIRE PIT KIT



Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FR7242-ML-NG	FR7242-ML-LP	FR7242 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,743
FR7242-PBIK-NG	FR7242-PBIK-LP	FR7242 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,797
FR7242-MERC-NG	FR7242-MERC-LP	FR7242 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,374
FR7242-PLAT-NG	FR7242-PLAT-LP	FR7242 with Platinum Electronic Ignition (Cover required for electronic ignition)	\$5,682



ACCESSORIES See below for additional accessories.

Item #	Description	Retail
WG49X21-RECT	49" x 21" Linear Glass Wind Guard	\$295.49
SC5020R-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover	\$493
SC5020R-1SK-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 1" Skirt (52" x 22" OD)	\$650
SC5020R-2SK-CG	50" x 20" Powder Coated Rectangle Cover – 2" Skirt (52" x 22" OD)	\$650
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag (Additional media available, see page 13)	\$47



### SPECS

Burner	CFBL210 - 210,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	72"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	48"W x 18"D
Lava Rock	68 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	136 lbs
Unfinished Weight	181 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 210K BTU Linear Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

Rectangle/Linear Wind Guard



Rectangle Custom Cover  
2 handle

## ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose (Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)	\$181
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off (Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)	\$185

\*Requires Electronic Ignition



LP Regulator  
with Hose - LPRH



Emergency Stop  
EMERSTOP



Digital Timer  
DT12HRNB

# 42" & 54" OCTAGON FIRE PIT KITS

## 42" OCTAGON FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FO42-ML-NG	FO42-ML-LP	FO42 with Match Light Ignition	\$2,684
FO42-PBIK-NG	FO42-PBIK-LP	FO42 with Push Button Ignition	\$2,738
FO42-MERC-NG	FO42-MERC-LP	FO42 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,315
FO42-PLAT-NG	FO42-PLAT-LP	FO42 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$4,623



ACCESSORIES *See page 11 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG30-RD	30" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$364.90
SC26C-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$272
SC26C-1SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (28" OD)	\$404
SC26C-2SK-CG	26" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (28" OD)	\$404
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

### SPECS

Burner	CFB120 - 120,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	42"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	24" Diameter
Lava Rock	36 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	72 lbs
Unfinished Weight	119 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 120K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

## 54" OCTAGON FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FO54-ML-NG	FO54-ML-LP	FO54 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,182
FO54-PBIK-NG	FO54-PBIK-LP	FO54 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,236
FO54-MERC-NG	FO54-MERC-LP	FO54 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$3,813
FO54-PLAT-NG	FO54-PLAT-LP	FO54 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,121



ACCESSORIES *See page 11 for additional accessories.*

Item #	Description	Retail
WG30-RD	30" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$364.90
SC32C-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$358
SC32C-1SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (34" OD)	\$517
SC32C-2SK-CG	32" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (34" OD)	\$517
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

### SPECS

Burner	CFB180 - 180,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	54"W x 54"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	30" Diameter
Lava Rock Required	57 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	114 lbs
Unfinished Weight	144 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 180K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

# 60" OCTAGON FIRE PIT KITS

## 60" OCTAGON FIRE PIT KIT

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Description	Retail
FO60-ML-NG	FO60-ML-LP	FO60 with Match Light Ignition	\$3,936
FO60-PBIK-NG	FO60-PBIK-LP	FO60 with Push Button Ignition	\$3,990
FO60-MERC-NG	FO60-MERC-LP	FO60 with Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,567
FO60-PLAT-NG	FO60-PLAT-LP	FO60 with Platinum Electronic Ignition <i>(Cover required for electronic ignition)</i>	\$5,875



ACCESSORIES See below for additional accessories.

Item #	Description	Retail
WG38-RD	38" Round Glass Wind Guard	\$456.52
SC38C-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover	\$515
SC38C-1SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 1" Skirt (40" OD)	\$703
SC38C-2SK-CG	38" Powder Coated Circular Cover – 2" Skirt (40" OD)	\$703
BLR	Lava Rock, Black – 40 lb bag <i>(Additional media available, see page 13)</i>	\$47



Wind Guard



Circular Cover



Circular Cover w/ 2" Skirt

### SPECS

Burner	CFB290 - 290,000 BTU's
Overall Dimensions	60"W x 60"D x 18 1/2"H
Pan Dimensions	36" Diameter
Lava Rock	81 lbs
Lava Stones / Fireglass	162 lbs
Unfinished Weight	166 lbs

### INCLUDES:

- Aluminum fire pit frame sheathed with concrete board
- 290K BTU CrossFire Burner with pan
- Fire Pit Vent Kit (FPVK)
- Choice of Ignition Kit
- Flex Line Kit & Mounting Plate
- Media Required

## ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
LPRH	LP Regulator with a 3/8" 10' Hose <i>(Will only allow flow for up to 180K BTU's. For use with a 20 lb LP tank)</i>	\$181
KCRC*	Wireless Key Chain Remote Control & Plug In Receiver - Universal	\$46
EMERSTOP*	Emergency Stopper Station (Yellow Shell, Mini Weather Stopper Lift Cover w/ Spacer, Turn to Reset Illuminated Red Octagon PUSH button)	\$348
DT2HRNB*	2 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$447
DT12HRNB*	12 Hour Dial Timer - Mounted in NEMA 3 Rated Enclosure	\$465
DTES1HR	1-Hour Dial Timer with Emergency Shut-Off <i>(Compatible with all ignition kits with burners up to 170k BTU's)</i>	\$185

\*Requires Electronic Ignition



LP Regulator with Hose - LPRH

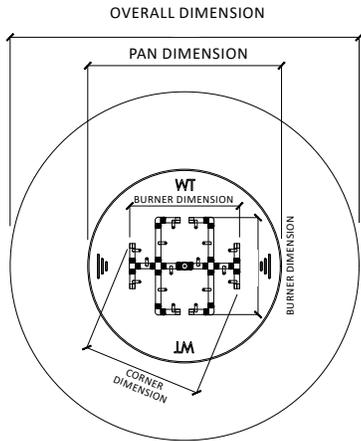


Emergency Stopper Station - EMERSTOP



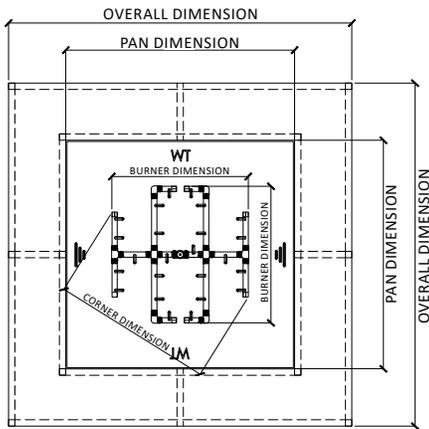
Digital Timer - DT12HRNB

# KIT ELEVATIONS & DIMENSIONS



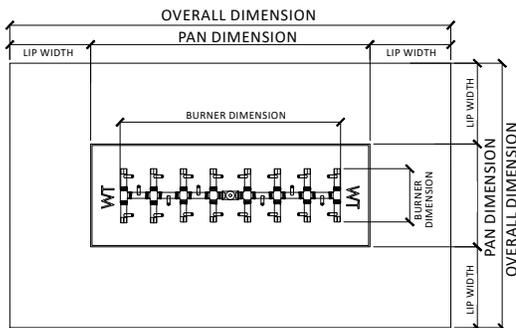
## ROUND KIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Corner Dimensions
FC42	120,000	42" Diameter x 18 1/2"H	24" Diameter	13"L x 13"D	18"
FC54	180,000	54" Diameter x 18 1/2"H	30" Diameter	17"L x 15"D	18 1/2"
FC60	290,000	60" Diameter x 18 1/2"H	36" Diameter	21 1/2"L x 21 1/2"D	25 1/4"
FC72	350,000	72" Diameter x 18 1/2"H	48" Diameter	30 1/2"L x 30 1/2"D	32 3/8"



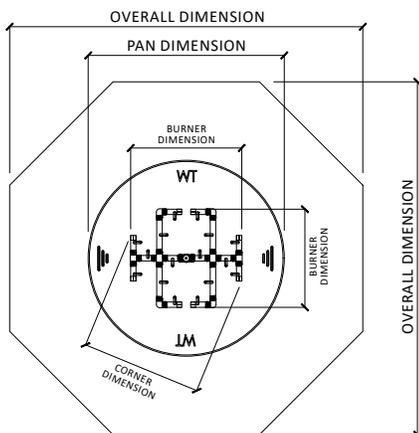
## SQUARE KIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Corner Dimension
FS3636	120,000	36"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H	24"W x 24"D	13"L x 13"D	18"
FS4848	180,000	48"W x 48"D x 18 1/2"H	30"W x 30"D	17"L x 15"D	18 1/2"
FS5454	290,000	54"W x 54"D x 18 1/2"H	36"W x 36"D	21 1/2"L x 21 1/2"D	25 1/4"
FS6060	300,000	60"W x 60"D x 18 1/2"H	42"W x 42"D	30 1/2"L x 30 1/2"D	32 3/8"



## RECTANGLE KIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Lip Width
FRT4830	170,000	48"W x 30"D x 18 1/2"H	28"W x 10"D	Tree: 22"L x 5 1/4"W	10"
FR4830	110,000	48"W x 30"D x 18 1/2"H	28"W x 10"D	Linear: 22"L	10"
FRT6036	230,000	60"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H	38"W x 14"D	Tree: 30"L x 7 1/4"W	11"
FR6036	150,000	60"W x 36"D x 18 1/2"H	38"W x 14"D	Linear: 30"L	11"
FRT7242	290,000	72"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H	48"W x 18"D	Tree: 38"L x 7 1/4"W	12"
FR7242	210,000	72"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H	48"W x 18"D	Linear: 42"L	12"



## OCTAGON KIT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Overall Dimensions	Pan Dimensions	Burner Dimensions	Corner Dimension
FO42	120,000	42"W x 42"D x 18 1/2"H	24" Diameter	13"L x 13"D	18"
FO54	180,000	54"W x 54"D x 18 1/2"H	30" Diameter	17"L x 15"D	18 1/2"
FO60	290,000	60"W x 60"D x 18 1/2"H	36" Diameter	21 1/2"L x 21 1/2"D	25 1/4"

# LOG SETS/MEDIA



## REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item #	Description	Pieces	Fire Pit Inside Dimensions	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	18"-24"	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	24"-40"	\$837
WCS5019FL	50" Wilderness Char	19	40"-60"	\$1,631
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	24"-40"	\$539
WOS5014FL	50" Wilderness Oak	14	40"-60"	\$1,052
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	18"-24"	\$973
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	24"-40"	\$1,449



Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

## REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Black  
EG25-R03MP



Bronze  
EG25-R05MP



Cobalt  
EG25-R02MP



Copper  
EG25-R01MP



Sky Blue  
EG25-R04MP



Silver  
EG25-R09MP

## CLASSIC FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Amber Classic  
EG25-L12MP



Black Classic  
EG25-L02MP



Cobalt  
EG25-L13MP



Ice  
EG25-L01MP



Ocean Blue  
EG25-L05MP



Turquoise  
EG25-L04MP

## LAVA ROCK & STONE



Lava Rock,  
Black  
1" - 1½", 40 lb Bag

**BLR \$47**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Medium  
1" - 2", 50 lb Bag

**NL-3050 \$189**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Large  
2" - 3", 50 lb Bag

**NL-5080 \$189**





# WARMING TRENDS AON FIRE TABLES

## SQUARE | RECTANGLE

REV: 05/24/24

Beautiful powder-coated steel fire tables designed to stand out as an elegant, timeless addition to any outdoor living space.

Expertly engineered for outstanding durability, performance, and made in the United States.



SCAN QR CODE  
FOR LINK TO  
WARMING TRENDS  
AON FIRE TABLE  
WEBPAGE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>SQUARE AON TABLES</b>	
40" Square Tables .....	2
48" Square Tables .....	3
56" Square Tables .....	3
<b>RECTANGLE AON TABLES</b>	
48" x 30" Rectangle Tables .....	4
60" x 34" Rectangle Tables .....	5
72" x 38" Rectangle Tables .....	5
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
Log Sets.....	6
Fireglass .....	6
Lava Rock .....	6

# AON FIRE TABLE

40" Square



- Powder-coated steel in 4 colors (Bronze, Charcoal, Black and Sand Pebble)
- Recessed Control Box
- Crossfire Burners with Waterstop
- 10" Top Ledge
- Included Burner Cover provides for smooth "table top" when not in use
- Adjustable, Leveling Feet
- Inset Toe Kick
- Choice of Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition System
- Made in the USA
- Burner Media Sold Separately



BRONZE



CHARCOAL



BLACK



SAND PEBBLE

## 40" SQUARE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 140,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 20" Square Ventilated Pan, Flush Square Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 32 lbs of Lava Rock or 64 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 40"W x 40"L x 18"D / Weight: 225 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
S40-BRZ-PBIK-NG*	S40-BRZ-PBIK-LP*	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$3,498
S40-BRZ-MERC-NG*	S40-BRZ-MERC-LP*	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,177
S40-BRZ-PLAT-NG*	S40-BRZ-PLAT-LP*	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,387
S40-CHA-PBIK-NG*	S40-CHA-PBIK-LP*	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$3,498
S40-CHA-MERC-NG*	S40-CHA-MERC-LP*	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,177
S40-CHA-PLAT-NG*	S40-CHA-PLAT-LP*	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,387
S40-BLK-PBIK-NG*	S40-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$3,498
S40-BLK-MERC-NG*	S40-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,177
S40-BLK-PLAT-NG*	S40-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,387
S40-SP-PBIK-NG*	S40-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$3,498
S40-SP-MERC-NG*	S40-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,177
S40-SP-PLAT-NG*	S40-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,387
WG25-SQ	Wind Guard			\$208.60
104674*	Soft Cover			\$130
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb bag		\$47

\*Special Order - Orders ships direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

# AON FIRE TABLE

48" and 56" Square

## 48" SQUARE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 180,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 28" Square Ventilated Pan, Flush Square Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 63 lbs. of Lava Rock or 125 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 48"W x 48"L x 18"D / Weight: 260 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
S48-BRZ-PBIK-NG	S48-BRZ-PBIK-LP	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$4,588
S48-BRZ-MERC-NG	S48-BRZ-MERC-LP	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,267
S48-BRZ-PLAT-NG	S48-BRZ-PLAT-LP	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,477
S48-CHA-PBIK-NG	S48-CHA-PBIK-LP	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$4,588
S48-CHA-MERC-NG	S48-CHA-MERC-LP	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,267
S48-CHA-PLAT-NG	S48-CHA-PLAT-LP	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,477
S48-BLK-PBIK-NG*	S48-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$4,588
S48-BLK-MERC-NG*	S48-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,267
S48-BLK-PLAT-NG*	S48-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,477
S48-SP-PBIK-NG*	S48-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$4,588
S48-SP-MERC-NG*	S48-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,267
S48-SP-PLAT-NG*	S48-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,477
WG31-SQ	Wind Guard			\$225.89
104675	Soft Cover			\$145
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb. bag		\$47

## 56" SQUARE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 280,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 36" Square Ventilated Pan, Flush Square Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 104 lbs. of Lava Rock or 207 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 56"W x 56"L x 18"D / Weight: 325 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
S56-BRZ-PBIK-NG*	S56-BRZ-PBIK-LP*	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$5,399
S56-BRZ-MERC-NG*	S56-BRZ-MERC-LP*	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$6,078
S56-BRZ-PLAT-NG*	S56-BRZ-PLAT-LP*	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,288
S56-CHA-PBIK-NG*	S56-CHA-PBIK-LP*	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$5,399
S56-CHA-MERC-NG*	S56-CHA-MERC-LP*	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$6,078
S56-CHA-PLAT-NG*	S56-CHA-PLAT-LP*	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,288
S56-BLK-PBIK-NG*	S56-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$5,399
S56-BLK-MERC-NG*	S56-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$6,078
S56-BLK-PLAT-NG*	S56-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,288
S56-SP-PBIK-NG*	S56-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$5,399
S56-SP-MERC-NG*	S56-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$6,078
S56-SP-PLAT-NG*	S56-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,288
WG37-SQ	Wind Guard			\$248.91
104676*	Soft Cover			\$160
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb. bag		\$47

\*Special Order - Orders ships direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

# AON FIRE TABLE

48" Rectangle



- Powder-coated steel in 4 colors (Bronze, Charcoal, Black and Sand Pebble)
- Recessed Control Box
- Crossfire Burners with Waterstop
- 10" Top Ledge
- Included Burner Cover provides for smooth "table top" when not in use
- Adjustable, Leveling Feet
- Inset Toe Kick
- Choice of Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition System
- Made in the USA
- Burner Media Sold Separately



BRONZE



CHARCOAL



BLACK



SAND PEBBLE

## 48" X 30" RECTANGLE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 170,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 28" x 10" Rectangular Ventilated Pan, Flush Rectangular Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 23 lbs. of Lava Rock or 45 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 48"W x 30"L x 18"D / Weight: 230 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
R48-BRZ-PBIK-NG	R48-BRZ-PBIK-LP	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$3,792
R48-BRZ-MERC-NG	R48-BRZ-MERC-LP	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,471
R48-BRZ-PLAT-NG	R48-BRZ-PLAT-LP	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,681
R48-CHA-PBIK-NG	R48-CHA-PBIK-LP	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$3,792
R48-CHA-MERC-NG	R48-CHA-MERC-LP	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,471
R48-CHA-PLAT-NG	R48-CHA-PLAT-LP	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,681
R48-BLK-PBIK-NG*	R48-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$3,792
R48-BLK-MERC-NG*	R48-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,471
R48-BLK-PLAT-NG*	R48-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,681
R48-SP-PBIK-NG*	R48-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$3,792
R48-SP-MERC-NG*	R48-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$4,471
R48-SP-PLAT-NG*	R48-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$5,681
WG31X15-L	Wind Guard			\$225.89
104677	Soft Cover			\$165
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb. bag		\$47

\*Special Order - Orders ships direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

# AON FIRE TABLE

60" and 72" Rectangle

## 60" X 34" RECTANGLE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 230,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 40" x 14" Rectangular Ventilated Pan, Flush Rectangular Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 45 lbs. of Lava Rock or 90 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 60"W x 34"L x 18"D / Weight: 280 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
R60-BRZ-PBIK-NG	R60-BRZ-PBIK-LP	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$4,539
R60-BRZ-MERC-NG	R60-BRZ-MERC-LP	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,218
R60-BRZ-PLAT-NG	R60-BRZ-PLAT-LP	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,428
R60-CHA-PBIK-NG	R60-CHA-PBIK-LP	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$4,539
R60-CHA-MERC-NG	R60-CHA-MERC-LP	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,218
R60-CHA-PLAT-NG	R60-CHA-PLAT-LP	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,428
R60-BLK-PBIK-NG*	R60-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$4,539
R60-BLK-MERC-NG*	R60-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,218
R60-BLK-PLAT-NG*	R60-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,428
R60-SP-PBIK-NG*	R60-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$4,539
R60-SP-MERC-NG*	R60-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,218
R60-SP-PLAT-NG*	R60-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$6,428
WG43X15-L	Wind Guard			\$260.95
104678	Soft Cover			\$170
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb. bag		\$47

## 72" X 38" RECTANGLE FIRE TABLE

**Includes:** 290,000 BTU Crossfire Burner with Waterstop and 52" x 18" Rectangular Ventilated Pan, Flush Rectangular Burner Cover

**Ignition Choices:** Push Button, Mercury Safety Pilot or Platinum Electronic Ignition

**Media:** Sold separately, see page 6 (Requires: 75 lbs. of Lava Rock or 150 lbs. of Lava Stones or Fire Glass)

**Dimensions:** 72"W x 38"L x 18"D / Weight: 330 lbs

Item # - NG	Item # - LP	Shell Color	Ignition Kit	Retail
R72-BRZ-PBIK-NG	R72-BRZ-PBIK-LP	Bronze	Push Button Ignition	\$5,289
R72-BRZ-MERC-NG	R72-BRZ-MERC-LP	Bronze	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,968
R72-BRZ-PLAT-NG	R72-BRZ-PLAT-LP	Bronze	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,178
R72-CHA-PBIK-NG	R72-CHA-PBIK-LP	Charcoal	Push Button Ignition	\$5,289
R72-CHA-MERC-NG	R72-CHA-MERC-LP	Charcoal	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,968
R72-CHA-PLAT-NG	R72-CHA-PLAT-LP	Charcoal	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,178
R72-BLK-PBIK-NG*	R72-BLK-PBIK-LP*	Black	Push Button Ignition	\$5,289
R72-BLK-MERC-NG*	R72-BLK-MERC-LP*	Black	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,968
R72-BLK-PLAT-NG*	R72-BLK-PLAT-LP*	Black	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,178
R72-SP-PBIK-NG*	R72-SP-PBIK-LP*	Sand Pebble	Push Button Ignition	\$5,289
R72-SP-MERC-NG*	R72-SP-MERC-LP*	Sand Pebble	Mercury Safety Pilot Ignition	\$5,968
R72-SP-PLAT-NG*	R72-SP-PLAT-LP*	Sand Pebble	Platinum Electronic Ignition	\$7,178
WG61X23-RECT	Wind Guard			\$347.60
104679	Soft Cover			\$180
BLR	Lava Rock	40 lb. bag		\$47

\*Special Order - Orders ships direct from Warming Trends in Colorado, actual freight charges will apply.

# LOG SETS/MEDIA



## REFRACTORY LOG SETS

Outdoor fire pit log sets are for use with outdoor burner systems.

Item #	Description	Pieces	For Use With	Retail
WCS2006FL	20" Wilderness Char	6	S40	\$285
WCS3010FL	30" Wilderness Char	10	S48 & S56	\$837
WOS3008FL	30" Wilderness Oak	8	S48 & S56	\$539
WMS2017FLG	20" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	17	S40	\$973
WMS3026FLG	30" Wilderness Campfire w/ Grate	26	S48 & S56	\$1,449



Wilderness Char Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Oak Fire Pit Log Set



Wilderness Campfire Fire Pit Log Set

## REFLECTIVE FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Black  
EG25-R03MP



Bronze  
EG25-R05MP



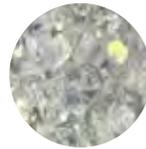
Cobalt  
EG25-R02MP



Copper  
EG25-R01MP



Sky Blue  
EG25-R04MP



Silver  
EG25-R09MP

## CLASSIC FIREGLASS $\frac{1}{2}$ " Crushed, 25 lb Tub

**\$149**



Amber Classic  
EG25-L12MP



Black Classic  
EG25-L02MP



Cobalt  
EG25-L13MP



Ice  
EG25-L01MP



Ocean Blue  
EG25-L05MP



Turquoise  
EG25-L04MP

## LAVA ROCK & STONE



Lava Rock,  
Black  
1" - 1½", 40 lb Bag  
**BLR \$47**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Medium  
1" - 2", 50 lb Bag  
**NL-3050 \$189**



Tumbled Lava Stone,  
Large  
2" - 3", 50 lb Bag  
**NL-5080 \$189**

## MEDIA CHART

TABLE	LAVA ROCK	LAVA STONES OR FIRE GLASS
40" Square	32 lbs	64 lbs
48" Square	63 lbs	125 lbs
56" Square	104 lbs	207 lbs
48" x 30" Rect	23 lbs	45 lbs
60" x 34" Rect	45 lbs	90 lbs
72" x 38" Rect	75 lbs	150 lbs



# FIRE FEATURES & TABLES

FIRE FEATURES | GAS TORCHES | FIRE TABLES

**BLAZE SALE!** 10/08 - 12/17/24



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### FIRE FEATURES

- Tempest Torches & Lanterns..... 2
- TK Torches..... 6
- Cove Fire Bowls..... 8
- Blaze Fire Bowls ..... 12

### FIRE TABLES

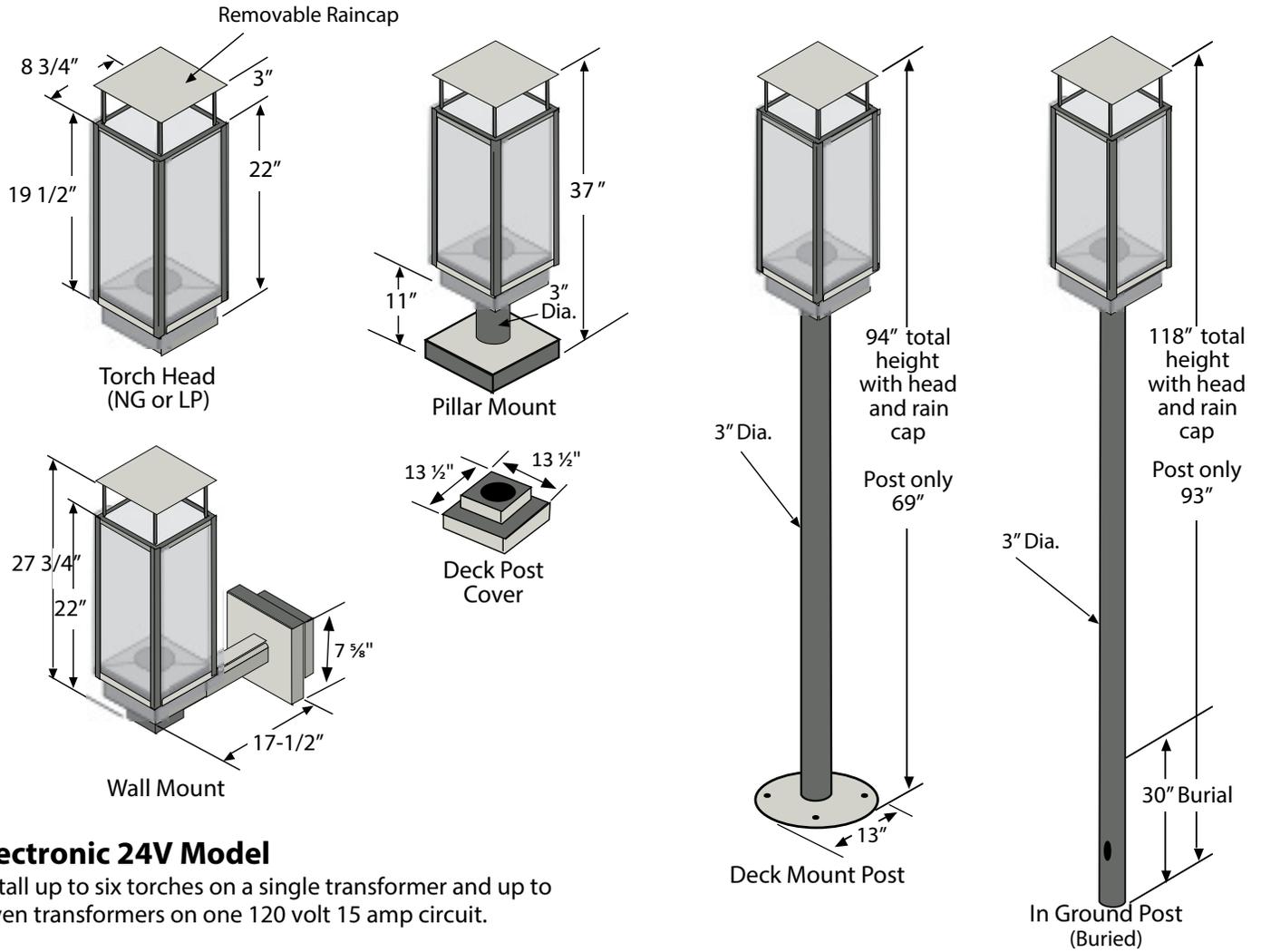
- Outdoor GreatRoom ..... 9
- Blaze Rectangle Fire Table..... 11

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
OGCAT	Outdoor GreatRoom	N/C

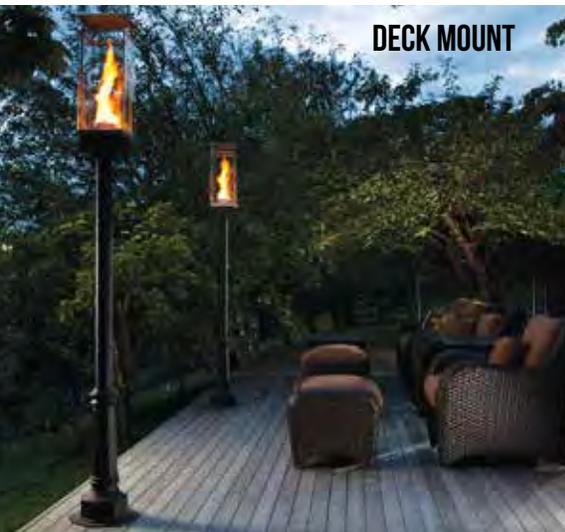
# TEMPEST™

GAS TORCHES AND LANTERNS



## Electronic 24V Model

Install up to six torches on a single transformer and up to seven transformers on one 120 volt 15 amp circuit.



# TEMPEST TRADITIONAL



## TEMPEST TRADITIONAL, MANUAL SPARK IGNITION *(Must select a mounting option)*

Features easy access control panel with spark igniter for easy lighting and high to low flame control. (Stainless Steel)

Item #	Description	Retail
94900743	Torch Head – NG (20,000 BTU's)	\$1,097
94900753	Torch Head – LP (20,000 BTU's)	\$1,097

## TEMPEST TRADITIONAL, 24V ELECTRONIC IGNITION *(Must select a transformer and mounting option)*

Makes operation simple - A flip of a switch in your home will allow you to light all your torches at once. Each torch requires 0.5 amps. Make sure the circuit and wire are sized appropriately. (Torch Head includes all hardware for any mounting option.) (Stainless Steel)

Item #	Description	Retail
94900745	Torch Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG (requires Transformer Part #94800830 or #94800833)	\$1,834
94900755	Torch Head w/ Electronic Ignition - LP (requires Transformer Part #94800830 or #94800833)	\$1,834
94800830	Transformer, 24V/26V/28V (Required for Part #94900745 & 94900755) (Can run up to six 24V torches. Transformer can be located to up 1,168 ft. from single torch, or approximately 165 ft. from group of six torches.)	\$292
94800833	Transformer, 24V (Includes single 24V lead up to 95'. Can run 1 Fire Garden product.) <b>NEW</b>	TBA

## MOUNTING OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
94800813	Post, In Ground – Black (3" x 93", includes ½" flex)	\$288
94800812	Post, Deck – Black (3" x 69", includes ½" flex)	\$273
94800821	Deck Mount – Black (13" x 5") (For use with Deck Post)	\$218
94800827	Deck Mount Cover, Square – Black (Covers Deck Mount #94800821) (13"W x 6"H)	\$191
94800825	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Torch 20K only)	\$395
94800826	Pillar Mount – Black (11"H with 3" Round Post) (For installation on raised pillar or pedestal)	\$191

## FEATURES

- Tempered glass (easily removed for cleaning)
- Durable stainless steel frame and burner
- Automatic gas shut off, if flame goes out
- Easy access control panel
- Wet weather lighting port (Manual Ignition)
- Single On/Off and flame height control (Manual Ignition)
- Rain Cap (optional to use)

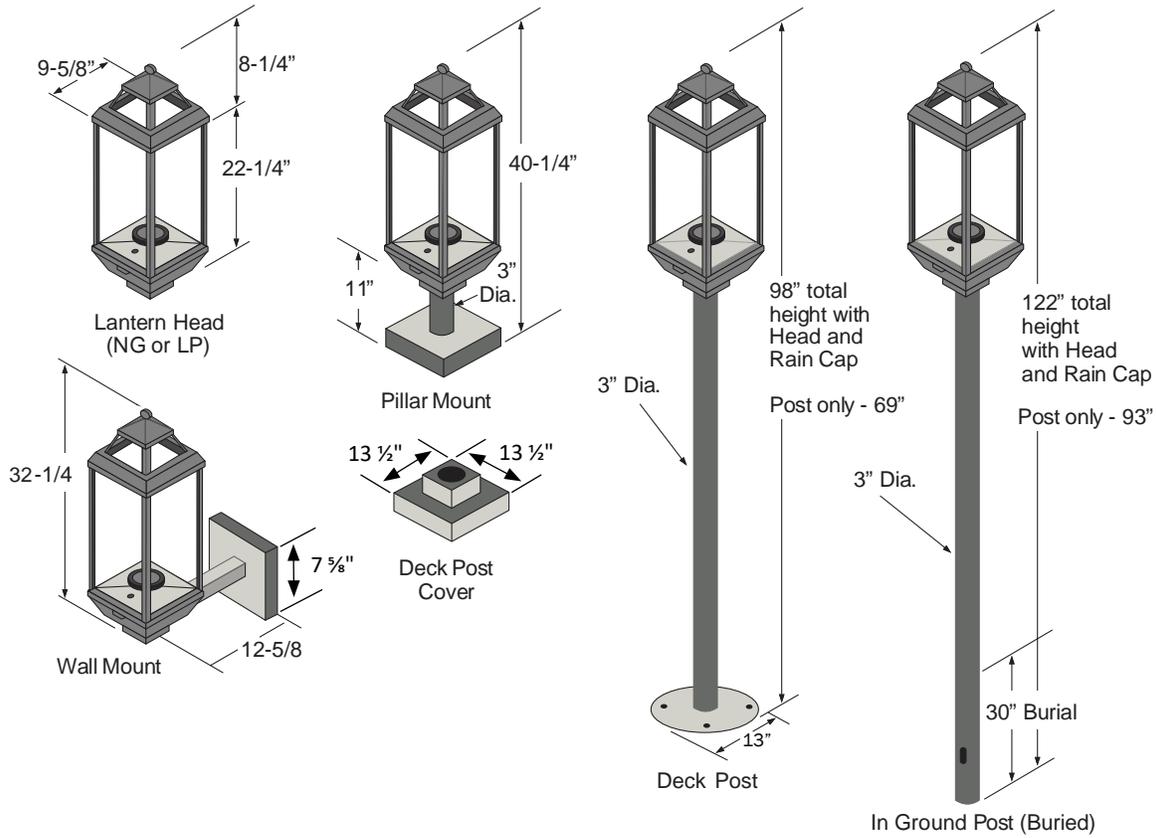
## SPECIFICATIONS

Gas Rating	NG	LP
BTU/Hour HIGH	20,000	20,000

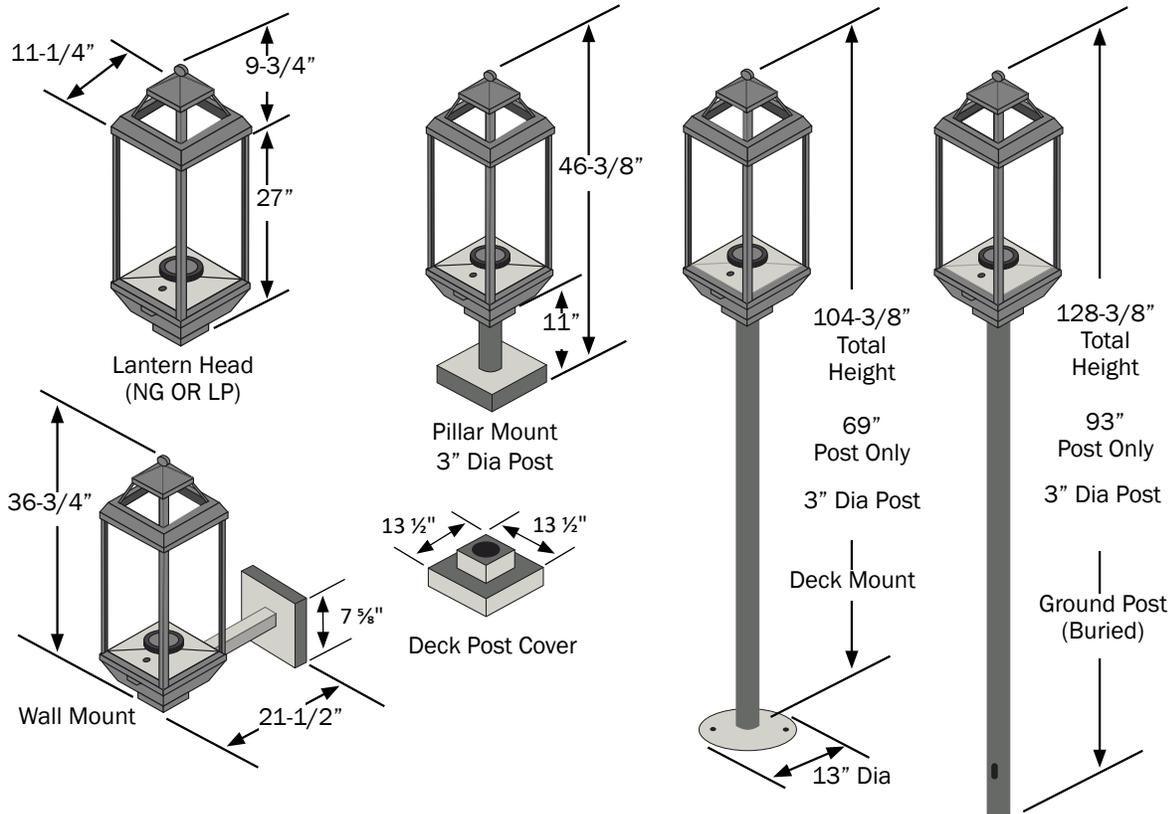
**Fire Garden products are not available in all territories.**

# TEMPEST LANTERN

## 20K TEMPEST LANTERN™



## 50K TEMPEST LANTERN™



# TEMPEST LANTERN



## TEMPEST LANTERN, MANUAL SPARK IGNITION *(Must select a mounting option)*

Features easy access control panel with spark igniter for easy lighting and high to low flame control.

Item #	Description	Retail
94900746	Lantern Head – NG (20,000 BTU's)	\$1,454
94900756	Lantern Head – LP (20,000 BTU's)	\$1,454

## TEMPEST LANTERN, 24V ELECTRONIC IGNITION *(Must select a transformer and mounting option)*

Makes operation simple - A flip of a switch in your home will allow you to light all your torches at once. Each lantern requires 0.5 amps. Make sure the circuit and wire are sized appropriately. (Lantern Head includes all hardware needed for any mounting option.)

Item #	Description	Retail
94900747	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG (20,000 BTU's) (Requires Transformer 94800830 or 94800833)	\$2,081
94900757	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - LP (20,000 BTU's) (Requires Transformer 94800830 or 94800833)	\$2,081
94900748	Lantern Head w/ Electronic Ignition - NG/LP (50,000 BTU's) (Requires Transformer 94800830 or 94800833)	\$3,383
94800830	Transformer, 24V/26V/28V (Required for Part #94900747, 94900757 & 94900748) (Can run up to six 24V torches. Transformer can be located to up 1,168 ft. from single torch, or approximately 165 ft. from group of six torches.)	\$292
94800833	Transformer, 24V (Includes single 24V lead up to 95'. Can run 1 Fire Garden product.)	TBA

## MOUNTING OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
94800813	Post, In Ground – Black (3" x 93", includes ½" flex)	\$288
94800812	Post, Deck – Black (3" x 69", includes ½" flex)	\$273
94800821	Deck Mount – Black (13" x 5") (For use with Deck Post)	\$218
94800827	Deck Mount Cover, Square – Black (Covers Deck Mount #94800821) (13"W x 6"H)	\$191
94800831	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Lantern 20K only)	\$412
94800832	Wall Mount – Black (Compatible with Tempest Lantern 50K only)	\$468
94800826	Pillar Mount – Black (11"H with 3" Round Post) (For installation on raised pillar or pedestal)	\$191

## FEATURES

- Tempered glass (easily removed for cleaning)
- Durable stainless steel frame and burner
- Automatic gas shut off, if flame goes out
- Easy access control panel
- Wet weather lighting port (Manual Ignition)
- Single On/Off and flame height control (Manual Ignition)



**Fire Garden products are not available in all territories.**

# TK TORCH

## BLACK & COPPER



# TK TORCH

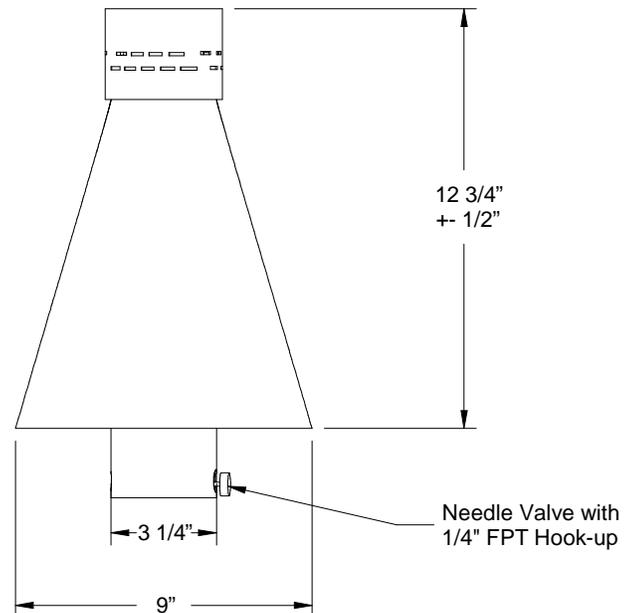
Now the backyard can have that resort feeling. How nice it is to have instant "tiki" style fire at your finger tips. No more picking up fuel; No more filling with messy oils or gel. These torches are state of the art, very robust, reliable, and built to last.



## FEATURES

- Burner assembly made of rugged #304 stainless steel for durability
- Outdoor powder coated post
- Built for Natural Gas or LP
- 25,000 BTU's
- 3-Year Warranty on hardware, 1-Year Warranty on gas controls
- Kano tops available in 2 styles: Hammered Copper or Black Finish
- Available as Post Mount or Surface Mount
- Manual Match Light

**Size:** 84" Tall (with 12" underground)  
**Burner:** TK



# TK TORCH

## BLACK & COPPER



Black Torch Head



Copper Torch Head



940-POSTMOUNT



940-POST

## TK TORCH, BLACK

Item #	Description	Retail
TK40MAN-B-NG	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Black, NG	\$928.91
TK40MAN-B-LP	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Black, LP	\$928.91
TKHD40MAN-B-NG	Torch Head Only - Black, NG (Must select a mounting option)	\$637.48
TKHD40MAN-B-LP	Torch Head Only - Black, LP (Must select a mounting option)	\$637.48

## TK TORCH, COPPER

Item #	Description	Retail
TK40MAN-C-NG	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Copper, NG	\$928.91
TK40MAN-C-LP	Torch Complete w/ 96" Post - Copper, LP	\$928.91
TKHD40MAN-C-NG	Torch Head Only - Copper, NG (Must select a mounting option)	\$637.48
TKHD40MAN-C-LP	Torch Head Only - Copper, LP (Must select a mounting option)	\$637.48

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
FPC-TK TORCH	Cover TK Torch	\$66.60
940-POSTMOUNT	Post Mount for TK Post	\$436.80
940-POST	Post for TK Torch , 96"	\$307.99
580-TIKI	Quick Disconnect Hose / Assembly 144" x 3/8"	\$100.76

# COVE ROUND



The Cove Collection is the perfect addition to any contemporary outdoor space. The Supercast concrete lets the focus be on the stunning Crystal Fire™ Burner. The organic, natural appearance of the concrete is unique to each unit and color variations, pitting, and wear are common attributes to the beauty of the fire pit.

## FIRE FEATURES (Comes ready for propane. Electronic Ignition available as a special order.)

Includes: Stainless Steel Burner, Burner Cover, Clear Glass Gems, Push Button Direct Spark Igniter with Variable Flame Control, and Natural Gas Conversion Kit.

Item #	Description	Color	Dimensions	Retail
CV-20	Cove 20" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Natural Grey	29 ¼"W x 15 ¼"H	\$2,449
CV-30	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Natural Grey	42"W x 19"H	\$3,599
CV-30MM	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	Midnight Mist	42"W x 19"H	\$3,899
CV-30WT	Cove 30" Round, Supercast Concrete Bowl	White	42"W x 19"H	\$3,899

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
GLASSGUARD-20R	Wind Guard, Tempered Glass for CV-20	\$309
GLASSGUARD-30R	Wind Guard, Tempered Glass for CV-30	\$429
CVR36	Weather Cover, Round for CV-20 (Tan Polyester Ripstop Cover with Drawstring)	\$69
CVR42	Weather Cover, Round for CV-30 (Tan Polyester Ripstop Cover with Drawstring)	\$80

## ELECTRONIC IGNITION (Only Available on CV-30. Must be Factory Installed)

Item #	Description	Retail
CF-DSI-NG*	Crystal Fire® Automatic Ignition System	\$1,499
CF-DSI-LP*	Crystal Fire® Automatic Ignition System	\$1,499
CF-DSI-R*	Remote Control	\$129
4HRTC*	4-Hour Timer	\$199
4HRTES-CP*	4-Hour Timer with E-Stop	\$249
CF-DSI-60MT*	60 Minute Timer Switch	\$199
CFP-ES*	Emergency Stop Button	\$119

\*Special Order

## FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Burner
- Contemporary raw concrete finish is unique to each fire pit, common attributes include pitting and color density variation
- CV-20 uses 10 lbs media, CV-30 uses 25 lbs media.
- UL Listed



Cove Natural Grey, CV-30



Cove Midnight Mist, CV-30MM



Cove White, CV-30WT



Burner Cover



Glass Wind Guard



Stonefire Fire Table w/ Empire Chairs

## FIRE PIT TABLES *(Ships ready for 20 lb propane tank.)*

Fire Pit Tables come with 16" Round Crystal Fire SS Burner (55,000 BTU) with Diamond Crystal Fire Gems (10 lbs), and Burner Cover. Includes Hose, Regulator, Gas Valve, Metal Flex Hose, Natural Gas Orifice, Propane Orifice, and Electronic Piezo. Accepts 20 lb LP tank in base (tank not included).

Item #	Description	Retail
SF-32-K	32" Stonefire Fire Table with Brown Stonefire Composite Top & Dora Brown Mesh Base	\$999
SF-32-GREY-K	32" Stonefire Fire Table with Grey Stonefire Composite Top & Grey Mesh Base	\$999

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
CVR36	Cover, Round Tan Polyester Ripstop with Drawstring	\$69
CF20-LOGSET	Log Set & Lava Rock	\$209



Stonefire Fire Table



Kenwood Fire Table with Glass Wind Guard

## FIRE TABLE *(Ships ready for 20 lb propane tank.)*

Chat Height Fire Table with Graphite Grey Powder Coated Aluminum Framing and Elevated 12" x 24". Rectangular CF-1224 Stainless Steel Gas Burner (55,000 BTU) with Diamond Crystal Fire Gems. NG orifice included. Brooks and Kenwood include burner cover. Standard 20 lb. LP tank conceals in base (tank not included).

Item #	Description	Retail
BRK-1224	Brooks Fire Table w/ Taupe Composite Top and Base	\$1,499
KW-1224-K	Kenwood Fire Table w/ Brown Composite Top and Base	\$1,499

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
GLASSGUARD-1224	Glass Wind Guard for 12" x 24" (28 1/2" L x 15 1/2" W x 6" H)	\$239
CVR5132	Cover, Rectangular Tan Polyester Ripstop with Drawstring	\$84



# RECTANGLE FIRE TABLE



60" Rectangle Fire Table

## FIRE PIT TABLES

Heat output of 60,000 BTU's with propane or natural gas efficiently maintains temperatures. Maximum burn time of 22 hours on low and a minimum of 4 hours on high. Includes protective cover and lava rock.

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-60-FTABLE-LP	60" Rectangle Fire Table, LP <i>(Ships with 11 lb propane tank.)</i>	\$3,499 <b>SALE!</b>
BLZ-60-FTABLE-NG	60" Rectangle Fire Table, NG	\$3,499 <b>SALE!</b>

**NOTE:** Retail price INCLUDES freight. Ships direct from Blaze.



## FEATURES

- Handcrafted in the USA
- Constructed of ultra-durable glass fiber reinforced concrete (GFRC)
- Heat, weather and rust resistant
- Brass burner is made in the USA
- CSA Certified
- Blaze exclusive phantom (PHTM) color finish which will complete any backyard
- Includes protective cover and lava rock
- Heat output 60,000 BTUs Propane (11 lbs. internal) or Natural Gas
- Includes 10' LP hose with regulator and empty 11 lb. tank or 8' NG hose with quick connect socket
- 4-22 hour burn time (hi/low with 11 lb. tank)
- Key valve and match lit ignition
- Offers our tallest, brightest, and fullest flame.
- Safe for use on a wooden deck
- 5-year limited warranty on body, 2-year limited warranty on internal components
- Some variation in color and finish is to be expected – Blaze is not responsible for damage that occurs due to freezing weather

# FIRE BOWLS



38" Fire Bowl

## FIRE TABLE

Heat output of 120,000 BTU's with propane or 85,000 BTU's with Natural Gas. 3.5 to 7 hour burn time, depending on setting (low/high) with a 20 lb propane tank. Includes brass burner, lava rock, storage cover, and leveling feet.

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-38-FBOWL-LP	38" Fire Bowl, LP	\$3,499 <b>SALE!</b>
BLZ-38-FBOWL-NG	38" Fire Bowl, NG	\$3,499 <b>SALE!</b>

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
BLZ-38-FBOWL-LP-TCOVER	Propane Tank Cover (Doubles as an End Table)	\$550

**NOTE:** Retail price INCLUDES freight. Ships direct from Blaze.

## FEATURES

- Handcrafted in the USA
- Constructed of ultra-durable glass fiber reinforced concrete (GFRC) with inner steel frame
- Heat, weather and rust resistant
- Brass burner is made in the USA
- CSA Certified
- Blaze exclusive phantom (PHTM) color finish which will complete any outdoor space
- Includes fire bowl leveling feet, brass burner, lava rock filler, and storage cover
- Heat output 120,000 BTU's with Propane (11 lbs. internal) or 85,000 BTU's with Natural Gas
- Includes 8' LP hose with regulator or 8' NG hose with quick connect socket
- Propane option: requires a 20 lbs. propane tank (not included) that must sit outside of the fire table
- 3.5 – 7 hour burn time (high/low) for a 20 lbs. tank
- Battery operated push button ignition
- Safe for use on a wooden deck
- 5-year limited warranty on body, 2 year limited warranty on internal components
- Some variation in color and finish is to be expected – Blaze is not responsible for damage that occurs due to freezing weather



# CAROL ROSE GAS FIREPLACES & FIREBOXES

FIREBOXES | FIREPLACES | LINEAR FIRE PITS

REV: 05/24/24

As outdoor living spaces grow in popularity and scale, so does the demand for Outdoor Fireplaces. There are many things to consider when selecting an outdoor fireplace to ensure you have the correct fireplace for your customer. Safety, function, and aesthetics should all be considered when making your choice. It's helpful to know the fireplace types, installation parameters, features and benefits of each type of appliance before purchasing a fireplace. Take a moment to get a better understanding of the fireplace types before planning your project. Always refer to the owner's manual for proper installation practices.

## LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
01064	Carol Rose Fireplaces & Fireboxes	N/C

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### TRADITIONAL VENTLESS GAS FIREBOXES

36" Firebox ..... 2  
 24" Firebox Burners & Logs ..... 3  
 42" Firebox ..... 4  
 30" Firebox Burners & Logs ..... 5

### TRADITIONAL VENTLESS FIREPLACE

36" Fireplace..... 6  
 42" Fireplace..... 7

### LINEAR VENTLESS FIREPLACES

Single Sided..... 8  
 See-Through ..... 8

### LINEAR FIRE PIT

48" & 60" Linear Fire Pit ..... 10

### KEY VALVES & KEYS

Key Valves & Keys ..... 11

# 36" FIREBOX

## Gas Ventless Fireboxes

The Carol Rose Outdoor Fireplace Collection includes complete outdoor fireplace systems, contemporary burners and traditional log sets and burners. All our outdoor hearth products feature stainless steel for all exterior surfaces to provide lasting beauty. With its concealed controls, your outdoor fireplace will present a clean sleek look.



Select one Ventless Outdoor Firebox, Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner (see page 3) to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

### 36" VENTLESS OUTDOOR FIREBOX (Uses 24" Burner and 24" Logs, see page 3)

Item #	Description	Retail
OP36FB2MF	36" Firebox with Stainless Steel Front, Hood, Mesh Screen, & Refractory Brick (Framing Dimensions: 36"H• x 41" W x 19 ¼"D)	\$1,599

### ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BDO36SS	36" SS Bi-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	\$634
WD36SS	36" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	\$334
DT36SS	36" SS Drain Tray (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$404



Bi-Fold Glass Doors



Weather Door



Drain Tray

### FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP36FB2MF	36"*	41"	19 ¼"

(\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height)

# 24" FIREBOX BURNERS & LOGS

Gas Ventless



Loft Burner

**Select Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.**

## LOFT SERIES CONTEMPORARY BURNER *(For use with Ventless Outdoor Firebox.)*

Includes Variable Remote Control

Item #	Description	BTU	Retail
OLI24N	24" Loft Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG	36,000	\$1,549
OLI24P	24" Loft Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP	36,000	\$1,549

## WILDWOOD REFRACTORY LOGS & BURNERS *(For use with Ventless Outdoor Firebox.)*

Item #	Description		Retail
OLX24WR	24" Wildwood Logs (Requires 24" Harmony Burner)	7 Pieces	\$429
ONI24N	24" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,569
ONI24P	24" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,569
ONR24N	24" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,119
ONR24P	24" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,119

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC (Millivolt Only)	\$173



Loft IPI Burner



Wildwood Log Set

# 42" FIREBOX

Gas Ventless Fireboxes



Select one Ventless Outdoor Firebox, Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner (see page 5) to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

## 42" VENTLESS OUTDOOR FIREBOX (Uses 30" Burner and 30" Logs, see page 5)

Item #	Description	Retail
OP42FB2MF	42" Firebox with Stainless Steel Front, Hood, Mesh Screen, & Refractory Brick (Framing Dimensions: 36"H* x 45"W x 19 1/4"D)	\$1,749

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BDO42SS	42" SS Bi-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	\$744
WD42SS	42" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	\$369
DT42SS	42" SS Drain Tray (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$479



Bi-Fold Glass Doors



Weather Door



Drain Tray

## FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP42FB2MF	36"*	45"	19 1/4"

(\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height)

# 30" FIREBOX BURNERS & LOGS

Gas Ventless

Harmony Burner

Select Loft Series Contemporary Burner or Wildwood Log Set w/Harmony Burner to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

## LOFT SERIES CONTEMPORARY BURNER *(For use with Ventless Outdoor Firebox.)*

Includes Variable Remote Control

Item #	Description	BTU	Retail
OLI30N	30" Loft Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG	40,000	\$1,649
OLI30P	30" Loft Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP	40,000	\$1,649

## WILDWOOD REFRACTORY LOGS & BURNERS *(For use with Ventless Outdoor Firebox.)*

Item #	Description	BTU	Retail
OLX30WR	30" Wildwood Logs (Requires 30" Harmony Burner)	7 Pieces	\$469
ONI30N	30" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,649
ONI30P	30" Harmony Burner, Intermittent Ignition, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,649
ONR30N	30" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,219
ONR30P	30" Harmony Burner Millivolt Ignition, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	50,000 BTU	\$1,219

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC (Millivolt Only)	\$173



Loft IPI Burner



Wildwood Log Set

# 36" FIREPLACE COMPLETE

Gas Ventless Fireplace



Select one Fireplace and 24" Wildwood Log Set to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

## PREMIUM OUTDOOR FIREPLACE *(Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set)*

Includes: Refractory Liner, Stainless Steel Hood and Mesh Curtain

Item #	Description	Ignition	Retail
OP36FP72MN	36" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	IPI	\$3,059
OP36FP72MP	36" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	IPI	\$3,059
OP36FP32MN	36" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	Millivolt	\$2,729
OP36FP32MP	36" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 24" Wildwood Log Set.)	Millivolt	\$2,729

## LOG SET *(Required)*

Item #	Description	Retail
OLX24WR	24" Wildwood Refractory Log Set, 7 pc	\$429

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BDO36SS	36" SS Bi-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	\$634
WD36SS	36" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	\$334
DT36SS	36" SS Drain Tray (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$404

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC (Millivolt Only)	\$173

## SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP36FP72M	50,000	36"*	41"	19 1/4"

(\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height)

# 42" FIREPLACE COMPLETE

Gas Ventless Fireplace



Select one Fireplace and 30" Wildwood Log Set to make a complete fireplace. For Outdoor Use Only.

## PREMIUM OUTDOOR FIREPLACE *(Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set)*

Includes: Refractory Liner, Stainless Steel Hood and Mesh Curtain

Item #	Description	Ignition	Retail
OP42FP72MN	42" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	IPI	\$3,339
OP42FP72MP	42" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	IPI	\$3,339
OP42FP32MN	42" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, NG (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	Millivolt	\$2,999
OP42FP32MP	42" Fireplace with Refractory Liner, LP (Includes On/Off Switch. Requires 30" Wildwood Log Set.)	Millivolt	\$2,999

## LOG SET *(Required)*

Item #	Description	Retail
OLX30WR	30" Wildwood Refractory Log Set, 7 pc	\$469

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
BDO42SS	42" SS Bi-Fold Glass Doors (Cannot be used with SS Weather Door)	\$744
WD42SS	42" SS Weather Door (Cannot be used with SS Bi-Fold Door)	\$369
DT42SS	42" SS Drain Tray (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$479

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS/REMOTE

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCSS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159
SKY-1001-A	Remote, On/Off - DC (Millivolt Only)	\$173

## SPECIFICATIONS

Model	BTU's	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OP42FP72M	50,000	36"*	45"	19 1/4"

(\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height)

# LINEAR FIREPLACES

Single Sided & See-Through



Carol Rose Linear Fireplaces are built of stainless steel construction, an integrated LED lighting system and a concealed gas burner beneath a large bed of clear-frost crushed glass. A tilt-up cover conceals all controls, including push button ignition and flame control (High, Medium and Low) plus an intuitive button to control the changing pattern and color of the LED lighting. For Outdoor Use Only.

**Select one Linear Fireplace and Accent LED Glass (decorative glass may be added to area surrounding burner) to make a complete fireplace. See below for framing dimensions.**

## SINGLE SIDED *(Requires Accent Glass)*

Item #	Description	BTU's	Retail
OLL48FP12SN	48" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	55,000	\$4,129
OLL48FP12SP	48" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	55,000	\$4,129
OLL60FP12SN	60" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	65,000	\$5,249
OLL60FP12SP	60" Linear Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	65,000	\$5,249

## SEE-THROUGH *(Requires Accent Glass)*

Item #	Description	BTU's	Retail
OLL48SP12SN	48" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	55,000	\$4,409
OLL48SP12SP	48" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	55,000	\$4,409
OLL60SP12SN	60" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, NG	65,000	\$5,379
OLL60SP12SP	60" Linear See-Through Outdoor Ventless Fireplace, LP	65,000	\$5,379

See next page for Accessories.

## FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
OLL48FP	40 13/16"*	52"	19 1/16"
OLL60FP	31"*	64"	19 1/4"
OLL48SP	40 13/16"*	52"	22 5/16"
OLL60SP	31"*	64"	22 1/2"

(\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height)



## ACCENT LED GLASS *(Required)*

*(Translucent) (8 sq ft required for 48" Unit, 10 sq ft required for 60" Unit)*

Item #	Description	Retail
DG1CLF	Crushed Glass, Clear Frost (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1BZR	Crushed Glass, Bronze (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1BCR	Crushed Glass, Copper (1 sq ft)	\$78

## DECORATIVE GLASS

*(May be used in addition to crushed glass as an accent only. Do not add more than 1 bag - 1 sq ft.)*

Item #	Description	Retail
DG1GC	Glass Droplets ½", Glacier Ice	\$46
DG1NXS	Glass Drop 1", Onyx	\$64
DG1BKP	Crushed Glass, Black Polished	\$78
DG1BUC	Crushed Glass, Blue Clear	\$78

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
DT48LSS	Drain Tray, Linear, SS (48" & 60") (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$369
WD48LSS	Weather Door, 48" Linear, SS (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	\$309
WD60LSS	Weather Door, 60" Linear, SS (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	\$384
WG48LT1	Wind Guard 7"H, 48" Linear (Taller for windy applications) (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	\$269
WG60LT1	Wind Guard 7"H, 60" Linear (Taller for windy applications) (Single Sided Requires 1, See-Through Requires 2)	\$319

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCCS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159

# LINEAR FIRE PIT



Select one Linear Fire Pit and Accent Glass to make a complete fire pit. For Outdoor Use Only.

## LINEAR FIRE PIT

Includes: Push Button Ignition with AA Battery, 3-Stage Low/Medium/High Flame and LED Lights.

Item #	Description	BTU	Retail
OL48TP18N	48" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, NG	55,000	\$2,879
OL48TP18P	48" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, LP	55,000	\$2,879
OL60TP18N	60" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, NG	65,000	\$3,149
OL60TP18P	60" Linear Fire Pit, Multicolor LED Lighting, LP	65,000	\$3,149

## ACCENT LED GLASS

(Required - 6 sq ft for 48", 7 sq ft for 60")

Item #	Description	Retail
DG1BZR	Crushed Glass, Bronze Reflective (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1BCR	Crushed Glass, Copper Reflective (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1CLF	Crushed Glass, Clear Frost (1 sq ft)	\$78

## DECORATIVE GLASS

(Optional)

Item #	Description	Retail
DG1BKP	Crushed Glass, Black Polished (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1BUC	Crushed Glass, Blue Clear (1 sq ft)	\$78
DG1NXS	Drops 1 inch, Onyx Solid (1 sq ft)	\$64
DG1GC	Droplets ½ inch, Glacier Ice (1 sq ft)	\$46

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
DT48LSS	Drain Tray, Stainless Steel (For 48" & 60" Linear Fire Pit)	\$369
WC48LSS	Weather Cover (For 48" Linear Fire Pit)	\$459
WC60LSS	Weather Cover (For 60" Linear Fire Pit)	\$529
WG484LT*	Wind Deflector Glass, Tall (For 48" Linear Fire Pit)	\$299
WG604LT*	Wind Deflector Glass, Tall (For 60" Linear Fire Pit)	\$404

## GAS SUPPLY TIMERS

Item #	Description	Retail
GT060	E-Stop Gas Timer, 1 - 60 Min	\$219
GTCCS	E-Stop Timer Compartment, Stainless Steel	\$159

\* Special Order

## INTERNAL ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONS

Unit	Length	Width	Depth
OL48TP	51 ¾" Minimum to 52 ½" Max	22 ¾" Minimum to 23 ½" Max	7 ½"* Minimum
OL60TP	63 ¾" Minimum to 64 ½" Max	22 ¾" Minimum to 23 ½" Max	7 ½"* Minimum

\*If installing drain tray, add at least 6" more to the height to allow for the drain pan, connector, and tubing.

## DANTE VALVE COMBO PACK

Includes: Dante Valve, Floor Plate, and Key

Item #	Description	Retail
CP.910.BR	Straight ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	\$34
CP.910.CR	Straight ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	\$34
CP.911.BR	Angled ½" Valve, Brass w/ Key	\$34
CP.911.CR	Angled ½" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	\$34
CP.BVS2.CR.B	Straight ¾" Valve, Chrome (Key Not Included)	\$52



Straight Valve, Brass



Angled Valve, Brass

## KEYS

A universal gas key is the perfect tool for controlling gas in your fireplace. Works with 1/4" and 5/16" socket sizes.

Item #	Description	Retail
NKY.3.BR	3" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$7
NKY.3.CR	3" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$7
NKY.8.BR	8" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$10
NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$10
NKY.12.BR	12" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$15
NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$15
NKY.18.BR	18" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$21
NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$21
NKY.24.BR	24" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$28
NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$28



3" Polished Brass Key



3" Polished Chrome Key



Long Keys





# SUPERIOR GAS & WOOD FIREBOXES & FIREPLACES

## FIREBOXES | FIREPLACES | GAS LOGS

REV: 05/24/24

As outdoor living spaces grow in popularity and scale, so does the demand for Outdoor Fireplaces. There are many things to consider when selecting an outdoor fireplace to ensure you have the correct fireplace for your customer. Safety, function, and aesthetics should all be considered when making your choice. It's helpful to know the fireplace types, installation parameters, features and benefits of each type of appliance before purchasing a fireplace. Take a moment to get a better understanding of the fireplace types before planning your project. Always refer to the owner's manual for proper installation practices.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### VENTLESS GAS

- 36" & 42" Fireboxes ..... 2
- Gas Logs & Burners ..... 3
- 36 & 42" Fireplace (Complete) ..... 4
- Linear Single Sided/See-Through ..... 5

### WOOD FIREPLACE

- WRE 3000 Pro Series ..... 6
- WRE 4500 Custom Series ..... 7
- WRE 6000 Signature Series ..... 8

### LOG LIGHTERS, VALVES & KEYS

- Log Lighters, Valves & Keys ..... 9

### VENTING

- 8DM Series ..... 10
- 12DM Series ..... 11

### WOOD ACCESSORIES

- Grates, Log Racks, Tool Set & Screen ..... 12

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
785724M	Superior VRE 3200 VF Fireplace	N/C
785704M	Superior VRE 4600 VF Linear Fireplace	N/C
785723M	Superior VRE 4200 VF Firebox	N/C
785692M	Superior Mega-Flame VF Gas Logs	N/C
785473M	Superior Wood Burning - WRE3000	N/C
785471M	Superior Wood Burning - WRE4500	N/C
785470M	Superior Wood Burning - WRE6000	N/C

# 36" & 42" FIREBOXES

Vent-Free Fireboxes



The VRE4200 Series outdoor vent-free firebox offers a durable and attractive stainless steel appearance that is right at home in any outdoor living space. The firebox's refractory brick panels are molded from actual hand-cut firebrick in a traditional stacked or herringbone pattern. Combine with a variety of vent-free gas logs for a beautiful customized fireplace that will provide years of carefree outdoor living enjoyment. 28" Tall Opening. For Outdoor Use Only.

## VENT-FREE FIREBOX *(Giant Timber Logs & Burner Sold Separately. See page 3 for Log Set.)*

Item #	Description	Refractory Panels	Log Set Size	Retail
VRE4236WS	36" VF Firebox	White Stacked	uses 24" Log Set	\$2,069
VRE4236WH	36" VF Firebox	White Herringbone	uses 24" Log Set	\$2,179
VRE4242WS	42" VF Firebox	White Stacked	uses 30" Log Set	\$2,519
VRE4242WH	42" VF Firebox	White Herringbone	uses 30" Log Set	\$2,639

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
DPSS36	36" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by 3/4")	\$299
HOOD36ODSL	36" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	\$299
DPSS42	42" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by 3/4")	\$406
HOOD42ODSL	42" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	\$353

## FRAMING DIMENSIONS

Model	Framing Height	Framing Width	Framing Depth
VRE4236	46 1/2"*	42 3/4"	20 1/2"
VRE4242	46 1/2"*	48 3/4"	20 1/2"

\*Add 3/4" if using Drain Pan



White Stacked Refractory Panel



White Herringbone Refractory Panel

# GAS LOGS & BURNERS

Vent-Less & Vented Dual Rated Outdoor Gas Logs



## MEGA-FLAME OUTDOOR GAS LOGS

Select a Log Set and a Burner to make a complete set.

Electronic models include a variable remote control. 24" sets are designed for large 36" fireboxes. 30" sets are designed for larger 42" fireplaces. 36" sets are designed for a 48" and larger firebox.

**Select a Log Set (using 2 part numbers ending with TA + TB) and a Burner to make a complete log set.**

## LOG SETS

(Choose 2 - TA & TB of the same name/size, Requires Burner)

Item #	Description	Burner Size Required	Retail
LMF24GTA	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	24"	\$219
LMF24GTB	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	24"	\$219
LMF30GTA	Giant Timbers 30" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	24"	\$259
LMF30GTB	Giant Timbers 30" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	24"	\$259
LMF36GTA	Giant Timbers 36" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	30"	\$289
LMF36GTB	Giant Timbers 36" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	30"	\$289



Giant Timbers, Concrete

## BURNERS

(Requires Log Set)

Item #	Description	BTU's	Retail
MNF24ONE	24" VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, Electronic Ignition - NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" or 30" Giant Timbers Log Set.)	29,000-40,000	\$1,959
MNF24OPE	24" VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, Electronic Ignition - LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 24" or 30" Giant Timbers Log Set.)	29,000-40,000	\$1,959
MNF30ONE	30" VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, Electronic Ignition - NG (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 36" Giant Timbers Log Set.)	29,000-40,000	\$2,099
MNF30OPE	30" VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, Electronic Ignition - LP (Includes Variable Remote Control. Requires 36" Giant Timbers Log Set.)	29,000-40,000	\$2,099

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
LAMF	Accessory Log Kit for Giant Timbers	\$213
FDVS	Decorative Volcanic Stone (3 lbs)	\$32
GA6080	Damper Clamp (Required in vented applications)	\$32
GA6050	Black Fireplace Hood	\$149



Accessory Log Kit for Giant Timbers (LAMF)

# 36" & 42" FIREPLACE COMPLETE

Gas Vent-Less Outdoor Fireplace



The VRE3200 Series brings together rugged stainless steel components and easy installation for reliable outdoor use. These fireplaces come standard with a 28 1/2" tall opening, detailed ceramic fiber logs, stainless steel grate and burner, hidden battery operated electronic ignition control, variable remote control and choice of White Stacked or White Herringbone refractory liners and floor.

## VENT-LESS OUTDOOR FIREPLACE

Item #	Description	Refractory Panels	Retail
VRE3236ZENWS	36" Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control.)	White Stacked	\$3,899
VRE3236ZENWH	36" Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control.)	White Herringbone	\$4,009
VRE3242ZENWS	42" Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control.)	White Stacked	\$4,249
VRE3242ZENWH	42" Fireplace w/ Electronic Ignition, NG (Includes Variable Remote Control.)	White Herringbone	\$4,359

## OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
DPSS36	36" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by 3/4")	\$299
WC36SL	36" Outdoor Weather Cover, Stainless Steel	\$449
HOOD36ODSL	36" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	\$299
DPSS42	42" Drain Pan (Increases framing height by 3/4")	\$406
WC42SL	42" Outdoor Weather Cover, Stainless Steel	\$481
HOOD42ODSL	42" Outdoor Hood Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel	\$353
GCKSLXNP	Conversion Kit, NG to LP (For use with 36" and 42" units)	\$128
FDVS	Decorative Volcanic Stone (3 lbs)	\$32



White Stacked Refractory Panel



White Herringbone Refractory Panel



Weather Cover

Unit	Gas Knockout	BTU's	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
				Width	Height	Depth
VRE3236	Both Side	30,000-45,000	37"W x 28 1/2"H x 17"D	42 3/4"	46 1/2"***	20 1/2"
VRE3242	Both Side	30,000-45,000	43"W x 28 1/2"H x 17"D	48 3/4"	46 1/2"***	20 1/2"

\* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

\*\*Add 3/4" if using Drain Pan

# LINEAR OUTDOOR FIREPLACES

Single Sided/See Through



The VRE4600 Series offers flexibility in installation. A linear design, the VRE4600 includes full spectrum adjustable LED interior lights, a wall-mounted control box with on/off, high/low ignition controls and Diamond Crystal large crushed glass media. Customers can customize with an optional see-through conversion kit, Onyx Black Crystal and Sapphire Blue Crystal large crushed glass media and on/off, high/low, remote controls.

## VENT-LESS LINEAR OUTDOOR FIREPLACE - SINGLE SIDED

Item #	Description	Retail
ODLVF48ZEN	48" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	\$6,069
ODLVF60ZEN	60" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	\$6,759
ODLVF72ZEN	72" VF Linear Fireplace, Electronic Ignition, NG	\$8,249

## SEE-THROUGH CONVERSION KITS

Item #	Description	Retail
LHOST48	48" See Through Conversion Kit	\$823
LHOST60	60" See Through Conversion Kit	\$995
LHOST72	72" See Through Conversion Kit	\$1,091

## ACCESSORIES

Item #	Description	Retail
GLO-BLACK	Crushed Glass, Large Onyx Black (5 lb bag)	\$85
GLO-CRYSTAL	Crushed Glass, Large Diamond Crystal (5 lb bag)	\$85
GLO-SAPPHIRE	Crushed Glass, Large Sapphire Blue (5 lb bag)	\$85
EF-BRCK	Remote, On/Off, High/Low Electronic	\$160
EF-WWRCK	Remote, Wireless Wall Mount, On/Off, High/Low Electronic	\$160
BLWS48-B	48" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover (Order 1 for Single-Sided, 2 for See-Through)	\$823
BLWS60-B	60" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover (Order 1 for Single-Sided, 2 for See-Through)	\$1,048
BLWS72-B	72" Stainless Steel Outdoor Weather Cover (Order 1 for Single-Sided, 2 for See-Through)	\$1,283

## PROPANE CONVERSION KITS

Item #	Description	Retail
LPK2	48" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	\$128
LPK3	60" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	\$128
LPK4	72" Conversion Kit, Electronic NG to LP	\$128

Unit	Gas		Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
	Knockout	BTU's		Width	Height	Depth
ODLVF48ZEN	Bottom	24,500-43,500	48"W x 16"H	52 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through
ODLVF60ZEN	Bottom	36,000-50,000	60"W x 16"H	64 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through
ODLVF72ZEN	Bottom	42,000-65,000	72"W x 16"H	76 ½"	37 ¾"	16 ¼" Single / 15" See-Through

\* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

# OUTDOOR WRE 3000 PRO SERIES

## Woodburning Fireplace



### SPECIFICATIONS *Uses 8DM 1700° chimney. See page 10.*

- Radiant smooth-faced
- Refractory white stacked or herringbone panels
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control
- Stainless steel screens retract into hidden screen pockets
- Adjustable outside air damper
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use

### WOOD FIREPLACE *Standard size with refractory panels.*

Item #	Description	Refractory Panels	Retail
WRE3036WS	36" Fireplace	White Stacked	\$2,519
WRE3036WH	36" Fireplace	White Herringbone	\$2,629
WRE3042WS	42" Fireplace	White Stacked	\$3,469
WRE3042WH	42" Fireplace	White Herringbone	\$3,569



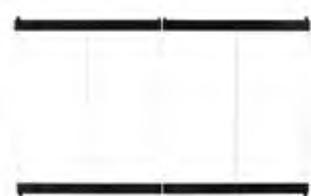
White Stacked Refractory Panel



White Herringbone Refractory Panel

### DOORS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BDO36	36" Bi-Fold Doors, Black	\$320
BDO42	42" Bi-Fold Doors, Black	\$374



Bi-Fold Door, Black

### OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
DP36	36" Drain Pan w/1" Stainless Decorative Face Ext (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$299
DP42	42" Drain Pan w/1" Stainless Decorative Face Ext (Adds 1" to framing height)	\$353
HS36	36" Stainless Steel Hood w/4" Brow	\$235
HS42	42" Stainless Steel Hood w/4" Brow	\$299

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE3036	Left & Right	35"W x 21"H x 14 1/4"D	41 3/4"	41 3/4"***	21 1/8"
WRE3042	Left & Right	39"W x 24"H x 16 1/4"D	49 3/4"	47 1/4"***	23 1/2"

\* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

\*\*Drain Tray Adds 1" to framing height.

# OUTDOOR WRE 4500 CUSTOM SERIES

Woodburning Fireplace



## SPECIFICATIONS *Uses 12DM 1700° chimney. See page 11.*

- 30" tall opening with panels extending to the front edge
- Fully insulated firebox
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control
- Includes stainless steel mesh fire screens
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use
- Refractory white stacked or herringbone panels

## WOOD FIREPLACE *X-Large opening with refractory panels.*

Item #	Description	Refractory Panels	Retail
WRE4536WS	36" Fireplace	White Stacked	\$5,509
WRE4536WH	36" Fireplace	White Herringbone	\$5,609
WRE4542WS	42" Fireplace	White Stacked	\$5,609
WRE4542WH	42" Fireplace	White Herringbone	\$5,729
WRE4550WS	50" Fireplace	White Stacked	\$5,899
WRE4550WH	50" Fireplace	White Herringbone	\$6,019



White Stacked Refractory Panel



Herringbone Refractory Panel

## DOORS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BDG36	36" Bi-Fold Door, Black	\$534
BDG42	42" Bi-Fold Door, Black	\$588
BD50	50" Bi-Fold Door, Black	\$588



Bi-Fold Door, Black

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE4536	Left & Right	36"W x 30"H x 20"D	45 3/4"	67 1/2"	28 1/4"
WRE4542	Left & Right	42"W x 30"H x 23 1/2"D	51 3/4"	67 1/2"	30 1/4"
WRE4550	Left & Right	50"W x 30" H x 23 1/4"D	59 3/4"	67 1/2"	30 1/4"

\* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

# OUTDOOR WRE 6000 SIGNATURE SERIES

Woodburning Fireplace



## SPECIFICATIONS *Uses 12DM 1700° chimney. See page 11.*

- 30" tall opening with firebrick extending to the front edge
- Fully insulated firebox
- Heavy duty stainless steel log grate
- Easy access damper control
- Includes stainless steel mesh fire screens
- Stainless steel construction for long lasting outdoor use
- 16 refractory firebrick choices

*Must purchase fireplace and masonry firebrick to make a complete unit.*

## WOOD FIREPLACE *X-Large opening*

Item #	Description	Retail
WRE6036	36" Masonry Fireplace (requires firebrick)	\$5,039
WRE6042	42" Masonry Fireplace (requires firebrick)	\$5,159
WRE6050	50" Masonry Fireplace (requires firebrick)	\$5,439

## MASONRY FIREBRICK *(Required)*

### Color Key

Midnight	Slate Grey
Ivory	Warm Red



	Full Stacked	Split Stacked	Full Herringbone	Split Herringbone
<b>36" Fireplace</b>	\$3,102	\$3,316	\$3,209	\$3,423
<b>42" Fireplace</b>	\$3,316	\$3,530	\$3,423	\$3,637
<b>50" Fireplace</b>	\$3,423	\$3,637	\$3,530	\$3,744

Call Empire for Item Number.

## DOORS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BDMO36E	36" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	\$962
BDMO42E	42" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	\$1,069
BDMO50E	50" Bi-Fold Door, Ebony	\$1,176



Bi-fold Door

Unit	Gas Knockout	Fireplace Opening	Minimum Framing Dimensions*		
			Width	Height	Depth
WRE6036	Left & Right	36"W x 30"H x 19"D	45 5/8"	67 1/8"	30 1/8"
WRE6042	Left & Right	42"W x 30"H x 21 3/4"D	51 1/8"	67 1/8"	31"
WRE6050	Left & Right	50"W x 30"H x 21 3/4"D	59 3/4"	67 1/8"	31"

\* Consult a manual for complete installation requirements.

Gas Lighters provide an easy way to light a wood fire in a fireplace.

**New Installation Requires:**

- 1 - Valve Combo Pack
- 1 - Universal Gas Mixer
- 1 - Log Lighter Burner Pipe

## DANTE VALVE COMBO PACK

Designed to be used with Log Lighter with Mixing Chamber.

Includes: Dante Valve, Floor Plate, and Key

Item #	Description	Retail
CP.910.BR	Straight 1/2" Valve, Brass w/ Key	\$34
CP.910.CR	Straight 1/2" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	\$34
CP.911.BR	Angled 1/2" Valve, Brass w/ Key	\$34
CP.911.CR	Angled 1/2" Valve, Chrome w/ Key	\$34
CP.BVS2.CR.B	Straight 3/4" Valve, Chrome (Key Not Included)	\$52



## UNIVERSAL GAS MIXERS

Item #	Description	Retail
711.U.LP	Liquid Propane Mixer (approximately 4" in length.)	\$22
711.U.NG	Natural Gas Mixer (approximately 4" in length.)	\$22



Universal Gas Mixer, LP

## BURNER PIPES - STAINLESS STEEL

Item #	Description	Retail
717SS	17" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	\$33
724SS	24" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	\$52
730SS	30" Stainless Steel Burner Pipe	\$60



Stainless Steel Burner Pipe

## KEYS

A universal gas key is the perfect tool for controlling gas in your fireplace.

Works with 1/4" and 5/16" socket sizes.

Item #	Description	Retail
NKY.3.BR	3" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$7
NKY.3.CR	3" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$7
NKY.8.BR	8" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$10
NKY.8.CR	8" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$10
NKY.12.BR	12" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$15
NKY.12.CR	12" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$15
NKY.18.BR	18" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$21
NKY.18.CR	18" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$21
NKY.24.BR	24" Gas Valve Key, Brass	\$28
NKY.24.CR	24" Gas Valve Key, Chrome	\$28



# 8DM SERIES

## Chimney Components



Note: 8" Inside Dimension x 12 3/8" Outer Dimension. Compatible with WRE3000.

### CHIMNEY SECTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
12-8DM	12" Chimney Section	\$85
18-8DM	18" Chimney Section	\$106
24-8DM	24" Chimney Section	\$139
36-8DM	36" Chimney Section	\$171
48-8DM	48" Chimney Section	\$181



Chimney Section



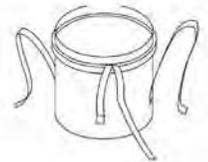
Elbow Offset & Return

### ELBOW

Item #	Description	Retail
30E-8DM	30° Elbow (Offset & Return)	\$192



Chimney Support



Roof Support

### SUPPORTS

Item #	Description	Retail
12S-8DM	Chimney Support (for use with chimney heights in excess of 30')	\$53
38RS	Roof Support (use with flashing)	\$106



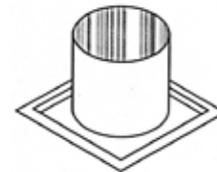
Firestop Spacer



Firestop Spacer 30°

### FIRESTOPS/THIMBLE

Item #	Description	Retail
3600FS-8DM-1	Firestop Spacer (1" Clearance)	\$42
30FS-8DM	Firestop Spacer, 30°	\$74
38FST	Firestop Thimble (used when penetrating a joist)	\$96
FST30	Firestop Thimble, 30° (used when offsetting through a joist)	\$106



Firestop Thimble



Roof Flashing

### ROOF FLASHINGS

Item #	Description	Retail
V6F-8DM	0 to 6/12 Pitch Flashing	\$192
V12F-8DM	6/12 to 12/12 Pitch Flashing	\$246



Round Top w/ Mesh Screen



Round Top w/ Louvers

### CHIMNEY TOPS/STORM COLLAR

Item #	Description	Retail
RT-8DM	Round Top w/ Mesh Screen	\$117
RLT-8DM	Round Top w/ Louvers	\$128
RTT-8DM	Round Top w/ Slip Section & Mesh	\$171
ETL-8DM-K	Square Top w/ Slip Section, Black	\$213
SC1-1	Storm Collar	\$42



Square Top w/ Slip Section



Storm Collar

# 12DM SERIES

## Chimney Components



Note: 12 3/8" Inside Dimension x 15" Outer Dimension. Compatible with WRE4500 & WRE6000.

### CHIMNEY SECTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
12-12DM	12" Chimney Section	\$149
18-12DM	18" Chimney Section	\$171
24-12DM	24" Chimney Section	\$213
36-12DM	36" Chimney Section	\$278
48-12DM	48" Chimney Section	\$353



Chimney Section



Elbow Offset & Return

### ELBOW

Item #	Description	Retail
30E-12DM	30° Elbow (Offset & Return)	\$374



Chimney Support

### SUPPORTS

Item #	Description	Retail
12S-12DM	Chimney Support (for use with chimney heights in excess of 30')	\$203



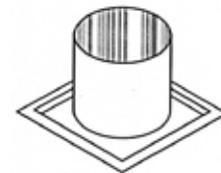
Firestop Spacer



Firestop Spacer 30°

### FIRESTOPS/THIMBLE

Item #	Description	Retail
FS-10	Firestop Spacer (2" Clearance)	\$64
30FS-10	Firestop Spacer, 30°	\$85
FST10	Firestop Thimble (used when penetrating a joist) (Requires FS-10)	\$106



Firestop Thimble



Roof Flashing

### ROOF FLASHINGS

Item #	Description	Retail
V6F-10DM	0 to 6/12 Pitch Flashing	\$192
V12F-10DM	6/12 to 12/12 Pitch Flashing	\$246



Round Top  
w/ Louvers

### CHIMNEY TOPS/STORM COLLAR

Item #	Description	Retail
RLT-12DM	Round Top w/Louvered Screen	\$267
STL-12DMP	Square Top w/Slip Section, Black	\$534
STL-12D*	Square Top w/Slip Section	\$502
SC2-1	Storm Collar	\$42



Square Top  
w/ Slip Section



Storm Collar

\*Special Order

# ACCESSORIES

## Grates, Log Racks, Tool Set & Screen

### GRATES (Pilgrim)

Stainless Steel Grates      H = Height | FW = Front Width | BW = Back Width | D = Depth



Item #	Description	H	FW	BW	D	Retail
18633	Grate	4"	22"	16"	16 ¼"	\$208
18634	Grate	4"	25"	21"	16 ¼"	\$224
18635	Grate	4"	28"	25"	16 ¼"	\$269
18636	Grate	4"	32"	27"	16 ¼"	\$314

### LOG RACKS (Hy-C)



Log Rack  
*Small*  
28"L x 12"W x 33"H  
**SLRS      \$117**

Log Rack  
*Medium*  
45"L x 14"W x 46"H  
**SLRM      Rack      \$131**  
**SLRCD-M      Cover      \$45**

Log Rack  
*X-Large*  
96"L x 14"W x 46"H  
**SLRXL      Rack      \$218**  
**SLRCD-XL      Cover      \$73**

Log Rack Cover

### TOOL SET (Pilgrim)



28" Newport  
*Stainless Steel*  
**18092      \$399**

### SCREEN (Pilgrim)



39" W x 31"H Newport  
*Stainless Steel*  
**18257\*      \$409**

\*Special Order

See the *Hearth Accessories* section of our *Empire Distributing Hearth Catalog* for additional *Acessories*.



# STONE AGE OUTDOOR LIVING KITS

FIREPLACES | PIZZA OVENS | FIRE PITS

REV: 05/24/24

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### OUTDOOR FIREPLACE KITS

- Why Use a Stone Age Kit?..... 2
- Contractor Series ..... 4
- Standard Series ..... 5
- New Age Series ..... 8

### PIZZA OVEN KITS

- Mezzo/Amerigo ..... 16

### PIZZA OVEN / FIREPLACE COMBOS

- Mezzo Vent Free ..... 17
- Caminetto Medeo & Grande ..... 18

### FIRE PIT KITS

- Short Round ..... 21
- Tall Round ..... 21
- Large Round ..... 22
- Square/Rectangular ..... 22



# WHY USE STONE AGE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE KITS?



## WHY USE AN OUTDOOR FIREPLACE KIT:

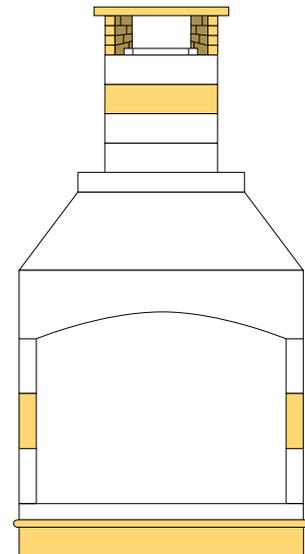
Outdoor Fireplace Kits make installing an outdoor fireplace faster and easier. Instead of spending hours or even days constructing the framework of an outdoor fireplace from scratch out of blocks, Stone Age Manufacturing kits arrive on a compact pallet and assemble in just 3-4 hours with the labor of only two people.

## CUSTOMIZABLE

*Adjust the height of your fireplace in a variety of ways or add wood storage boxes*

- Install a custom base or hearth to the height you want. Use natural stone or other materials (risers and hearth included in Standard Series)
- Use a firebox extension to increase the height of your firebox
- Add flue extensions to reach desired height (check local codes for max height)
- Install a metal or stone chimney cap to finish the fireplace

*Customize fireplace kits with accessories to reach the height you want.*



# BENEFITS OF STONE AGE OUTDOOR FIREPLACE KITS

## QUICK & EASY INSTALLATION

Once your concrete footing is ready, Stone Age kits require only 2 people to install in 3-4 hours and can be veneered the same day.



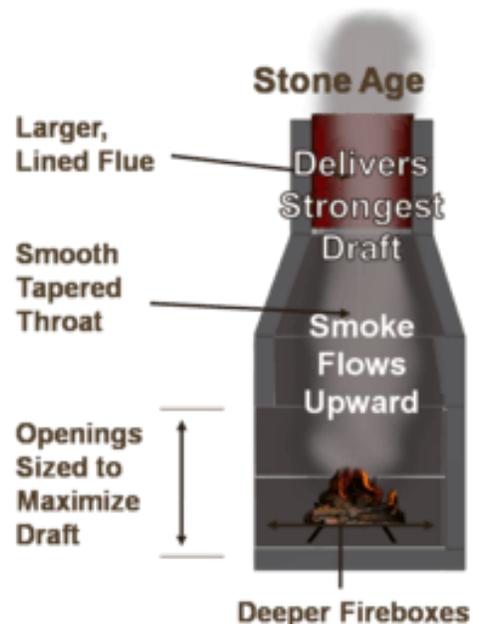
## QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

Stone Age kits are solid construction, not hollow and are made from refractory cement reinforced with rebar.



## PROPER DRAFT

Design takes the guesswork out of creating a proper draft and great fires. Larger flue keeps smoke flowing upward and not out of the front of the fireplace.



# CONTRACTOR FIREPLACE SERIES

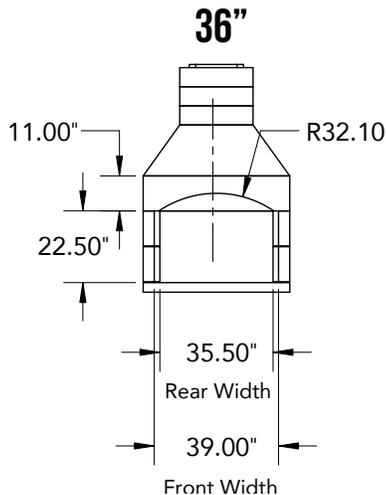
## Traditional Style Base Kit



The Contractor Series offers Stone Age design and materials distilled down to its essential components of fireplace and chimney. Additional items are left optional to allow for full customization and the specific height requirements of your local regulations. **See page 6 for building necessities and accessories to customize height.** 24" Contractor Fireplace Kits available for special order, please call for details.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
73.5"H x 46"W x 33"D  
**Weight:** 1,250 lbs.



### 36" Contractor Kit

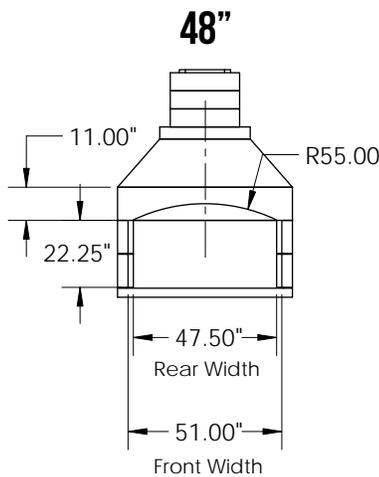
36" Contractor base kit, plus 3 flue extensions (6" each).  
Firebrick not included. See finishing specs below.

**\$3,012 Retail**

Item #	Description	Lintel
SA-36CN	36" Contractor Kit	Arched
SA-36CN-SL	36" Contractor Kit	Straight
SA-36CN-SEETHRU	36" Contractor Kit - See-Thru	Arched
SA-36CN-SL-SEETHRU	36" Contractor Kit - See-Thru	Straight



**Overall Dimensions:**  
77.5"H x 58"W x 33"D  
**Weight:** 1,490 lbs.



### 48" Contractor Kit

48" Contractor base kit, plus 3 flue extensions (6" each).  
Firebrick not included. See finishing specs below.

**\$3,648 Retail**

Item #	Description	Lintel
SA-48CN	48" Contractor Kit	Arched
SA-48CN-SL	48" Contractor Kit	Straight
SA-48CN-SEETHRU	48" Contractor Kit - See-Thru	Arched
SA-48CN-SL-SEETHRU	48" Contractor Kit - See-Thru	Straight

**NOTES:**  
Firebox widths are without Firebrick.

**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires.  
**CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED** — check local codes, but we recommend extending down to the frost line in your area.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar and firebrick splits required for assembly. See page 6 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-36CN	4 Buckets (SA-APRM)	4 Buckets	85	26	85 splits (SA-SFB-WHT)
SA-36CN See-Thru	4 Buckets (SA-APRM)	4 Buckets	79	26	61 splits (SA-SFB-WHT)
SA-48CN	5 Buckets (SA-APRM)	5 Buckets	109	26	105 splits (SA-SFB-WHT)
SA-48CN See-Thru	5 Buckets (SA-APRM)	5 Buckets	101	26	73 splits (SA-SFB-WHT)

# STANDARD FIREPLACE SERIES

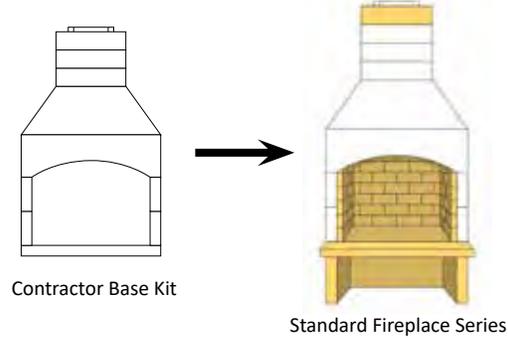
Traditional Style Base Kit + Additional Pieces



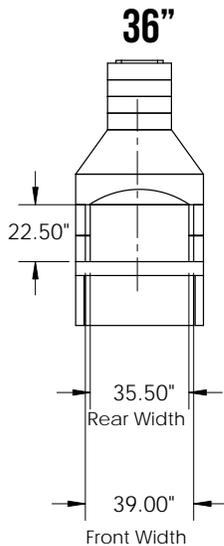
**The Standard Series Fireplace Kits includes:**

- Contractor Base
- One (1) additional Flue Extension for a total of four (4)
- 18" Risers
- Hearth
- Firebrick

See page 6 for building necessities and accessories to customize height.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
98.4"H x 46"W x 40"D  
**Weight:** 2,190 lbs.



## 36" Standard Kit

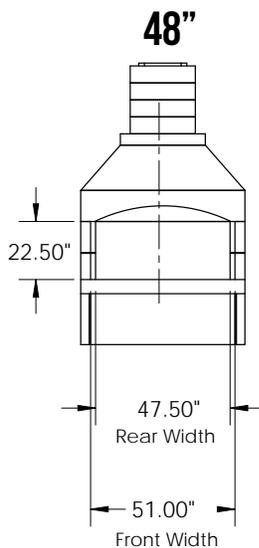
36" Contractor base kit, plus 4 flue extensions (6" each), 18" risers and a hearth. Firebrick included. See finishing specs below.

**\$4,615 Retail**

Item #	Description	Lintel
SA-36STD	36" Standard Kit	Arched
SA-36STD-SL	36" Standard Kit	Straight
SA-36STD-SEETHRU	36" Standard Kit - See-Thru	Arched
SA-36STD-SL-SEETHRU	36" Standard Kit - See-Thru	Straight



**Overall Dimensions:**  
102.75"H x 58"W x 40"D  
**Weight:** 2,400 lbs.



## 48" Standard Kit

48" Contractor base kit, plus 4 flue extensions (6" each), 18" risers and a hearth. Firebrick included. See finishing specs below.

**\$5,575 Retail**

Item #	Description	Lintel
SA-48STD	48" Standard Kit	Arched
SA-48STD-SL	48" Standard Kit	Straight

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar required for assembly. See page 6 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-36STD	4 Buckets (SA-APRM)	4 Buckets	100	32	Included
SA-36STD See-Thru	4 Buckets (SA-APRM)	4 Buckets	94	32	Included
SA-48STD	5 Buckets (SA-APRM)	5 Buckets	125	32	Included

# STONE AGE BUILDING ESSENTIALS

Accessories



## BUILDING NECESSITIES



### Hi-Temp Mortar

SA-APRM\*

5-gallon bucket covers 15-30 sq.ft.  
Add 1 bucket per 8 additional flue extensions.

**\$120 Retail**

High temperature mortar required for assembly to maintain warranty. Ready-Mix, just add water.



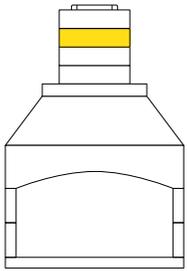
### Firebrick Splits

SA-SFB-WHT\*

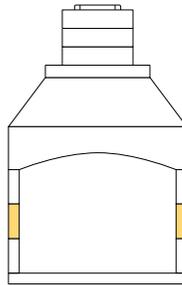
**\$3.50/each Retail**

1.25" Thick  
Needed for fireplace firebox

## ACCESSORIES TO ADD HEIGHT



6" Flue Extensions  
18" x 18" x 6"



11.5" Firebox Extension

### 6" Flue Extensions

SA-FL-EXT\*

Add 1 bucket of mortar per 8 additional flue extensions.  
Add 4 sq. ft of veneer and 2 LF of corners per flue extension.

**\$110 Retail**

### 11.5" Firebox Extension

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-36-EXT	11.5" Firebox Extension for 36"	\$652
SA-48-EXT	11.5" Firebox Extension for 48"	\$764
SA-36-ST-EXT	11.5" Firebox Extension – 36" See-Thru	\$433
SA-48-ST-EXT*	11.5" Firebox Extension – 48" See-Thru	\$433

Firebox extensions require additional mortar (SA-APRM) and 40 split firebrick (SA-SFB-WHT) for the 36" and 46 split firebrick for the 48". 10 additional sq. ft of veneer will also be required for the 36", or 11 sq. ft. for the 48". 2 LF of corners are also required for each model.

## WOOD STORAGE BOXES

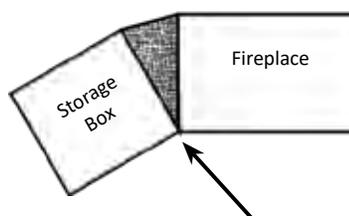


### Wood Storage Box

SA-WCA-K (Arched)  
SA-WCS-K (Straight)

**\$1,238 Retail**

Dimensions: 36"H x 36"W x 33"D  
Veneer: 27 sq. ft / 12 LF corners



### Angled Adapter for

### Wood Storage Box

SA-WAA-K

**\$618 Retail**

Adapter Kit Contains panels to finish area if angling wood storage box.

# ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

## Accessories



### STAINLESS STEEL LOG GRATES

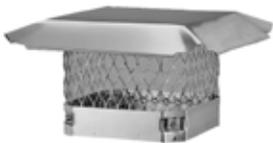


#### Stainless Steel Grates

H = Height | FW = Front Width | BW = Back Width | D = Depth

Item #	Description	H	FW	BW	D	Retail
18634	Grate	4"	25"	21"	16 1/4"	\$224
18635	Grate	4"	28"	25"	16 1/4"	\$269
18636	Grate	4"	32"	27"	16 1/4"	\$314

### STAINLESS STEEL CHIMNEY CAPS



#### 304 Stainless Steel Chimney Caps

Item #	Description	Fits Outside Tile Dimension	Retail
SS1313	13" X 13" Stainless Steel	11 1/2" x 11 1/2" to 13 1/2" x 13 1/2"	\$212
SS1318	13" X 18" Stainless Steel	11 1/2" x 16 1/2" to 13 1/4" x 18 1/4"	\$273
SS1818	18" X 18" Stainless Steel	16 1/2" x 16 1/2" to 18" x 18"	\$293

### VENTED LOG SETS & ACCESSORIES

See page 24 in the Warming Trends section for burner kits designed to easily complete a beautiful gas fueled Outdoor Fireplace. Each kit includes a CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner, elevated black, powder-coated plate, steel grate, an Ignition System of your choice, and all connections needed for a quick and complete installation.

Choose a burner kit based on the size of your outdoor fireplace opening: 30", 36" or 48" openings. Select between H-Style and Tree Style burners and three different ignition kits. Then purchase a log set to complete the look.



H-STYLE



TREE STYLE

# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

Why Choose a Zero-Clearance Fireplace Kit



## INDOOR/OUTDOOR

New Age fireplace kits are UL-127/ULC-S610 Certified for outdoor or indoor applications, and ICC-ES AC156 Certified for Seismic Resistance. Use a vented gas insert or wood burning.



## MODERN LOOK

The flat top design of New Age Fireplace kits, not only gives a modern look, but also makes for easy construction and mounting televisions above fireplaces.



## PAVILIONS AND PERGOLAS

The Zero Clearance rating for New Age kits means you can build directly onto the base kit, which means they build seamlessly and safely into backyard pavilions and pergolas.

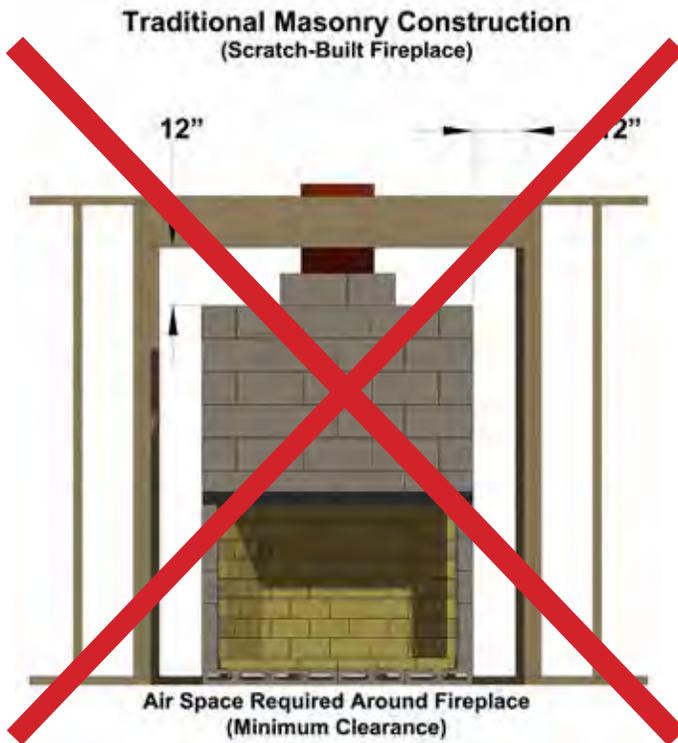
# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

Benefits of Fireplace Kits



## ZERO CLEARANCE

The design of New Age masonry chimneys incorporates the necessary “air gap” making it possible for framing to be in contact with the fireplace. A clay flue sits separately inside concrete outer blocks giving the fireplace its Zero Clearance rating.



## QUICK & EASY INSTALLATION

Once your concrete footing is ready, Stone Age kits require only 2 people to install in 3-4 hours and can be veneered the same day.



# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

## Zero-Clearance Rated Modern Fireplace

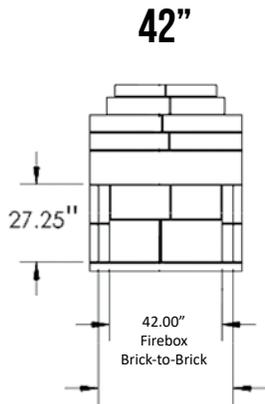


New Age fireplace kits are rated Zero-Clearance, meaning you can safely build right up to the chimney, which makes it great for mounting TVs. New Age kits can be installed using masonry chimneys or metal pipe.

See page 12-14 for building necessities, accessories and chimney information.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
66.5"H x 54"W x 30"D  
**Weight:** 2,050 lbs.



### 42" New Age Kit

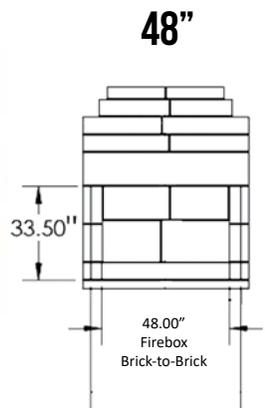
42" New Age Kit. See finishing specs below.

**\$3,677 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-NA-42	42" New Age Kit w/ Straight Lintel	\$3,677
SA-NA-ARCH-42	Arched Lintel	\$158
SA-2226-8	8" Flue Extension for 42" (22" x 26")	\$144
SA-FL1317*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 17" x 24" can be cut)	\$105



**Overall Dimensions:**  
72.5"H x 60"W x 30"D  
**Weight:** 2,860 lbs.



### 48" New Age Kit

48" New Age Kit. See finishing specs below.

**\$4,053 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-NA-48	48" New Age Kit w/ Straight Lintel	\$4,053
SA-NA-ARCH-48	Arched Lintel	\$158
SA-2226-8	8" Flue Extension for 42" (22" x 26")	\$144
SA-FL1317*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 17" x 24" can be cut)	\$105

**NOTES:**

Finishing specs refer to OUTDOOR installations only. For interior installations, where the back of the fireplace will be against a wall, less veneer will be required. Fireplace size is firebox measured from brick to brick. New Age models use full brick.

**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires. CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED — check local codes, but we recommend extending down to the frost line in your area.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar and full Firebrick required for assembly. See page 12 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-NA-42	6 Buckets (SA-APRM)	5 Buckets	105	32	120 full (SA-FFB-WHT)
SA-NA-48	7 Buckets (SA-APRM)	6 Buckets	115	34	150 full (SA-FFB-WHT)

# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

## Zero-Clearance Rated Modern Fireplace

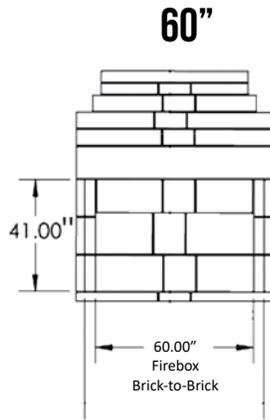


New Age fireplace kits are rated Zero-Clearance, meaning you can safely build right up to the chimney, which makes it great for mounting TVs. New Age kits can be installed using masonry chimneys or metal pipe.

See page 12-14 for building necessities, accessories and chimney information.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
85"H x 72"W x 30"D  
**Weight:** 3,900 lbs.



### 60" New Age Kit

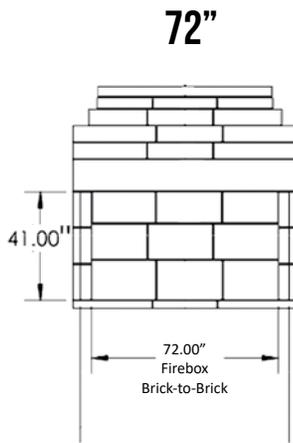
60" New Age Kit - Requires double chimney stack.  
Arched lintel not available. See finishing specs below.

#### \$6,031 Retail

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-NA-60	60" New Age Kit w/ Straight Lintel	\$6,031
SA-2323-8	8" Flue Extension for 60" (23" x 23")	\$137
SA-FL1313*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 13" x 24" can be cut)	\$55



**Overall Dimensions:**  
85"H x 84"W x 30"D  
**Weight:** 4,900 lbs.



### 72" New Age Kit

72" New Age Kit - Requires double chimney stack.  
Arched lintel not available. See finishing specs below.

#### \$6,935 Retail

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-NA-72	72" New Age Kit w/ Straight Lintel	\$6,935
SA-2226-8	8" Flue Extension for 72" (22" x 26")	\$144
SA-FL1317*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 17" x 24" can be cut)	\$105

**NOTES:**

Finishing specs refer to OUTDOOR installations only. For interior installations, where the back of the fireplace will be against a wall, less veneer will be required. Fireplace size is firebox measured from brick to brick. New Age models use full brick.

**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires. CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED — check local codes, but we recommend extending down to the frost line in your area.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar and full Firebrick required for assembly. See page 12 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-NA-60	8 Buckets (SA-APRM)	7 Buckets	140	36	175 full (SA-FFB-WHT)
SA-NA-72	9 Buckets (SA-APRM)	8 Buckets	165	36	200 full (SA-FFB-WHT)

# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

## Accessories



### BUILDING NECESSITIES



#### Hi-Temp Mortar

SA-APRM\*

5-gallon bucket covers 15-30 sq.ft.  
Add 1 bucket per 8 additional flue extensions.

**\$120 Retail**

High temperature mortar required for assembly to maintain warranty. Ready-Mix, just add water.



#### Full Firebrick

SA-FFB-WHT\*

**\$3.75/each Retail**

2.5" Thick  
Needed for fireplace firebox, not included with kit.

### WOOD STORAGE BOXES

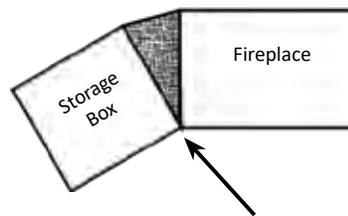


#### Wood Storage Box

SA-WCA-NA-K (Arched)  
SA-WCS-NA-K (Straight)

**\$1,238 Retail**

Dimensions: 36"H x 36"W x 30"D  
Veneer: 27 sq. ft / 12 LF corners



#### Angled Adapter for Wood Storage Box

SA-WAA-NA-K

**\$618 Retail**

Adapter Kit Contains panels to finish area if angling wood storage box.

### STAINLESS STEEL LOG GRATES



#### Stainless Steel Grates

H = Height | FW = Front Width | BW = Back Width | D = Depth

Item #	Description	H	FW	BW	D	Retail
18634	Grate	4"	25"	21"	16 1/4"	\$224
18635	Grate	4"	28"	25"	16 1/4"	\$269
18636	Grate	4"	32"	27"	16 1/4"	\$314

### STAINLESS STEEL CHIMNEY CAPS



#### 304 Stainless Steel Chimney Caps

Item #	Description	Fits Outside Tile Dimension	Retail
SS1313	13" X 13" Stainless Steel	11 1/2" x 11 1/2" to 13 1/2" x 13 1/2"	\$212
SS1318	13" X 18" Stainless Steel	11 1/2" x 16 1/2" to 13 1/4" x 18 1/4"	\$273
SS1818	18" X 18" Stainless Steel	16 1/2" x 16 1/2" to 18" x 18"	\$293

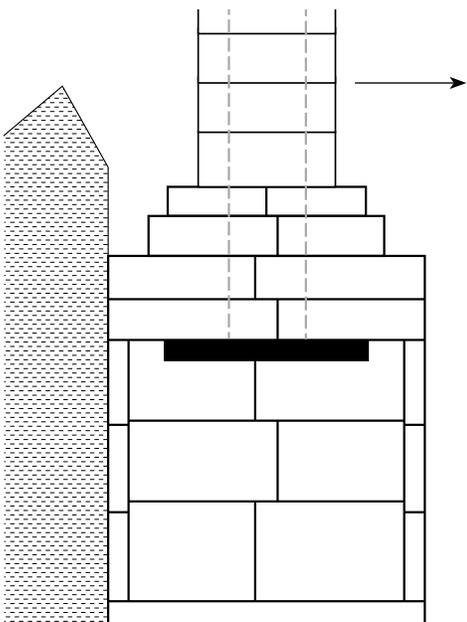
# NEW AGE FIREPLACE SERIES

## Chimney Construction



### MASONRY CHIMNEY

New Age™ kits are available in all-masonry, zero clearance configurations, where structural framing may be placed in direct contact with the kit and its masonry chimney. A separate clay flue sits within the concrete outdoor block to create an “air gap” necessary for Zero Clearance applications. Larger fireplaces (60”, 72”) require double chimneys.



Air Gap



#### 8” Flue Extension Outer Blocks

Add 1 bucket of mortar per 8 additional flue extensions.

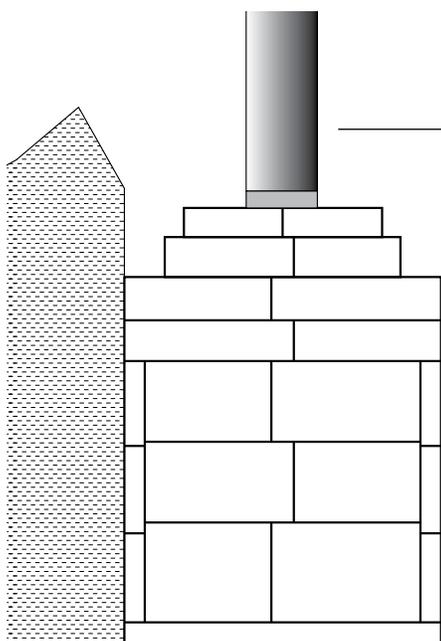


#### Clay Flue

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-2323-8	23” x 23” x 8” Outer Block (for 60”)	\$137
SA-FL1313*	13” x 13” x 24” Clay Flue (for 60”)	\$55
SA-2226-8	22” x 26” x 8” Outer Block (for 42”, 48”, 72”)	\$144
SA-FL1317*	13” x 17” x 24” Clay Flue (for 42”, 48”, 72”)	\$105

### METAL CHIMNEY

New Age™ kits may be used with 14” or 16” UL-103 metal chimney. However, please note that unlike our masonry flue, the metal chimney will need a 2” clearance from combustibles. Metal chimney is ideal in situations where total weight could become an issue and is around ten times faster to install vs. a masonry flue. Larger fireplaces (60”, 72”) require double chimney.



#### Chimney Adaptor

For Metal Chimney flue installations 14” or 16”



- New Age 42” = 16” Diameter**
- New Age 48” = 16” Diameter**
- New Age 60” = 14” Diameter x 2**
- New Age 72” = 16” Diameter x 2**

See page 14 for metal chimney components and pricing.

# DURAVENT FOR NEW AGE

## Chimney Components



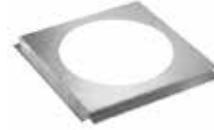
Chimney Sections



Elbow



Anchor Plate



Firestop



Attic Insulation Shield

14" compatible with New Age 60" (SA-NA-60 – requires double chimney)

16" compatible with New Age 42" (SA-NA-42), New Age 48" (SA-NA-48), New Age 72" (SA-NA-72 – requires double chimney)

### CHIMNEY SECTIONS

#### 14" CHIMNEY

#### 16" CHIMNEY

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
12" Chimney Length	14DCA-12	\$175.37
18" Chimney Length	14DCA-18	\$205.51
36" Chimney Length	14DCA-36	\$339.78
48" Chimney Length	14DCA-48	\$364.44

16" Item #	16" Retail
16DCA-12	\$197.29
16DCA-18	\$243.87
16DCA-36	\$380.88
16DCA-48	\$395.95

### ELBOW

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
30° Elbow (1 Elbow)	14DCA-E30	\$348.00
Elbow Strap	14DCA-ES	\$174.93

16" Item #	16" Retail
16DCA-E30	\$380.88
16DCA-ES	\$179.15

### ANCHOR PLATE

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
Anchor Plate	SA-14DCA-AP	\$875.00

16" Item #	16" Retail
SA-16DCA-AP	\$1,015.00

### FIRESTOPS / SHIELDS

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
Ceiling Firestop	14DCA-FS	\$95.91
Attic Insulation Shield	14DCA-IS	\$679.56
Roof Radiation Shield	14DCA-RRS	\$94.84

16" Item #	16" Retail
16DCA-FS	\$100.02
16DCA-IS	\$685.04
16DCA-RRS	\$449.75

### CHIMNEY TOPS/STORM COLLAR

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
Chimney Cap	14DCA-VC1	\$545.29
Storm Collar	14DCA-SC	\$60.28

16" Item #	16" Retail
16DCA-VC1	\$624.75
16DCA-SC	\$60.28

### CHIMNEY SUPPORTS

Description	14" Item #	14" Retail
Chimney Support	14DCA-SS	\$180.85
Chimney Stabilizer	14DCA-ST	\$83.95

16" Item #	16" Retail
16DCA-SS	\$311.83
16DCA-ST	\$167.91

# OUTDOOR PIZZA OVEN KITS

Traditional Wood-Fired Pizzas



## MEZZO

Mezzo kits have 800 square inches of cooking space but can reach up to 800° for perfect, super-fast pizzas.



## AMERIGO

Amerigo kits boast 1,500 square inches of cooking space. Great for parties or businesses.



## KITCHENS

Pizza oven kits make outdoor kitchens better. Ask about Stone Age's Panel & Bracket Masonry Kitchen base system.



## WOOD FIRED PIZZA

Ovens reach up to 800° and can cook a pizza in 90 seconds. Authentic wood-fired pizza right in your backyard.



## QUICK INSTALLATION

Once your concrete footing is ready, Stone Age kits require only 2 people to install in 3-4 hours and can be veneered the same day.

# OUTDOOR PIZZA OVEN KITS

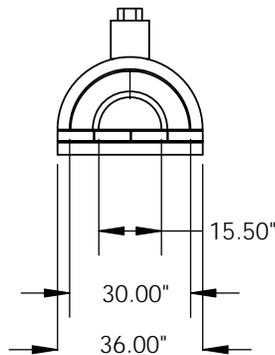
Traditional Wood-Fired Pizzas



Stone Age Outdoor Pizza Oven Kits are designed for optimum heat retention, with temperatures reaching up to 800°. Two sizes are available. Wood Storage boxes are sold separately.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
36" H x 36" W x 33" D  
**Dome Height:** 23.5"  
**Cooking Surface:** 800 Sq. In.  
**Weight:** 750 lbs.



## Mezzo Pizza Oven

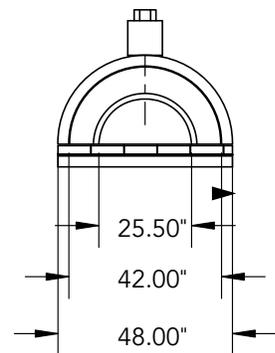
Metal door and firebrick included. See finishing specs below.

**\$3,181 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>SA-MPO-36</b>	<b>Mezzo Pizza Oven</b>	<b>\$3,181</b>
SA-MCA-36-K	Pizza Oven Wood Storage Box - Mezzo Arched	\$1,238
SA-MCS-36-K	Pizza Oven Wood Storage Box - Mezzo Straight	\$1,238
SA-FLAPO*	Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension (not tapered)	\$98



**Overall Dimensions:**  
42.5" H x 48" W x 42" D  
**Dome Height:** 30"  
**Cooking Surface:** 1,500 Sq. In.  
**Weight:** 1,230 lbs.



## Amerigo Pizza Oven

Larger model. Metal door and firebrick included. See finishing specs below.

**\$3,949 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>SA-APO-48</b>	<b>Amerigo Pizza Oven</b>	<b>\$3,949</b>
SA-PCA-48-K	Pizza Oven Wood Storage Box - Amerigo Arched	\$1,480
SA-APO48-BPE*	Pizza Oven Base Plate Extension	\$376
SA-APO48-ATWC*	Access Tunnel with Chimney	\$928
SA-FLAPO*	Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension (not tapered)	\$98

**NOTES:** Temperatures reach up to 800°

**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires.

**CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED** — check local codes, but we recommend extending down to the frost line in your area.

## ACCESSORIES



High temperature mortar needed for joints

**SA-APRM\***  
**\$120**



Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension  
9.5" L x 12" H x 9.5" D

**SA-FLAPO\***  
**\$98**



Amerigo Access Tunnel

**SA-APO48-ATWC\***  
**\$928**



Amerigo Base Plate Extension

**SA-APO48-BPE\***  
**\$376**



**Mezzo:**

SA-MCA-36-K (Arched)  
SA-MCS-36-K (Straight)

**Dimensions:** 44" H x 36" W x 33" D  
**Veneer:** 25 sq. ft / 16 LF corners

**Amerigo:**

SA-PCA-36-K (Arched)

**Dimensions:** 44" H x 48" W by 33" D  
**Veneer:** 42 sq. ft / 16 LF corners

## WOOD STORAGE BOX SPECS

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar required for assembly.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-MPO-36	2 Buckets (SA-APRM)	1-2 Buckets	25	14	Included
SA-APO-48	3 Buckets (SA-APRM)	2 Buckets	35	14	Included

# FIREPLACE / PIZZA OVEN COMBOS

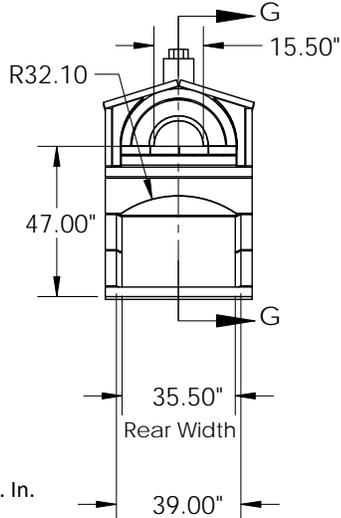
Gas Insert Only



Stone Age Fireplace and Pizza Oven Combo Kits offer the best of both worlds. Soothing fire and heat when you want it, and pizza in the same structure.



**Overall Dimensions:**  
75"H x 46"W x 42"D  
(33"D without pizza shelf)  
**Dome Height:** 23.5"  
**Firebox Width:** 36"  
**Cooking Surface:** 800 Sq. In.  
**Weight:** 3,306 lbs.



## Mezzo Vent Free

Metal door and firebrick included. Gas insert only. See finishing specs below.

**\$6,596 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-MPO-VFC	Mezzo Vent Free Combo	\$6,596
SA-MCA-36-K	Pizza Oven Wood Storage Box - Mezzo Arched	\$1,238
SA-MCS-36-K	Pizza Oven Wood Storage Box - Mezzo Straight	\$1,238
SA-FLAPO*	Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension (not tapered)	\$98

## VENT LESS GAS BURNERS & LOGS

Complete the fireplace portion of your Mezzo Vent Free with a log set and burner.

Item #	Description	Retail
LMF24GTA	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (1 of 2)	\$219
LMF24GTB	Giant Timbers 24" VF Logs, Concrete (2 of 2)	\$219
MNF24ONE	24" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - NG	\$1,959
MNF24OPE	24" Electronic, VF Ember Bed Stainless Burner, with Variable Remote - LP	\$1,959



Giant Timbers, Concrete

## MEZZO VENT FREE ACCESSORIES



High temperature mortar needed for joints

SA-APRM\*  
\$120



Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension  
9.5"L x 12"H x 9.5"D

SA-FLAPO\*  
\$98



### Wood Storage Box

SA-MCA-36-K (Arched)  
SA-MCA-36-K (Straight)

**\$1,238 Retail**

Dimensions: 44"H x 36"W x 33"D  
Veneer: 25 sq. ft / 16 LF corners

## SPECIFICATIONS

Finishing Requirements: Hi-Temp Mortar required for assembly.

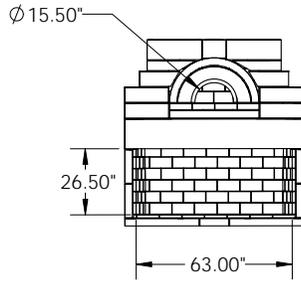
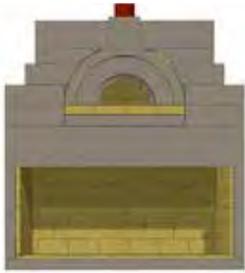
Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-MPO-VFC	5 Buckets (SA-APRM)	5 Buckets	67	24	Included

# FIREPLACE / PIZZA OVEN COMBOS

Wood Burning or Gas Insert



The Caminetto models are based on the Mezzo Pizza Oven and New Age Fireplaces bases. Fire or Pizza or both in one structure.



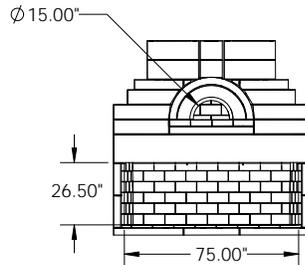
**Overall Dimensions:**  
82"H x 72"W x 30"D  
**Dome Height:** 23.5"  
**Firebox Width:** 63"  
**Cooking Surface:** 600 Sq. In.  
**Weight:** 6,006 lbs.

## Caminetto Medeo

*Includes firebrick and metal oven door. Requires a double chimney stack, plus pizza oven chimney extensions to extend the chimney height. See finishing specs below.*

**\$10,178 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>SA-CMO-63</b>	<b>Caminetto Medeo Combo</b>	<b>\$10,178</b>
SA-2323-8	8" Flue Extension for Medeo (23" x 23")	\$137
SA-FL1313*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 13" x 24" can be cut)	\$55
SA-FLAPO*	Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension (not tapered)	\$98



**Overall Dimensions:**  
83.5"H x 84"W x 30"D  
**Dome height:** 23.5"  
**Firebox Width:** 75"  
**Cooking Surface:** 600 Sq. In.  
**Weight:** 7,114 lbs.

## Caminetto Grande

*Includes firebrick and metal oven door. Requires a double chimney stack, plus pizza oven chimney extensions to extend the chimney height. See finishing specs below.*

**\$11,270 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>SA-CGO-75</b>	<b>Caminetto Grande Combo</b>	<b>\$11,270</b>
SA-2226-8	8" Flue Extension for 72" (22" x 26")	\$144
SA-FL1317*	Clay Flue Insert (13" x 17" x 24" can be cut)	\$105
SA-FLAPO*	Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension (not tapered)	\$98

**NOTES:**

Temperatures reach up to 800°

**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires. **CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED** — check local codes, but we recommend extending down to the frost line in your area.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar required for assembly. See page 19 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Corners	Firebrick Required
SA-CMO-63	8 Buckets (SA-APRM)	8 Buckets	140	36	Included
SA-CGO-75	9 Buckets (SA-APRM)	9 Buckets	165	36	Included

# FIREPLACE / PIZZA OVEN COMBOS

## Accessories



### BUILDING NECESSITIES



#### Hi-Temp Mortar

SA-APRM\*

5-gallon bucket covers 15-30 sq.ft.

Add 1 bucket per 8 additional flue extensions.

**\$120 Retail**

High temperature mortar required for assembly to maintain warranty. Ready-Mix, just add water.

### ACCESSORIES TO ADD HEIGHT

To achieve Zero Clearance rating, New Age fireplaces use full firebrick and a chimney system consisting of cement outer blocks and separate clay flues with an "air gap" between them. New Age fireplaces can also be installed with metal chimney, but require a metal chimney adaptor. Larger New Age models require double chimney.



#### 8" Flue Extension Outer Blocks

Add 1 bucket of mortar per 8 additional flue extensions.  
Add 6 sq. ft. of veneer and 2 LF of corners per flue extension.



Clay Flue



Air Gap



#### Pizza Oven 12" Chimney Extension

SA-FLAPO\*

9.5"L x 12"H x 9.5"D

**\$98 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-2323-8	23" x 23" x 8" Outer Block (for 60")	\$137
SA-FL1313*	13" x 13" x 24" Clay Flue (for 60")	\$55
SA-2226-8	22" x 26" x 8" Outer Block (for 42", 48", 72")	\$144
SA-FL1317*	13" x 17" x 24" Clay Flue (for 42", 48", 72")	\$105

### CAMINETTO WOOD STORAGE BOXES



#### Wood Storage Box

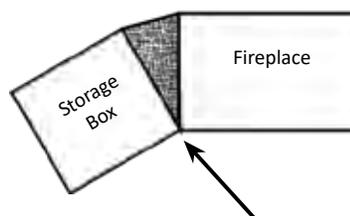
SA-WCA-NA-K (Arched)

SA-WCS-NA-K (Straight)

**\$1,238 Retail**

Dimensions: 36"H x 36"W x 30"D

Veneer: 27 sq. ft / 12 LF corners



#### Angled Adapter for Wood Storage Box

SA-WAA-NA-K

**\$618 Retail**

Adapter Kit Contains panels to finish area if angling Wood Storage

# FIRE PIT KITS

Wood Burning or Gas Insert



## WOOD BURNING

Choose wood burning for the crackle and smell of wood fires.



## QUICK INSTALLATION

Once your concrete footing is ready, Stone Age kits require only 2 people to install in 1-2 hours and can be veneered the same day. Full firebrick is recommended for safety, but split firebrick can be used.

## GAS INSERT

Install a gas burner or decorative log set for easy fire on demand.



## WARMING TRENDS

Ask about Warming Trends burner and plate kits to make installing gas inserts easy.

# FIRE PIT KITS

Wood Burning or Gas Insert

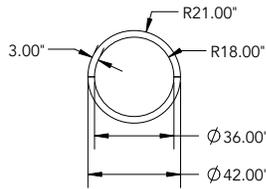


Stone Age Fire Pit Kits provide an easily installed base for fire pits. They can be installed as wood burning or with gas inserts. Full firebrick recommended.



**Overall Height:** 14"  
**Height with Feet:** 16.5"  
**Diameter:** 36"  
**Weight:** 400 lbs.

**Short Round**



## Short Round Fire Pit Kit

Full firebrick recommended (not included). See finishing specs below.

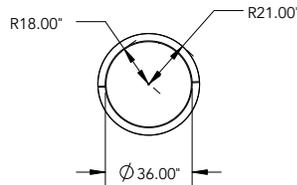
**\$860 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-SRP	Short Round Fire Pit (36" diameter)	\$860



**Overall Height:** 25"  
**Height with Feet:** 27"  
**Diameter:** 36"  
**Weight:** 620 lbs.

**Tall Round**



## Tall Round Fire Pit Kit

Full firebrick recommended (not included). See finishing specs below.

**\$1,145 Retail**

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-TRP	Tall Round Fire Pit (36" diameter)	\$1,145

**NOTES:** Firebrick not included. Full firebrick recommended but not required. Feet come attached to the base but can be removed for flat installation.  
**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires.

Check local codes before installing any fire features.

## BUILDING NECESSITIES



### Hi-Temp Mortar SA-APRM\*

5-gallon bucket covers 15-30 sq.ft.  
 Add 1 bucket per 8 additional flue extensions.

**\$120 Retail**

High temperature mortar required for assembly to maintain warranty. Ready-Mix, just add water.



### Full Firebrick SA-FFB-WHT\*

**\$3.75/each Retail**

2.5" Thick (Recommended)



### Firebrick Splits SA-SFB-WHT\*

**\$3.50/each Retail**

1.25" Thick (Can be used)

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar and Firebrick required for assembly.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Coping	Firebrick Required
SA-SRP	2 Buckets (SA-APRM)	1 Buckets	15	11	51 full (SA-FFB-WHT)
SA-TRP	2 Buckets (SA-APRM)	1 Buckets	25	11	74 full (SA-FFB-WHT)

# FIRE PIT KITS

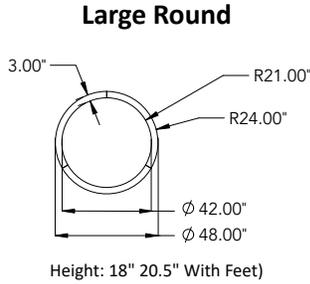
## Wood Burning or Gas Insert



Stone Age Fire Pit Kits provide an easily installed base for fire pits. They can be installed as wood burning or with gas inserts. Full firebrick recommended.



**Overall Height:** 18"  
**Height with Feet:** 20.5"  
**Diameter:** 42"  
**Weight:** 525 lbs.



## Large Round Fire Pit Kit

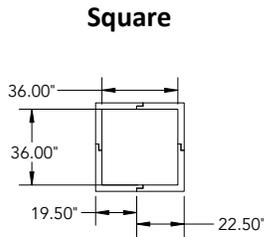
Full firebrick recommended (not included). See finishing specs below.

### \$1,145 Retail

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-LRP	Large Round Fire Pit (42" diameter)	\$1,145



**Overall Dimensions:**  
 15"H x 36"W x 36"D  
**Height with Feet:** 17"  
**Weight:** 525 lbs.



## Square Fire Pit Kit

Full firebrick recommended (not included). See finishing specs below.

### \$999 Retail

Item #	Description	Retail
SA-SQP	Square Fire Pit (36" diameter)	\$999
SA-SQP-EXT	Rectangular Extension w/ Floor Piece (adds 12")	\$141

**With Rectangular Extension (includes base)**

**Overall Dimensions:**  
 15"H x 48"W x 36"D  
**Height with Feet:** 17"  
**Weight:** 625 lbs.

**NOTES:** Firebrick not included. Full firebrick recommended but not required.  
 Feet come attached to the base but can be removed for flat installation.  
**CURE TIME:** For proper curing, please wait a minimum of 28 days before lighting any fires.

Check local codes before installing any fire features.

## ACCESSORIES



### Glacier Bay Natural Stone Fire Pit Caps

Item #	Description	Retail
FPCAP-SRP-GB	Fire Pit Cap - Short and Tall Round	\$699
FPCAP-LRP-GB	Fire Pit Cap - Large Round	\$799
FPCAP-VAL-GB	Fire Pit Cap - Techo Valencia	\$699

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Finishing Requirements:** Hi-Temp Mortar and Firebrick required for assembly. See page 21 for item details.

Item #	Mortar for Assembly	Mortar for Veneer	Sq. Ft. of Veneer	Linear Ft of Veneer Coping	Firebrick Required
SA-LRP	2 Buckets (SA-APRM)	1 Bucket	25	11	76 full (SA-FFB-WHT)
SA-SQP	2 Buckets (SA-APRM)	1 Bucket	20 (5 corners)	14	73 full (SA-FFB-WHT)
SA-SQP-EXT	1 Bucket (SA-APRM)	1 Bucket	2	2	19 full (SA-FFB-WHT)



# LANDSCAPE LIGHTING

## BRASS | ALUMINUM

REV: 05/24/24



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### BRASS

- Path Lights ..... 2
- Spot Lights ..... 3
- Down Lights ..... 3
- Flood Lights..... 4

### HARDSCAPE

- Brass & Aluminum ..... 5

### ALUMINUM

- Path Lights ..... 6
- Spot Lights ..... 8
- Down Lights ..... 9
- Flood Lights..... 10
- Accessories ..... 11
- Pendent & Wall Lights..... 12
- ARC Lighting..... 13
- Step & In-Ground Lights..... 14

### TRANSFORMERS

- Transformers..... 14

# PATH LIGHTS



Solid Brass

Choose a Hat and Stem to make a complete light fixture.

## Hats

(Requires Stem)

\$72.66



2-Tiered Hat  
LAB-038



Triangle Hat  
LAB-039



Flat Dome Hat  
LAB-040



Rounded Hat  
LAB-041



Bollard Hat  
LAB-042



Stem

## Stems include 8" Spike

(Requires Hat)

### LumienCORE

4 Watts  
190 Lumens  
Adjustable Beam Spread

**\$208.00**

A6B1-4W-27-A  
A6B1-4W-30-A

8 Watts  
380 Lumens  
Adjustable Beam Spread

**\$208.00**

A6B1-8W-27-A  
A6B1-8W-30-A

### LumienPRO

(Requires PRO Remote)



7 Watts  
245 Lumens  
Adjustable Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$228.91**

A7B1-7W-A

7 Watts  
245 Lumens  
Adjustable Beam Spread  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$243.69**

A9B1-7W-A

## Spikes

(Requires Hat and Stem)

LAP-001	12"	\$12.83
LAP-005	16"	\$61.34
LAS-002	12" SS	\$72.86



12" 16" 12" SS

## Risers

(Optional) Increases the length of the stem.

LAB-058	4"	\$26.83
LAB-051	8"	\$38.34
LAB-052	16"	\$53.69
LAB-053	24"	\$76.71



Riser



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

# SPOT & DOWN LIGHTS



Solid Brass



Spot Light,  
Up Light

## Spot Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D6B1-5W: Volt Amps 6.99  
D6B1-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

MR16 Required  
No lamp included.

5 Watts  
375 Lumens

10 Watts  
700 Lumens

**D1B1-A \$106.74**

**D6B1-5W-27-A \$240.37**

**D6B1-5W-30-A \$240.37**

**D6B1-10W-27-A \$240.37**

**D6B1-10W-30-A \$240.37**



Spot Light,  
Up Light

## Spot Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D7B1: Volt Amps 14.31  
D9B1: Volt Amps 13.86



10 Watts  
550 Lumens  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5700K

**D7B1-10W-A \$269.57**



10 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5700K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**D9B1-10W-A \$313.29**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**LP-REMOTE \$102**

## Down Light LumienCORE

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D6B2-5W: Volt Amps 6.99  
D6B2-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

MR16 Required  
No lamp included.  
D1B2-A includes LAB-001  
D1B3-A includes LAB-002

5 Watts  
375 Lumens

10 Watts  
700 Lumens

**D1B2-A \$117.80**

**D1B3-A\* \$92.39**

**D6B2-5W-27-A \$286.40**

**D6B2-5W-30-A \$286.40**

**D6B2-10W-27-A \$286.40**

**D6B2-10W-30-A \$286.40**



Spot Light,  
Down Light

## Down Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38° and 60°.

D7B2: Volt Amps 14.24  
D9B1: Volt Amps 13.86



10 Watts  
480 Lumens  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**D7B2-10W-A \$313.29**



10 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**D9B2-10W-A \$357.00**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**LP-REMOTE \$102**



Spot Light,  
Down Light

\*While Supplies Last

# FLOOD LIGHTS & ACCESSORIES



Solid Brass



Flood Light

## Flood Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 10' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38°, 60°.

F6B1-5W: Volt Amps 6.98  
F6B1-10W: Volt Amps 14.09

	5 Watts 320 Lumens	10 Watts 500 Lumens
F6B1-5W-27-A	\$286.40	F6B1-10W-27-A \$286.40
F6B1-5W-30-A	\$286.40	F6B1-10W-30-A \$286.40



Flood Light

## Flood Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

Includes Ground Spike, 10' Lead Wire, and Beam Spread Lenses: 15°, 38°, 60°.

F7B1: Volt Amps 14.26  
F9B1: Volt Amps 13.86

	 10 Watts 460 Lumens WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K	 10 Watts Adjustable Lumens Temp Change 2700K-5000K RGBWW Color Changing	 Lumien PRO Remote Control		
F7B1-10W-A	\$313.29	F9B1-10W-A	\$357.00	LP-REMOTE	\$102

## Brass Accessories



Tree Mount  
Single Point

LAB-001 \$28.89



Tree Mount  
Bracket

LAB-002 \$28.89



T-Mount

LAB-050 \$49.86



L-Mount

LAB-049 \$38.34



Threaded Cap

LAB-037 \$20.91

# HARDSCAPE LIGHTS



Brass & Aluminum

## Aluminum LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

Replaceable light module. Includes: 6' Lead Wire.



Hardscape Aluminum Wall Light



3 Watts  
Temp Change 2700K – 5000K

**W7A5-3W-BK \$122.86**  
**W7A5-3W-BZ \$122.86**



2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K – 5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**W9A5-2.5W-BK \$134.29**  
**W9A5-2.5W-BZ \$134.29**



Lumien PRO Remote Control  
**LP-REMOTE \$102**



Wall Mount Bracket

**LAA-009 Wall Mount Bracket Bronze \$9.60**  
**LAA-009-BK Wall Mount Bracket Black \$9.60**

## Brass

Replaceable light module. Includes: 6' Lead Wire.



Hardscape Brass Wall Light

### LumienCORE

2.5 Watts  
130 Lumens

**W4B4-2.5W-27-A \$130.71**  
**W4B4-2.5W-30-A \$130.71**



### LumienPRO

(Requires LP-REMOTE)

2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**W9B4-2.5W-A \$165.69**



Lumien PRO Remote Control  
**LP-REMOTE \$102**



### Hats with Stems

*Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 4 Watts. 210 Lumens. Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.*



Bubble Hat, Bronze

**A5A2-4W-27-BZ \$128.49**

**A5A2-4W-30-BZ \$128.49**



Rounded Hat, Bronze

**A5A3-4W-30-BZ\* \$128.49**



Flat Top Dome Hat, Black

**A5A4-4W-27-BK \$128.49**

**A5A4-4W-30-BK \$128.49**



Flat Top Dome Hat, Bronze

**A5A4-4W-27-BZ \$128.49**

**A5A4-4W-30-BZ \$128.49**

### Features

- Stem is 18" long with a 3/4" long thread for stability
- 6' Lead Wire
- Spike with cutout wire extension
- 210 Lumens
- Adjustable shroud allowing you to modify the spread of light from 1.6- 6.6ft
- Removable stem with options for different heights

See page 11 for all accessories.

\*While Supplies Last



# PATH LIGHTS

Aluminum



L-Shaped

## L-Shaped

*Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 6 Watt. 450 Lumens. Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.*

**\$158.80**

- A3A3-6W-27-BK      **Black**
- A3A3-6W-30-BK      **Black**
- A3A3-6W-27-BZ      **Bronze**
- A3A3-6W-30-BZ      **Bronze**



Puck Light

## Puck

*Includes: 6' Lead Wire and Ground Spike with wire exit. 10 Watt. 800 Lumens. Available in 2700K and 3000K color temp.*

**\$108.74**

- A3A4-10W-27-BZ      **Bronze**
- A3A4-10W-30-BZ      **Bronze**



See page 11 for all accessories.



# SPOT LIGHTS

Aluminum



## Spot Light LumienCORE

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire. D3 series includes Honeycomb Louver.

MR11 Required  
No lamp included.

**\$53.69**

D1A2-BZ Bronze

5 Watts  
375 Lumens

**\$109.20**

D3A2-5W-27-BK Black  
D3A2-5W-30-BK Black  
D3A2-5W-27-BZ Bronze  
D3A2-5W-30-BZ Bronze

12 Watts  
900 Lumens

**\$123.34**

D3A1-12W-27-BK Black  
D3A1-12W-30-BK Black  
D3A1-12W-27-BZ Bronze  
D3A1-12W-30-BZ Bronze



MR16 Required  
No lamp included.

**\$62.89**

D1A1-BZ Bronze

8 Watts  
600 Lumens

**\$202.83**

D5A1-8W-27-BK Black  
D5A1-8W-30-BK Black  
D5A1-8W-27-BZ Bronze  
D5A1-8W-30-BZ Bronze

15 Watts  
1000 Lumens

**\$209.83**

D5A1-15W-27-BK Black  
D5A1-15W-30-BK Black  
D5A1-15W-27-BZ Bronze  
D5A1-15W-30-BZ Bronze



## Spot Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire and Honeycomb Louver.



12 Watts  
840 Lumens  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$233.14**

D7A1-12W-BK Black  
D7A1-12W-BZ Bronze



12 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$276.86**

D9A1-12W-BK Black  
D9A1-12W-BZ Bronze



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

See additional mounting options and accessories on page 11.

# DOWN LIGHTS

Aluminum



## Down Light LumienCORE

*Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.*



8 Watts  
600 Lumens

**\$212.57**

- D5A2-8W-27-BK    Black
- D5A2-8W-30-BK    Black
- D5A2-8W-27-BZ    Bronze
- D5A2-8W-30-BZ    Bronze

15 Watts  
1000 Lumens

**\$224.43**

- D5A2-15W-27-BK    Black
- D5A2-15W-30-BK    Black
- D5A2-15W-27-BZ    Bronze
- D5A2-15W-30-BZ    Bronze

## Down Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

*Includes Single Point Mount, 30' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.*



12 Watts  
760 Lumens  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$247.71**

- D7A2-12W-BK    Black
- D7A2-12W-BZ    Bronze



12 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$291.43**

- D9A2-12W-BK    Black
- D9A2-12W-BZ    Bronze



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

See additional mounting options and accessories on page 11.



# FLOOD LIGHTS

Aluminum



## Flood Light LumienCORE

*Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.*

8 Watts  
450 Lumens

**\$224.43**

- F5A1-8W-27-BK Black
- F5A1-8W-30-BK Black
- F5A1-8W-27-BZ Bronze
- F5A1-8W-30-BZ Bronze

15 Watts  
800 Lumens

**\$224.43**

- F5A1-15W-27-BK Black
- F5A1-15W-30-BK Black
- F5A1-15W-27-BZ Bronze
- F5A1-15W-30-BZ Bronze



## Flood Light LumienPRO (Requires LP-REMOTE)

*Includes Ground Spike, 6' Lead Wire, and Honeycomb Louver.*



15 Watts  
1200 Lumens

WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$247.71**

- F7A1-12W-BZ Black
- F7A1-12W-BK Bronze



12 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
Temp Change 2700K-5000K  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$291.43**

- F9A1-12W-BZ Black
- F9A1-12W-BK Bronze



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

See additional mounting options and accessories on page 11.



## Aluminum Accessories



Base  
\$21.34

LAA-001-BK Black  
LAA-001 Bronze



J-Box  
\$14.57

LAA-002-BK Black  
LAA-002 Bronze



Single Point Tree Mount  
\$20.40

LAA-025-BK Black  
LAA-025 Bronze



L-Mount  
\$17.54

LAA-003-BK Black  
LAA-003 Bronze



T-Mount  
\$24.11

LAA-004-BK Black  
LAA-004 Bronze



Gutter Mount Bracket  
\$15.34

LAA-021-BK Black  
LAA-021 Bronze



Ground Spikes

LAP-002	8"	\$10.63
LAP-001	12"	\$12.83
LAP-005	16"	\$61.34
LAS-002	12" SS	\$72.86

## Risers

*Increases the length of the stem.*



16"-25" Adj Riser  
\$61.34

LAA-008-BK Black  
LAA-008 Bronze



LAA-020-BK	4"	Black	\$16.86
LAA-020	4"	Bronze	\$16.86
LAA-005-BK	8"	Black	\$22.46
LAA-005	8"	Bronze	\$22.46
LAA-006-BK	16"	Black	\$30.49
LAA-006	16"	Bronze	\$30.49
LAA-007-BK	24"	Black	\$38.49
LAA-007	24"	Bronze	\$38.49



# PENDANT & WALL LIGHTS



Aluminum/Brass

## Pendant

Includes: 6' Lead Wire. 5 Watts. 3000K Color Temp.



Down Light  
Aluminum  
5 Watts  
400 Lumens

**P3A1-5W-30-BZ \$99.51**



Down Light,  
Long Shroud  
Aluminum  
95 Lumens

**P3A2-5W-30-BZ\* \$95.23**

## Wall

Includes: 6' Lead Wire.



Sconce,  
Down Light  
Aluminum  
10 Watts  
900 Lumens

**W3A2-10W-30-BZ \$98.49**



Sconce,  
Up/Down Light  
Aluminum  
(2) 10 Watts  
900 Lumens each

**W3A3-10W-30-BZ \$131.29**



Wall Light, Hooded  
Brass

**W3B1-3.5W-27-A \$159.94**  
**W3B1-3.5W-30-A \$159.94**



Hooded Surface Mount  
Brass

**W3B2-2.5W-27-A \$159.94**  
**W3B2-2.5W-30-A \$159.94**

\*While Supplies Last

Flexible

## LumienARC

Includes: End sealing kit



**Features:**

- IP67 Rated
- 5 Year Warranty
- 120 degree Beam Angle
- UV Resistant
- Saltwater Resistant
- Horizontal Bending
- With matte treatment, smooth surface and resistant to dust
- Cuttable to required length.
- End sealing kit included

Item #	Description	Length	Connectors	Wattage Per Foot	Lumens Per Foot	Kelvin	Retail
L3S1-1-2W-27-WH	1' Length, 2w	1'	Single Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$30.00
L3S1-3-6W-27-WH	3' Length, 6w	3'	Single Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$81.43
L3S1-5-10W-27-WH	5' Length, 10w	5'	Double Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$128.57
L3S1-10-20W-27-WH	10' Length, 20w	10'	Double Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$257.14
L3S1-15-30W-27-WH	15' Length, 30w	15'	Double Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$385.71
L3S1-20-40W-27-WH	20' Length, 40w	20'	Double Lead	2W	72	2700K	\$514.29
L3S1-1-2W-30-WH	1' Length, 2w	1'	Single Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$30.00
L3S1-3-6W-30-WH	3' Length, 6w	3'	Single Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$81.43
L3S1-5-10W-30-WH	5' Length, 10w	5'	Double Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$128.57
L3S1-10-20W-30-WH	10' Length, 20w	10'	Double Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$257.14
L3S1-15-30W-30-WH	15' Length, 30w	15'	Double Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$385.71
L3S1-20-40W-30-WH	20' Length, 40w	20'	Double Lead	2W	76	3000K	\$514.29

## ARC Wall Channels

Item #	Description	Length	Glare Shield	Retail
LAA-027	ARC Wall Channel	5' Rigid	No	\$25.72
LAA-028	ARC Wall Channel	5' Rigid	Yes	\$34.28
LAA-029	ARC Wall Channel	5' Flex	No	\$42.86
LAA-030	ARC Wall Channel	5' Flex	Yes	\$51.42
LAS-006	ARC Channel Spike	-	-	\$17.14

# STEP & IN-GROUND LIGHTS



Aluminum

## Step

Includes: 6' Lead Wire. 3000K Color Temp.



Step Light, Shielded  
Surface Mount  
3W | 50 LM

S3A1-3W-27-BZ \$115.20  
S3A1-3W-30-BZ \$115.20



Step Light,  
Horizontal Louver  
3W | 15 LM

S3A2-3W-30-BZ\* \$102.48



Step Light, Shielded  
Surface Mount  
6W | 100 LM

S3A4-6W-30-BZ \$141.77

# TRANSFORMERS

## Transformer

TR-150-S & TR-300-S  
Standard Transformers  
Timer and photocells can be  
purchased locally to upgrade either  
transformer.

TR-IQ400 & TR-IQ600  
IQ technology that allows lighting to be turned on/off from an  
internal timer or GPS coordinates turning lights on/off using  
“dusk to dawn” or “dusk to pre-set off time” features

Item #	Description	Wattage Input	Voltage Output	Zones	Retail
TR-250*	Transformer	250w	12/15V	1	\$256.00
TR-150-S	Standard Transformer	150w	12/15V	1	\$342.86
TR-300-S	Standard Transformer	300w	12/15V	1	\$428.57
TR-IQ400	Smart IQ Transformer	400w	15/18V	4	\$1,000.00
TR-IQ600	Smart IQ Transformer	600w	15/18V	4	\$1,285.71

\*While Supplies Last



## DESIGNER LANDSCAPE LIGHTING

BRASS | ALUMINUM

REV: 05/24/24

Lumien Lighting has made it their mission to provide the first complete modular lighting product line.

Introducing The Quick Connect System! Offering three patented modules you can create unlimited variations for Directional, Area, Pendant, Recessed, Well, and any other application you and your customers want to create.



NANO



MICRO



MACRO

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BRASS**

- Nano ..... 2
- Micro..... 12
- Macro..... 22

**ALUMINUM**

- Micro..... 26

**ACCESSORIES**

- Transformers..... 28
- Vibe Speaker ..... 28

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description	Retail
LUM-ALUM	Snapshot Aluminum	N/C
LUM-BRS	Snapshot Brass	N/C
LUM-QC	Snapshot Quick Connect	N/C

# NANO



## Spot, Down & Flood Lights

Select Nano Knuckle, Shroud, and Mount to make a complete light.

### Nano Knuckle LumienCORE



Nano Knuckle  
3 Watts  
175-275 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$102.00**

**N4B3-3W-27-15-A**  
**N4B3-3W-30-15-A**

Nano Knuckle  
3 Watts  
175-275 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$102.00**

**N4B3-3W-27-30-A**  
**N4B3-3W-30-30-A**

### Nano Knuckle LumienPRO



Nano  
3 Watts  
110 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$119.49**

**N7B3-3W-30-A**



Nano  
3 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$131.14**

**N8B3-3W-27-30-A**  
**N8B3-3W-30-30-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**



## Spot, Down & Flood Light Accessories

Accessories Require Nano Knuckle.

### Shrouds



60° Uplight Shroud  
LAB-118 \$43.71



Short Solid Shroud  
LAB-115 \$37.89



Downlight Shroud  
LAB-146 \$52.46



Flood Shroud  
LAB-119 \$52.46

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser  
LAB-078 \$44.29



8" Riser  
LAB-079 \$57.11



12" Riser  
LAB-080 \$64.11



16" Riser  
LAB-081 \$81.60



24" Riser  
LAB-082 \$110.74

### Mounting/Accessories



6" Stainless Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAS-004 \$31.43



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAP-006 \$55.37



L-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-083 \$52.46



T-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-084 \$69.94



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-075 \$54.20



In-Ground Surface  
Mount  
LAB-153 \$72.86



Soffit Bracket  
LAB-121 \$11.29



Threading Ring  
LAB-152 \$17.49  
(Used to hold lenses in place)



Hexagon Lens  
LAB-127 \$9.80

# NANO

## Path Lights



Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Adapter, Micro Cap, Riser, and Mount to make a complete light.

### Half Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Half Nano  
2 Watts  
186 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B2-2W-27-30-A**  
**N4B2-2W-30-30-A**

### Nano LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

### Nano LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
100 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

**N7B1-2.5W-30-A**



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**

## Path Light Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

### Caps & Adapter



Micro Path Light Cap  
2-Tiered  
**LAB-043 \$53.83**



Micro Path Light Cap  
Flat Top Dome  
**LAB-044 \$53.83**



Micro Path Light  
Rounded Top  
**LAB-045 \$53.83**



Adapter  
For Micro Caps  
(Required for all caps with  
Nano lights)  
**LAB-155 \$34.97**

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser  
**LAB-078 \$44.29**



8" Riser  
**LAB-079 \$57.11**



12" Riser  
**LAB-080 \$64.11**



16" Riser  
**LAB-081 \$81.60**



24" Riser  
**LAB-082 \$110.74**

### Mounting/Accessories



6" Stainless Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAS-004 \$31.43**



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAP-006 \$55.37**



L-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAB-083 \$52.46**



T-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAB-084 \$69.94**



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAB-075 \$54.20**



In-Ground Surface  
Mount  
**LAB-153 \$72.86**



Hexagon Lens  
**LAB-127 \$9.80**

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and Mount to make a complete light.

### Half Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Half Nano  
2 Watts  
186 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B2-2W-27-30-A**  
**N4B2-2W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienPRO

(Includes lead wire.)



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
100 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

**N7B1-2.5W-30-A**



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

### Shroud - Brass



90° Opening  
LAB-123 \$67.03



2 - 90° Opening  
LAB-122 \$67.03



180° Louvered  
LAB-125 \$67.03



360° Louvered  
LAB-124 \$67.03



5" Twilight  
LAB-117 \$96.17



5" Perforated Shroud  
LAB-116 \$58.29



12" Perforated  
LAB-154 \$104.91

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser  
LAB-078 \$44.29



8" Riser  
LAB-079 \$57.11



12" Riser  
LAB-080 \$64.11



16" Riser  
LAB-081 \$81.60



24" Riser  
LAB-082 \$110.74

### Mounting/Accessories



6" Stainless Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAS-004 \$31.43



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAP-006 \$55.37



L-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-083 \$52.46



T-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-084 \$69.94



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-075 \$54.20



In-Ground Surface  
Mount  
LAB-153 \$72.86



Threading Ring  
LAB-152 \$17.49  
(Used to hold lenses in place)



Hexagon Lens  
LAB-127 \$9.80



Threaded Flat Closure  
LAB-160 \$23.31  
(Used to close in the open end of any shroud)



Hanging Mount  
LAB-035 \$20.86

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass

Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and Mount to make a complete light.

### Half Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Half Nano  
2 Watts  
186 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B2-2W-27-30-A**  
**N4B2-2W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienPRO



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
100 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

**N7B1-2.5W-30-A**



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

### Shroud - Glass



Glass Shroud  
LAB-120 \$43.71



360° Frosted Glass  
LAB-150 \$55.37



360° Frosted Glass  
w/ Brass Topper  
LAB-126 \$67.03



6" Frosted Glass Rod  
LAG-003 \$69.94



6" Clear Glass Rod  
w/ Bubbles  
LAG-004 \$69.94

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser  
LAB-078 \$44.29



8" Riser  
LAB-079 \$57.11



12" Riser  
LAB-080 \$64.11



16" Riser  
LAB-081 \$81.60



24" Riser  
LAB-082 \$110.74

### Mounting/Accessories



6" Stainless Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAS-004 \$31.43



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
LAP-006 \$55.37



L-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-083 \$52.46



T-Mount  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-084 \$69.94



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
LAB-075 \$54.20



In-Ground Surface  
Mount  
LAB-153 \$72.86



Threading Ring  
LAB-152 \$17.49  
(Used to hold lenses in place)



Hexagon Lens  
LAB-127 \$9.80



Frosted Glass End Cap  
LAB-170 \$10.20



Brass End Cap  
LAB-166 \$17.49  
(Used to close in the open  
end of any shroud)



Hanging Mount  
LAB-035 \$20.86

# NANO

## Recessed



Select Half Nano or Nano Light, Shroud and PVC Tube or In-Ground Surface Mount to make a complete light.

### Half Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Half Nano  
2 Watts  
186 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B2-2W-27-30-A**  
**N4B2-2W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienCORE

(Includes lead wire.)



Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
1.5 Watts  
117-127 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**N4B1-1.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-1.5W-30-30-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
15° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-15-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-15-A**

Nano  
2.5 Watts  
175-207 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**N4B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N4B1-2.5W-30-30-A**

### Nano

### LumienPRO

(Includes lead wire.)



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
100 Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

**N7B1-2.5W-30-A**



Nano  
2.5 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
30° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

**N8B1-2.5W-27-30-A**  
**N8B1-2.5W-30-30-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**

## Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Half Nano or Nano Light.

### Circular Recessed

---



Circular Flush  
**LAB-106 \$34.97**



Circular Shroud  
**LAB-107 \$37.89**



Circular 180°  
**LAB-108 \$40.80**



Circular 360°  
**LAB-109 \$46.63**



Circular Half-Moon  
**LAB-110 \$37.89**

### Square Recessed

---



Square Flush  
**LAB-112 \$34.97**



Square Half Moon  
**LAB-111 \$58.29**



Square 90° 2-Sided  
**LAB-113 \$69.94**



Square 1-Sided  
**LAB-114 \$64.11**

### Mounting/Accessories

---



In-Ground Surface Mount  
**LAB-153 \$72.86**



Hexagon Lens  
**LAB-127 \$9.80**



PVC Tube  
**LAP-007 \$8.74**

# MICRO



## Spot, Down & Flood Light

Select Micro Light, Quick Connect Knuckle, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



<p>Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$76.51</b></p> <p>M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A</p>	<p>Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$76.51</b></p> <p>M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A</p>	<p>Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$88.77</b></p> <p>M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A</p>	<p>Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$88.77</b></p> <p>M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A</p>
--	--	--	--

### Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



 <p>Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40° Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K</p> <p><b>\$104.91</b></p> <p>M7B1-4.5W-40-A</p>	 <p>Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40° Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing</p> <p><b>\$116.57</b></p> <p>M8B1-3W-27-40-A M8B1-3W-30-40-A</p>	 <p>Lumien PRO Remote Control</p> <p><b>\$102.00</b></p> <p>LP-REMOTE</p>
---	--	---

Accessories Require Micro Light.

## Shrouds

 <p>Quick Connect Knuckle LAB-164 \$72.86</p>	 <p>60° Uplight Shroud LAB-031 \$43.69</p>	 <p>Short Solid Shroud LAB-027 \$46.11</p>	 <p>37° Downlight Shroud LAB-032 \$47.49</p>	 <p>37° Long Downlight Shroud LAB-071 \$49.54</p>
 <p>Flood Shroud LAB-072 \$58.29</p>	 <p>Flood Shroud LAB-033 \$57.74</p>			

## Spot, Down & Flood Light Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser

**LAB-078 \$44.29**



8" Riser

**LAB-079 \$57.11**



12" Riser

**LAB-080 \$64.11**



16" Riser

**LAB-081 \$81.60**



24" Riser

**LAB-082 \$110.74**

### Mounting/Accessories



6" Stainless Spike  
w/Quick Connect

**LAS-004 \$31.43**



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect

**LAP-006 \$55.37**



L-Mount  
w/Quick Connect

**LAB-083 \$52.46**



T-Mount  
w/Quick Connect

**LAB-084 \$69.94**



Junction Box  
**LAB-076 \$72.86**



Soffit Bracket  
**LAB-017 \$11.29**



Stake Attachment  
**LAB-018 \$24.09**

Turns Standard 8" Spike to  
Quick Connect Stake



Surface Mount  
**LAB-034 \$26.46**

### Lenses



Hexagon Filter  
**LAB-016 \$9.80**



Diffuser Lens w/  
Silicone "o" Ring  
**LAB-054 \$12.83**



Clear Glass  
**LAB-056 \$10.66**



Frosted Glass  
**LAB-057 \$10.66**



Diffuser Lens  
**LAB-065 \$4.37**



Lense Holder  
**LAB-157 \$23.31**  
(Used to hold lenses in place)

\*Special Order

# MICRO

## Path Light



Select Micro Light, Micro Cap, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A  
M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A

Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A  
M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A  
M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A  
M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A

### Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



Micro  
4.5 Watts  
350 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

M7B1-4.5W-40-A



Micro  
3 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

M8B1-3W-27-40-A  
M8B1-3W-30-40-A



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE



## Path Light Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

### Caps & Adapter



Micro Path Light Cap  
2-Tiered  
**LAB-043 \$53.83**



Micro Path Light Cap  
Flat Top Dome  
**LAB-044 \$53.83**



Micro Path Light  
Rounded Top  
**LAB-045 \$53.83**

### Riser Quick Connects



4" Riser  
**LAB-078 \$44.29**



8" Riser  
**LAB-079 \$57.11**



12" Riser  
**LAB-080 \$64.11**



16" Riser  
**LAB-081 \$81.60**



24" Riser  
**LAB-082 \$110.74**

### Mounting/Accessories



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAP-006 \$55.37**



Stake Attachment  
**LAB-018 \$24.09**

Turns Standard 8" Spike to  
Quick Connect Stake

### Lenses



Hexagon Filter  
**LAB-016 \$9.80**



Diffuser Lens w/  
Silicone "o" Ring  
**LAB-054 \$12.83**



Clear Glass  
**LAB-056 \$10.66**



Frosted Glass  
**LAB-057 \$10.66**



Diffuser Lens  
**LAB-065 \$4.37**



Lens Holder  
**LAB-157 \$23.31**  
(Used to hold lenses in place)

# MICRO



## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



<p>Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 40° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$76.51</b></p> <p>M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A</p>	<p>Micro 3.5 Watts 325 Lumens 60° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$76.51</b></p> <p>M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A</p>	<p>Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 40° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$88.77</b></p> <p>M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A</p>	<p>Micro 5.5 Watts 435 Lumens 60° Beam Spread</p> <p><b>\$88.77</b></p> <p>M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A</p>
--	--	--	--

### Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



 <p>Micro 4.5 Watts 350 Lumens 40° Beam Spread WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K</p> <p><b>\$104.91</b></p> <p>M7B1-4.5W-40-A</p>	 <p>Micro 3 Watts Adjustable Lumens 40° Beam Spread RGBWW Color Changing</p> <p><b>\$116.57</b></p> <p>M8B1-3W-27-40-A M8B1-3W-30-40-A</p>	 <p>Lumien PRO Remote Control</p> <p><b>\$102.00</b></p> <p>LP-REMOTE</p>
---	--	---

Accessories Require Micro Light.

## Shrouds - Brass



Bollard Cap 1-90°  
Opening  
LAB-088 \$72.86



Bollard Cap 2-90°  
Opening  
LAB-087 \$72.86



Bollard Cap 180°  
Louvered  
LAB-090 \$72.86



Bollard Cap 360°  
Louvered  
LAB-089 \$72.86



Long Perforated  
Shroud  
LAB-029 \$60.57



Extra-Long Perforated  
Shroud  
LAB-047 \$68.17



5" Twilight Shroud  
LAB-095 \$110.43



Threaded Flat Closure  
LAB-161 \$29.14



Brass End Cap  
LAB-167 \$17.14

*(Used to close open end of shroud)*

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Brass Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

### Risers/Mounts



4" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-085 \$58.29**



14" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-086 \$116.57**

### Accessories



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAP-006 \$55.37**



Hanging Mount  
**LAB-035 \$20.86**



Bollard L-Mount  
**LAB-101 \$52.46**



Bollard T-Mount  
**LAB-102 \$69.94**

### Pendant Packages

Includes hanging mount and shroud. Requires Micro Light.



Hanging Glass Shroud  
**LAB-005\* \$52.48**



Hanging Solid Short  
Shroud  
**LAB-006\* \$48.95**



Hanging Perforated  
Long Shroud  
**LAB-007\* \$59.50**



Hanging Solid  
Long Shroud  
**LAB-008\* \$52.76**

### Surface Packages

Includes surface mount and shroud. Requires Micro Light.



Glass Shroud  
**LAB-009\* \$56.57**



Short Solid Shroud  
**LAB-010\* \$53.05**



Long Perforated  
Shroud  
**LAB-011\* \$63.62**



Long Solid Shroud  
**LAB-012\* \$56.86**

### Lenses



Hexagon Filter  
**LAB-016 \$9.80**



Diffuser Lens w/  
Silicone "o" Ring  
**LAB-054 \$12.83**



Clear Glass  
**LAB-056 \$10.66**



Frosted Glass  
**LAB-057 \$10.66**



Diffuser Lens  
**LAB-065 \$4.37**



Lens Holder  
**LAB-157 \$23.31**

# MICRO



## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A**  
**M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A**

Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

**M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A**  
**M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A**

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A**  
**M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A**

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

**M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A**  
**M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A**

### Micro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



Micro  
4.5 Watts  
350 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

**M7B1-4.5W-40-A**



Micro  
3 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

**M8B1-3W-27-40-A**  
**M8B1-3W-30-40-A**



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

**LP-REMOTE**

Accessories Require Micro Light.

## Shrouds - Glass



Glass Shroud  
**LAB-126 \$67.03**



360° Frosted Glass  
**LAB-104 \$61.20**



360° Frosted Glass  
w/ Brass Topper  
**LAB-103 \$72.86**



13" Frosted Glass Rod  
**LAG-001 \$94.43**



13" Clear Glass Rod  
w/Bubbles  
**LAG-002 \$94.43**

## Bollard/Area/Pendant - Glass Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

### Riser Quick Connect



4" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-085 \$58.29**



14" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-086 \$116.57**

### Mounting/Accessories



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAP-006 \$55.37**



Bollard L-Mount  
**LAB-101 \$52.46**



Bollard T-Mount  
**LAB-102 \$69.94**



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAB-075 \$54.20**



Junction Box  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAB-076 \$72.86**



Hanging Mount  
**LAB-035 \$20.86**



Surface Mount  
**LAB-034 \$26.46**



Brass End Cap  
**LAB-167 \$17.14**  
(Used to close open end of shroud)

### Lenses



Hexagon Filter  
**LAB-016 \$9.80**



Diffuser Lens w/  
Silicone "o" Ring  
**LAB-054 \$12.83**



Clear Glass  
**LAB-056 \$10.66**



Frosted Glass  
**LAB-057 \$10.66**



Diffuser Lens  
**LAB-065 \$4.37**



Lense Holder  
**LAB-157 \$23.31**

# MICRO



## Recessed

Select Micro Light, Recessed Shroud, and a PVC Tube or In-Ground Surface Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro LumienCORE (Includes lead wire.)



Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

M4B1-3.5W-27-40-A  
M4B1-3.5W-30-40-A

Micro  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$76.51**

M4B1-3.5W-27-60-A  
M4B1-3.5W-30-60-A

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

M4B1-5.5W-27-40-A  
M4B1-5.5W-30-40-A

Micro  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$88.77**

M4B1-5.5W-27-60-A  
M4B1-5.5W-30-60-A

### Micro LumienPRO (Includes lead wire.)



Micro  
4.5 Watts  
350 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$104.91**

M7B1-4.5W-40-A



Micro  
3 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$116.57**

M8B1-3W-27-40-A  
M8B1-3W-30-40-A



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

Accessories Require Micro Light.

## Circular Recessed



Circular Flush  
LAB-024 \$38.03



Circular Shroud  
LAB-059 \$43.40



Circular 180°  
LAB-099 \$49.54



Circular 360°  
LAB-100 \$55.37



Circular Half-Moon  
LAB-025 \$43.43

## Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Micro Light.

### Square Recessed



Square Flush  
LAB-023 \$43.43



Square Half Moon  
LAB-022 \$65.31



Square 90° 2-Sided  
LAB-093 \$78.94



Square 1-Sided  
LAB-019 \$72.31



Square 2-Sided  
LAB-021 \$78.94



Square 3-Sided  
LAB-094 \$87.43



Square 4-Sided  
LAB-020 \$93.29

### Accessories/Lenses



Soffit Bracket  
LAB-017 \$11.29



6" Single Hole  
Ground Cover Plate  
LAB-055 \$34.97



6" Offset Single Hole  
Ground Cover Plate  
LAB-147 \$34.97



8" Ground Cover  
Plate Double Hole  
LAB-148 \$46.63



Well Light w/PVC Tube  
LAB-156 \$234.03



Hex Cover  
Well Light  
LAB-144 \$58.29



Louver Cover  
Well Light  
LAB-165 \$58.29



Glass For Well Light  
LAG-006 \$23.31



Hexagon Filter  
LAB-016 \$9.80



Diffuser Lens w/  
Silicone "o" Ring  
LAB-054 \$12.83



Clear Glass  
LAB-056 \$10.66



Frosted Glass  
LAB-057 \$10.66



Diffuser Lens  
LAB-065 \$4.37

# MACRO



## Bollard/Area/Pendant

Select Macro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Macro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Macro  
10 Watts  
800 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$160.29**

Z4B1-10W-27-A  
Z4B1-10W-30-A

### Macro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



Macro  
10 Watts  
610 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$183.60**

Z7B1-10W-A



Macro  
10 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$227.31**

Z9B1-10W-A



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE

## Bollard/Area/Pendant Accessories

Accessories Require Macro Light.

### Shrouds

---



Glass Shroud  
**LAB-142 \$91.80**



6" Perforated Shroud  
**LAB-139 \$140.63**



6" Twilight Shroud  
**LAB-140 \$178.51**



Solid Shroud Short  
**LAB-143 \$64.11**

### Riser Quick Connect

---



4" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-085 \$58.29**



14" Bollard Riser  
Quick Connect  
**LAB-086 \$116.57**

### Mounting/Accessories

---



8" Spike  
w/Quick Connect  
**LAP-006 \$55.37**



Bollard L-Mount  
**LAB-101 \$52.46**



Bollard T-Mount  
**LAB-102 \$69.94**



Hanging Mount  
**LAB-035 \$20.86**



Threaded Flat Closure  
**LAB-162 \$34.97**



Hexagon Filter  
**LAB-145 \$13.86**



15° Optic  
**LAP-010 \$17.49**



60° Optic  
**LAP-012 \$17.49**



Lens Holder  
**LAB-159 \$29.14**

# MACRO

## Recessed



Select Macro Light, Recessed Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Macro LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Macro  
10 Watts  
800 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$160.29**

Z4B1-10W-27-A  
Z4B1-10W-30-A

### Macro LumienPRO *(Includes lead wire.)*



Macro  
10 Watts  
610 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
WW Temp Change 2700K-5000K

**\$183.60**

Z7B1-10W-A



Macro  
10 Watts  
Adjustable Lumens  
40° Beam Spread  
RGBWW Color Changing

**\$227.31**

Z9B1-10W-A



Lumien PRO  
Remote Control

**\$102.00**

LP-REMOTE



# MACRO ACCESSORIES



## Recessed Accessories

Accessories Require Macro Light.

### Circular Recessed



Circular Flush  
LAB-128 \$76.51



Circular Shroud  
LAB-129 \$87.43



Circular 180°  
LAB-131 \$104.91



Circular 360°  
LAB-132 \$110.74



Circular Half-Moon  
LAB-130 \$87.43

### Square Recessed



Square Flush  
LAB-134 \$93.26



Square Half Moon  
LAB-133 \$113.66



Square 90° 2-Sided  
LAB-135 \$139.74



Square 1-Sided  
LAB-136 \$131.14



Square 3-Sided  
LAB-137 \$131.14

### Mount/Accessories



Adjustable Well Light  
w/ PVC Tube  
LAB-158 \$248.00



Hex Cover  
Well Light  
LAB-144 \$58.29



Louver Cover  
Well Light  
LAB-165 \$58.29



Glass For Well Light  
LAG-006 \$23.31



Macro PVC Tube  
LAP-009 \$17.49



10" Ground Cover  
Plate  
LAB-138 \$96.17



Hexagon Filter  
LAB-145 \$13.86



15° Optic  
LAP-010 \$17.49



60° Optic  
LAP-012 \$17.49

# MICRO ALUMINUM



## Bollard/Area & Spot/Down/Flood

Select Micro Light, Shroud, and a Mount to make a complete light.

### Micro Aluminum LumienCORE *(Includes lead wire.)*



Micro Aluminum  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$67.77**

**M4A1-3.5W-27-40-BK**  
**M4A1-3.5W-30-40-BK**

Micro Aluminum  
3.5 Watts  
325 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$67.77**

**M4A1-3.5W-27-60-BK**  
**M4A1-3.5W-30-60-BK**

Micro Aluminum  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
40° Beam Spread

**\$80.03**

**M4A1-5.5W-27-40-BK**  
**M4A1-5.5W-30-40-BK**

Micro Aluminum  
5.5 Watts  
435 Lumens  
60° Beam Spread

**\$80.03**

**M4A1-5.5W-27-60-BK**  
**M4A1-5.5W-30-60-BK**

Accessories Require Micro Aluminum Light.

### Bollard/Area Shroud *(Includes lead wire and 8" Spike.)*



**\$88.83**

**A2A1-BK Black**  
**A2A1-BZ Bronze**

### Spot/Down/Flood Shrouds *(Includes lead wire and 8" Spike.)*



60° Spot Light Knuckle

**\$73.91**

**LAA-068-BK Black**  
**LAA-068 Bronze**



37° Down Light Knuckle

**\$97.71**

**LAA-069-BK Black**  
**LAA-069 Bronze**



Flood Light Knuckle

**\$87.34**

**LAA-070-BK Black**  
**LAA-070 Bronze**

# MICRO ALUMINUM ACCESSORIES



## Bollard/Area & Spot/Down/Flood

Accessories Require Micro Aluminum Light.

### Risers

Increases the length of the stem.



16"-25" Adj Riser  
\$61.34

LAA-008-BK	Black
LAA-008	Bronze



LAA-020-BK	4"	Black	\$16.86
LAA-020	4"	Bronze	\$16.86
LAA-005-BK	8"	Black	\$22.46
LAA-005	8"	Bronze	\$22.46
LAA-006-BK	16"	Black	\$30.49
LAA-006	16"	Bronze	\$30.49
LAA-007-BK	24"	Black	\$38.49
LAA-007	24"	Bronze	\$38.49

### Spikes



Ground Spikes

LAP-002	8"	\$10.63
LAP-001	12"	\$12.83
LAP-005	16"	\$61.34
LAS-002	12" SS	\$72.86

### Accessories



Single Point Tree Mount  
\$20.40

LAA-025-BK	Black
LAA-025	Bronze



Gutter Mount Bracket  
\$15.34

LAA-021-BK	Black
LAA-021	Bronze



Base  
\$21.34

LAA-001-BK	Black
LAA-001	Bronze



J-Box  
\$14.57

LAA-002-BK	Black
LAA-002	Bronze



L-Mount  
\$17.54

LAA-003-BK	Black
LAA-003	Bronze



T-Mount  
\$24.11

LAA-004-BK	Black
LAA-004	Bronze

## Transformers

TR-150-S & TR-300-S  
Standard Transformers  
Timer and photocells can be purchased locally to upgrade either transformer.

TR-IQ400 & TR-IQ600  
IQ technology that allows lighting to be turned on/off from an internal timer or GPS coordinates turning lights on/off using “dusk to dawn” or “dusk to pre-set off time” features

Item #	Description	Wattage Input	Voltage Output	Zones	Retail
TR-250*	Transformer	250w	12/15V	1	\$256.00
TR-150-S	Standard Transformer	150w	12/15V	1	\$342.86
TR-300-S	Standard Transformer	300w	12/15V	1	\$428.57
TR-IQ400	Smart IQ Transformer	400w	15/18V	4	\$1,000.00
TR-IQ600	Smart IQ Transformer	600w	15/18V	4	\$1,285.71

\*While Supplies Last

## Vibe Speaker

# LumienVIBE



### Features

- Bluetooth Mesh
- Connect up to 100 Speakers
- Brass Construction
- IP65 Rating
- Powered by Lumien Low Voltage Transformer

Speaker, Antique Brass  
12 Volts  
40 Watts  
360° Sound

**\$685.71**

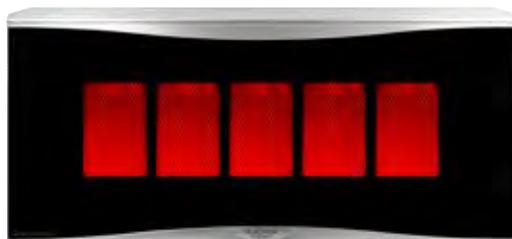
Item #: LV-40W-A



# BROMIC OUTDOOR HEATING

## ELECTRIC | GAS

REV: 09/09/24



### LITERATURE

Item #	Description
MKT00007	Full Line Catalog
MKT00017	Tungsten Smart Heat, Gas
MKT00018	Smart Heat Platinum, Gas
MKT00011	Eclipse Smart Heat, Electric
MKT00010	Eclipse Smart Heat, Portable
MKT00012	Tungsten Smart Heat, Electric

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### BROMIC - ELECTRIC

Tungsten Smart-Heat .....	2
Platinum Smart-Heat .....	4
Platinum Smart-Heat Marine Grade .....	6
Eclipse Smart-Heat.....	8
Eclipse Smart-Heat Portable .....	8

### BROMIC - GAS

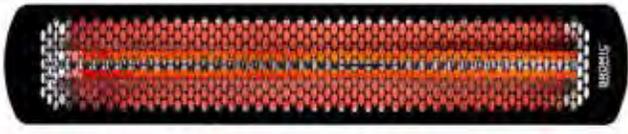
Tungsten Smart-Heat .....	10
Platinum Smart-Heat .....	12
Tungsten Smart-Heat Portable.....	14

### CONTROLLERS

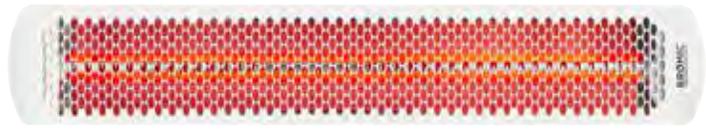
Legacy Controls.....	16
Smart-Heat Controls .....	18

### HEAT PLANNING GUIDE

Heat Planning Guide Form.....	19
-------------------------------	----



Tungsten Smart-Heat Electric, Black

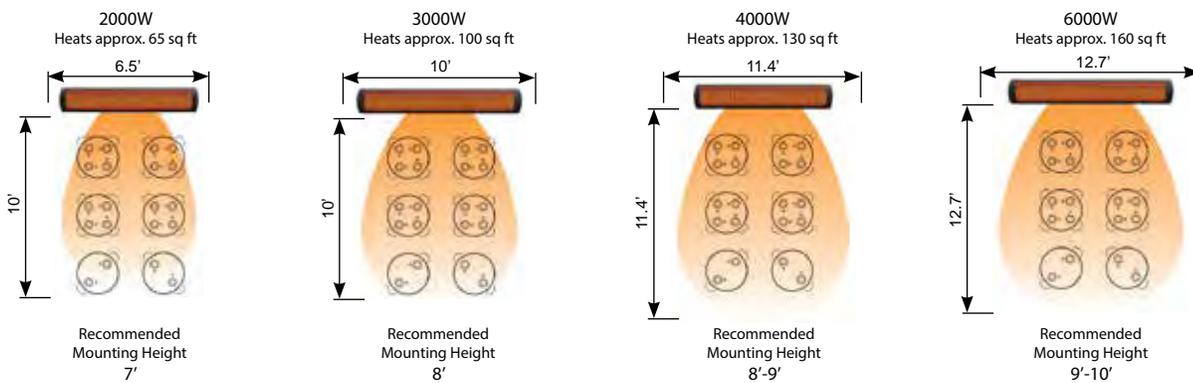
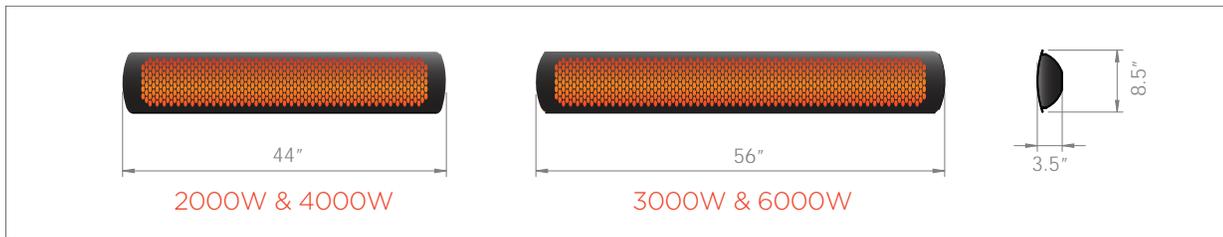


Tungsten Smart-Heat Electric, White

## FEATURES

- **High Performance Mesh Screen:** The Tungsten’s unique front cover manipulates infrared energy to maximize performance while achieving a superior spread of heat.
- **Ultra-Durable Quartz Element:** Translucent fused quartz houses a thick steel coil to create a high-output, durable element that emits a soft red glow.
- **Parabolic Specular Reflector (PSR):** A mirror-finish anodized rear reflector directs lost infrared energy back towards the target, maximizing performance and efficiency.
- **Precise Directional Heating:** Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Brackets Included)

## DIMENSIONS



## CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Pair With	Color	Framing Dimensions	Retail
BH8180010	Recess Kit	2000W & 4000W	Black	20”H x 14.5”W x 46”L	\$704
BH8180096	Recess Kit	2000W & 4000W	White	20”H x 14.5”W x 46”L	\$789
BH8180011	Recess Kit	3000W & 6000W	Black	20”H x 14.5”W x 57.5”L	\$783
BH8180095	Recess Kit	3000W & 6000W	White	20”H x 14.5”W x 57.5”L	\$874
BH8180012	Suspension Kit, Black (3’ extension to drop the heaters 3’ from the ceiling)				\$420
BH3130006	Suspension Kit, White (3’ extension to drop the heaters 3’ from the ceiling)				\$432

# TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

## 208, 240 & 277 VOLTS



Scan QR Code to view details on Tungsten Smart-Heat

### TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

Heaters include mounting brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installations. Additional ceiling mount options available, see page 2. Recommended to be purchased with Bromic Controls.

#### 208V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Element	Retail
BH0420034	4000W	Black	208V	19.23A	Dual	\$925
BH0420037	4000W	White	208V	19.23A	Dual	\$948
BH0420035	6000W	Black	208V	28.85A	Dual	\$1,073
BH0420036	6000W	White	208V	28.85A	Dual	\$1,095
BH8180017	2000W	-	208V	9.62A	Replacement	\$200
BH8180016	3000W	-	208V	14.42A	Replacement	\$240

#### 240V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Element	Retail
BH0420030*	2000W	Black	240V	8.30A	Single	\$704
BH0420031	3000W	Black	240V	12.50A	Single	\$840
BH0420032	4000W	Black	240V	16.60A	Dual	\$874
BH0420012	4000W	White	240V	16.60A	Dual	\$897
BH0420033	6000W	Black	240V	25.00A	Dual	\$1,022
BH0420013	6000W	White	240V	25.00A	Dual	\$1,044
BH8180001	2000W	-	240V	8.30A	Replacement	\$200
BH8180002	3000W	-	240V	12.50A	Replacement	\$240

#### 277V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Element	Retail
BH0420042	4000W	Black	277V	14.44A	Dual	\$925
BH0420044	4000W	White	277V	14.44A	Dual	\$948
BH0420043	6000W	Black	277V	21.66A	Dual	\$1,073
BH0420045	6000W	White	277V	21.66A	Dual	\$1,095
BH8180015	2000W	-	277V	7.22A	Replacement	\$200
BH8180014	3000W	-	277V	10.83A	Replacement	\$240

### CONTROLS (Optional - See page 16-17 for more details.)

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130011	Dimmer Wireless Switch (Includes controller and wireless remote.)	\$1,024
BH3130012	42 Channel Remote, for use with Dimmer Switch Only (Control up to 6 zones from 1 controller. May control up to 6 heaters per zone.)	\$194
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

\*Special Order See Ceiling Mount Options on page 2.



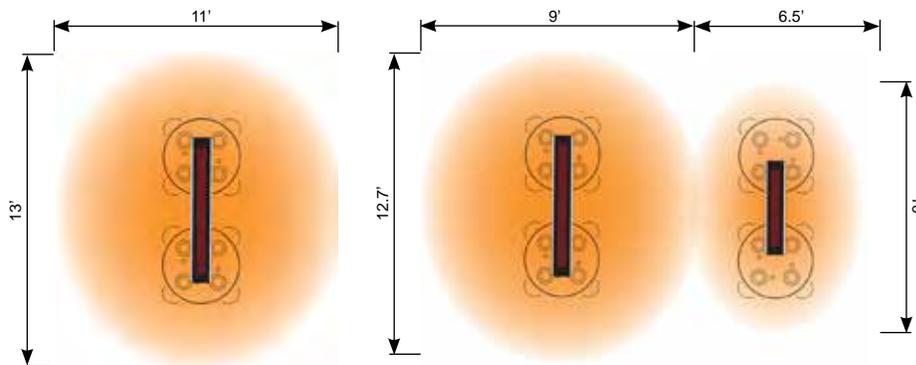
Platinum Smart-Heat Electric, Black



Platinum Smart-Heat Electric, White

## FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen:** The Platinum's signature screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while minimizing light emission.
- **Wafer-Thin Design:** Wall, ceiling and flush-mounting options allow subtle placement of this compact heater practically anywhere!
- **Subtle Aesthetics:** Elegantly understated to create comfort while blending into the environment.
- **Precise Directional Heating:** Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Bracket Included)



4500W  
Heats approx. 143 sq ft

Recommended  
Mounting Height  
9'

3400W  
Heats approx. 108 sq ft

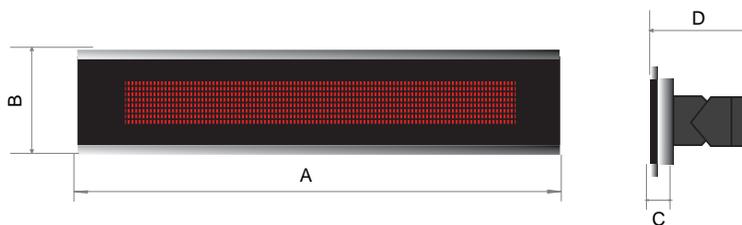
Recommended  
Mounting Height  
8'

2300W  
Heats approx. 65 sq ft

Recommended  
Mounting Height  
7'

## DIMENSIONS

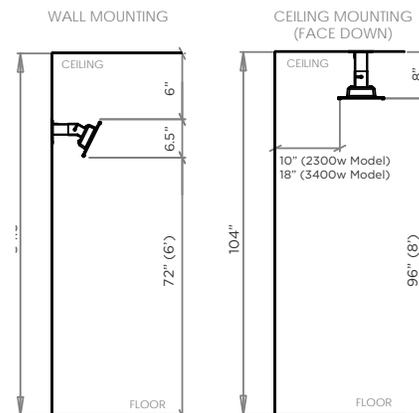
Model	A	B	C	D
2300W	33"	7"	2"	8"
3400W	50.2"	7"	2"	8"
4500W	53.2"	10.1"	2"	8"



## CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS (Stainless Steel)

Item #	Description	Pair With	Retail
BH3130017	Recess Kit	2300W	\$448
BH3130027	Recess Kit	3400W	\$531
BH3623000	Recess Kit	4500W	\$606
BH3623009*	Low Clearance Recess Kit	2300W	\$1,103
BH3623008	Low Clearance Recess Kit	3400W	\$1,172
BH3623012	Low Clearance Recess Kit	4500W	\$1,559
BH3130023	Suspension Kit, 24"	2300W & 3400W	\$334
BH3130024	Suspension Kit, 48"	2300W & 3400W	\$436
BH3623020	Suspension Kit, 24"	4500W	\$334
BH3623021	Suspension Kit, 48"	4500W	\$436

## MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES



\*Special Order

# PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

## 208 & 240 VOLTS



### PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

Heaters include mounting brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installations. Additional ceiling mount options available, see page 4. Recommended to be purchased with Bromic Controls.

#### 208V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Dimensions	Retail
BH0320019*	2300W	Black	208V	11.1A	33"W x 7"H	\$1,289
BH0320020*	2300W	White	208V	11.1A	33"W x 7"H	\$1,402
BH0320021	3400W	Black	208V	16.3A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$1,861
BH0320022	3400W	White	208V	16.3A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$2,014
BH3622004	4500W	Black	208V	21.6A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$2,338
BH3622005	4500W	White	208V	21.6A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$2,490

#### 240V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Dimensions	Retail
BH0320003	2300W	Black	240V	9.6A	33"W x 7"H	\$1,289
BH0320007	2300W	White	240V	9.6A	33"W x 7"H	\$1,402
BH0320005	3400W	Black	240V	14.2A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$1,861
BH0320008	3400W	White	240V	14.2A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$2,014
BH3622000	4500W	Black	240V	18.8A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$2,338
BH3622001	4500W	White	240V	18.8A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$2,490

### CONTROLS *(Optional - See page 16-17 for more details.)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130011	Dimmer Wireless Switch (Includes controller and wireless remote.)	\$1,024
BH3130012	42 Channel Remote, for use with Dimmer Switch Only (Control up to 6 zones from 1 controller. May control up to 6 heaters per zone.)	\$194
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

See Ceiling Mount Options on page 4.

\*Special Order

Scan QR Code to view details on  
**Traditional & Low Clearance Platinum Recess Kits**



# PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC

## MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)



**BROMIC**  
HEATING



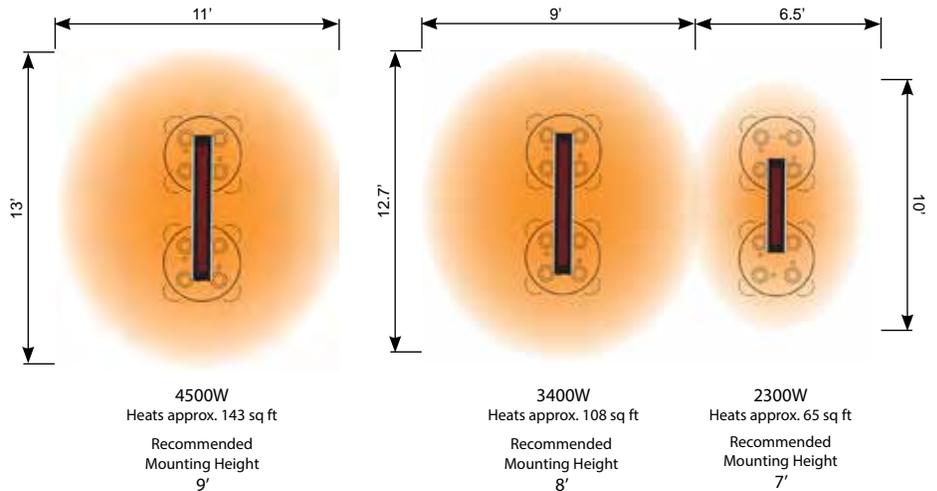
Platinum Smart-Heat Electric, Black



Platinum Smart-Heat Electric, White

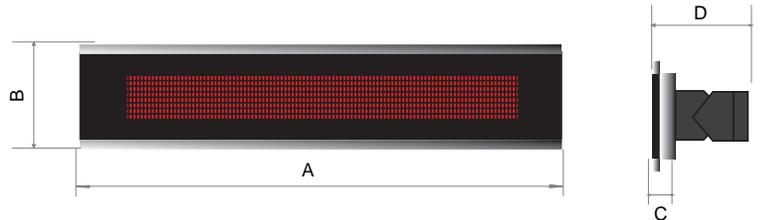
### FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen:** The Platinum's signature screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while minimizing light emission.
- **Wafer-Thin Design:** Wall, ceiling and flush-mounting options allow subtle placement of this compact heater practically anywhere!
- **Subtle Aesthetics:** Elegantly understated to create comfort while blending into the environment.
- **Precise Directional Heating:** Accurately alter coverage through simple bracket adjustment. (Mounting Bracket Included)



### DIMENSIONS

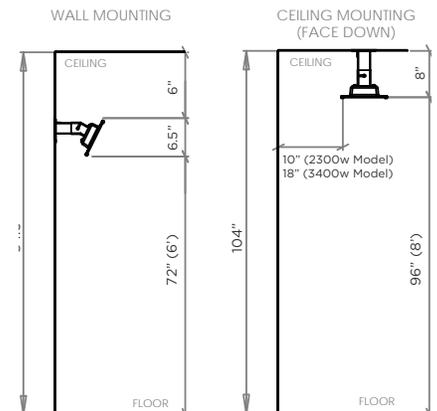
Model	A	B	C	D
2300W	33"	7"	2"	8"
3400W	50.2"	7"	2"	8"
4500W	53.2"	10.1"	2"	8"



### CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS (Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel)

Item #	Description	Pair With	Retail
BH3130034*	Recess Kit	2300W	\$722
BH3130035	Recess Kit	3400W	\$859
BH3623001	Recess Kit	4500W	\$990
BH3623011*	Low Clearance Recess Kit	2300W	\$1,459
BH3623010	Low Clearance Recess Kit	3400W	\$1,608
BH3623013	Low Clearance Recess Kit	4500W	\$2,382
BH3130046*	Suspension Kit, 24"	2300W & 3400W	\$531
BH3130047*	Suspension Kit, 48"	2300W & 3400W	\$692
BH3623022	Suspension Kit, 24"	4500W	\$531
BH3623023	Suspension Kit, 48"	4500W	\$692

### MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES



\*Special Order

# PLATINUM SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC



## MARINE GRADE (316 Stainless Steel)

## 208 & 240 VOLTS

### PLATINUM SMART-HEAT MARINE GRADE (Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel)

Marine Grade Platinum heaters are made with high quality AISI316-grade stainless-steel. These will provide superior resistance to the corrosive elements that marine and coastal environments demand. Includes the mounting bracket for both wall and ceiling installations. Additional mounting options available, see page 6. Recommended to be purchased with Bromic Controls.

### 208V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Dimensions	Retail
BH0320023*	2300W	Black	208V	11.1A	33"W x 7"H	\$3,088
BH0320024*	2300W	White	208V	11.1A	33"W x 7"H	\$3,161
BH0320025*	3400W	Black	208V	16.3A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$4,060
BH0320026*	3400W	White	208V	16.3A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$4,127
BH3622006*	4500W	Black	208V	21.6A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$4,906
BH3622007*	4500W	White	208V	21.6A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$4,978

### 240V

Item #	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Dimensions	Retail
BH0320015*	2300W	Black	240V	9.6A	33"W x 7"H	\$3,088
BH0320017*	2300W	White	240V	9.6A	33"W x 7"H	\$3,161
BH0320016	3400W	Black	240V	14.2A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$4,060
BH0320018	3400W	White	240V	14.2A	50.2"W x 7"H	\$4,127
BH3622002	4500W	Black	240V	18.8A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$4,906
BH3622003	4500W	White	240V	18.8A	53.2"W x 10.1"H	\$4,978

### CONTROLS (Optional - See page 16-17 for details.)

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130011	Dimmer Wireless Switch (Includes controller and wireless remote.)	\$1,024
BH3130012	42 Channel Remote, for use with Dimmer Switch Only (Control up to 6 zones from 1 controller. May control up to 6 heaters per zone.)	\$194
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

See Ceiling Mount Options on page 6.

\*Special Order

Scan QR Code to view details on  
**Traditional & Low Clearance  
Platinum Recess Kits**

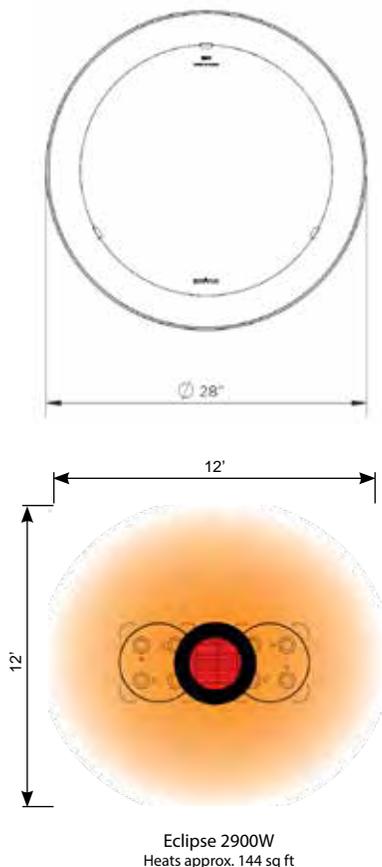




## FEATURES

- **Unique Design:** Elegantly understated design that complements any design-focused outdoor environment.
- **Precision Control:** Accurately adjust the heat output for complete control over the level of comfort.
- **Dimmable Light:** Complete flexibility over level of brightness for the right amount of ambience.
- **Ceramic Screen:** Spreads heat evenly across any area while minimizing light emission from the heating element.

## DIMENSIONS



Scan QR Code  
to view **Eclipse  
Wall Mount  
Brochure**



Scan QR Code  
to view  
**Eclipse Portable  
Brochure**

BH0820001-1  
Portable

## ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC - PENDANT

Reimagine the outdoors with the Ceiling Mount Eclipse Smart Heat Heater. Available in six unique mounting options, the Eclipse series adds style, warmth and light to design focused outdoor spaces. Includes Twin 8" Pole. **Recommended Pendant Dimmer Control sold separately.**



Item #	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Dimensions	Retail
BH0920001-1	Pendant	2900W	Matte Black	240V	12.1A	28" Diameter	\$2,372

## DIMMER CONTROL

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3230007	Pendant Dimmer Control (Recommend to use one pendant dimming controller per Eclipse heater.)	\$691
BH3623002-1	Master Remote for use with Eclipse Controls	\$194

## CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3230001	8" Straight Ceiling Pole	\$90
BH3230002	24" Straight Ceiling Pole	\$90
BH3230003	24" Twin Straight Ceiling Pole	\$144
BH3230004	24" Curved Ceiling Pole	\$144
BH3230005	48" Straight Ceiling Pole	\$144
BH3230006	61" Wall Mount Pole	\$191

## ECLIPSE SMART-HEAT ELECTRIC - PORTABLE

Reimagine the outdoors with the Portable Eclipse Smart Heat Electric Portable heater. Featuring a striking, elegant design. This powerful heater will bring both warmth and light to design focused outdoor spaces. Includes Dimmer Control.

Item #	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Dimension	Retail
BH0820001-1	Portable	2900W	Matte Black	240V	28" Diameter	\$4,519



# TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT GAS



Tungsten 300

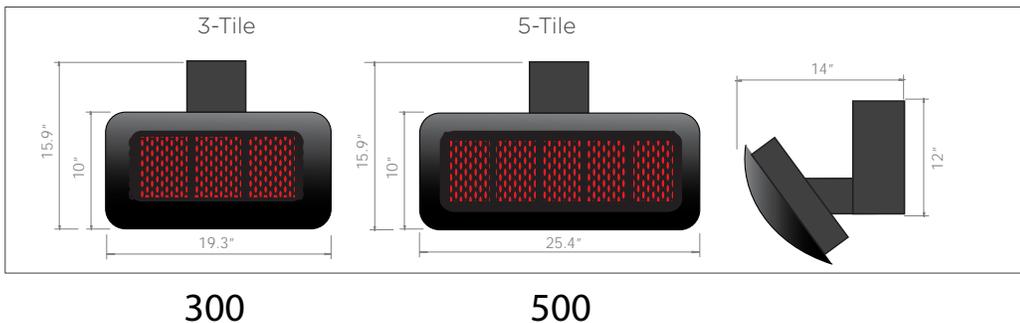


Tungsten 500

## FEATURES

- **Bi-directional Easy-Pivot Arm:** 25° rotation each side.
- **Electronic Ignition:** One or multiple units can be switched on and off simultaneously from a single remote-located switch (non included).
- **Automatic Re-ignition:** Should the heater not re-ignite for any reason, the integrated “Flame Failure Safety Shut-off Control” turns the heater off immediately.
- **Universal Bracket:** Easy upgrade from 300 to 500 model.

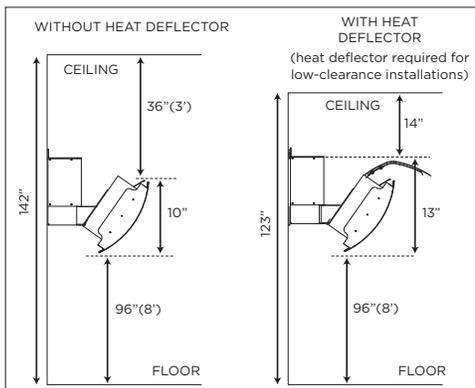
## DIMENSIONS



300

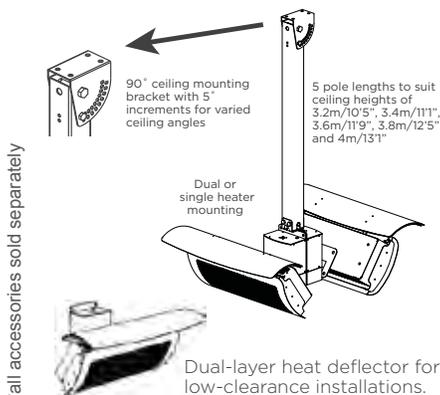
500

## MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES

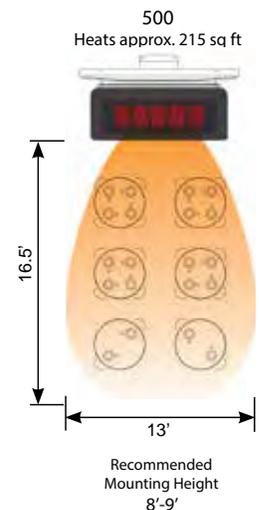
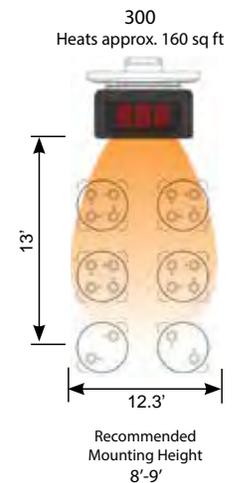


## ACCESSORIES\*

- Dual-directional ceiling pole
- Ceiling Pole Unit must be mounted 2.5m off the ground (8')
- Dual-layer heat deflector (See part numbers in table below)



\*all accessories sold separately



## TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT GAS

Includes standard mounting bracket that can be used for both wall and ceiling, power cord for 110V outlet (requires 2 Amps of electricity to operate). Outlets may be controlled by a standard electrical switch. Multiple outlets and/or heaters may be controlled from 1 switch.

Item #	Model	BTU's	Volts	Amps	# of Burner Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0210001-1	300 - NG	26,000	110V	2A	3	NG	\$1,568
BH0210002-1	300 - LP	26,000	110V	2A	3	LP	\$1,568
BH0210003-1	500 - NG	43,000	110V	2A	5	NG	\$1,789
BH0210004-1	500 - LP	43,000	110V	2A	5	LP	\$1,789

## CEILING MOUNTING OPTIONS *(Only available in Black)*

Item #	Description	Ceiling Height	Retail
BH3030003	9.69" Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 6"	\$311
BH3030004	13.62" Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 10"	\$311
BH3030005	17.56" Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 2"	\$311
BH3030006	25.43" Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 10"	\$311
BH3030007*	33.31" Ceiling Mount Pole	12' 6"	\$311
BH3030008	41.18" Ceiling Mount Pole	13' 1"	\$311

## HEAT DEFLECTORS

Used to minimize the amount of ceiling clearance needed for a heater. See diagram on page 10.

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3030011	Heat Deflector - 300 Series Tungsten	\$292
BH3030012	Heat Deflector - 500 Series Tungsten	\$311

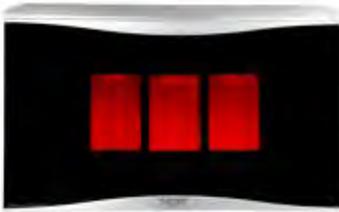
## CONTROLS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

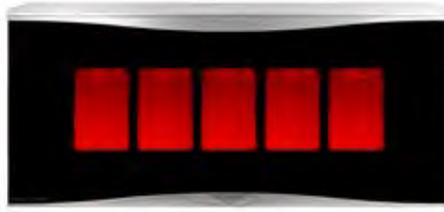
\*Special Order

Scan QR Code to  
view details on  
**Tungsten  
Smart-Heat Gas**





Platinum 300

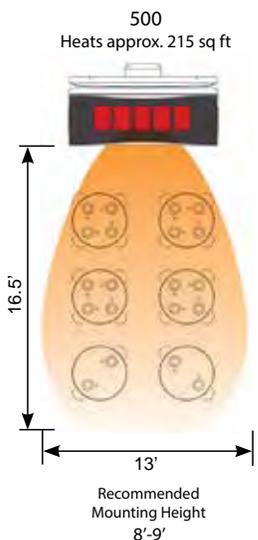
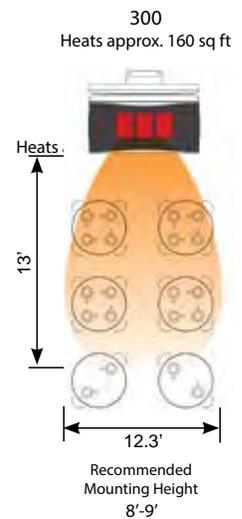
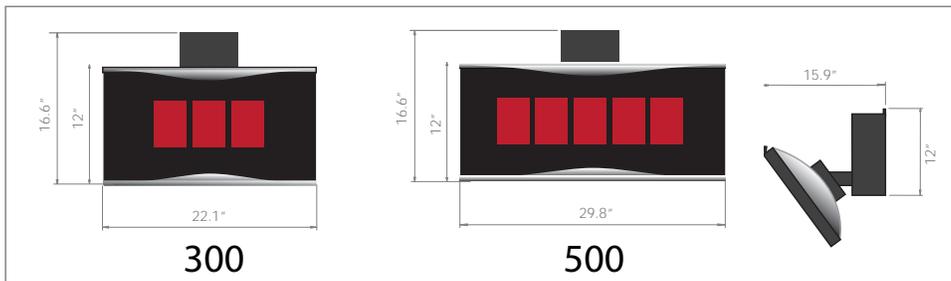


Platinum 500

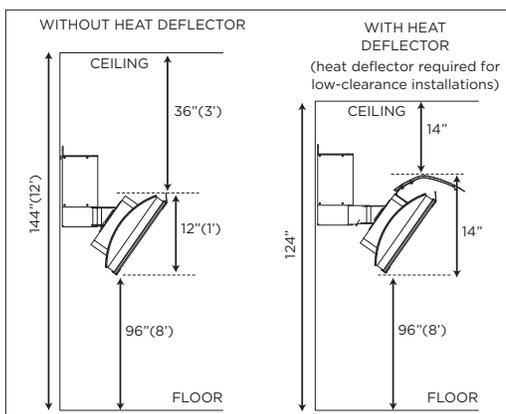
## FEATURES

- **Tinted Glass-Ceramic Screen:** The Platinum’s screen spreads comfort evenly across an area while emitting a soft red glow.
- **Ceramic Efficiency:** Slow-release ceramic burners efficiently combust gas to fuel the most environmentally friendly gas-fired heating method available.
- **Elegantly Subtle Design:** Equally at home as the stunning centerpiece or supporting from the sidelines.
- **Patented Direct Ignition:** Automated direct ignition eliminates the need for a pilot, resulting in instantaneous ignition.
- **Ultimate Wind Resistance:** Patented screen and ionization probe technology enables remarkable wind resistance, functioning reliably in winds of up to 11 mph.
- **Directional Control:** Easy pivot bracket offers adjustable heat direction and coverage.

## DIMENSIONS



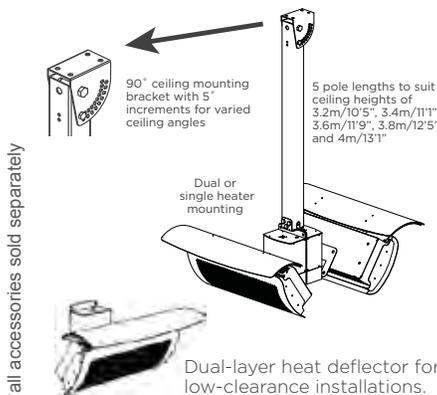
### MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES



\*Non-residential indoor 2500mm

### ACCESSORIES\*

- Dual-directional ceiling pole
  - Ceiling Pole Unit must be mounted 2.5m off the ground (8')
  - Dual-layer heat deflector
- (See part numbers in table below)



\*all accessories sold separately

## PLATINUM SMART-HEAT GAS

Includes standard mounting bracket that can be used for both wall and ceiling, power cord for 110V outlet (requires 2 Amps of electricity to operate). Outlets may be controlled by a standard electrical switch. Multiple outlets and/or heaters may be controlled from 1 switch.

Item #	Model	BTU's	Volts	Amps	# of Burner Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0110001-1	300 - NG	23,600	110V	2A	3	NG	\$2,028
BH0110002-1	300 - LP	23,600	110V	2A	3	LP	\$2,028
BH0110003-1	500 - NG	39,800	110V	2A	5	NG	\$2,284
BH0110004-1	500 - LP	39,800	110V	2A	5	LP	\$2,284

See Control Option on page 236.

## CEILING MOUNT OPTIONS (Only available in Black)

Item #	Description	Ceiling Height	Retail
BH3030003	9.69" Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 6"	\$311
BH3030004	13.62" Ceiling Mount Pole	10' 10"	\$311
BH3030005	17.56" Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 2"	\$311
BH3030006	25.43" Ceiling Mount Pole	11' 10"	\$311
BH3030007*	33.31" Ceiling Mount Pole	12' 6"	\$311
BH3030008	41.18" Ceiling Mount Pole	13' 1"	\$311

## HEAT DEFLECTORS

Used to minimize the amount of ceiling clearance needed for a heater. See diagram on page 12.

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3030001-1	Heat Deflector - 300 Series Platinum	\$292
BH3030002-1	Heat Deflector - 500 Series Platinum	\$311

## CONTROLS (Optional)

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130097	Smart Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

\*Special Order

Scan QR Code to  
view details on  
**Platinum**  
**Smart-Heat Gas**



# TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT PORTABLE



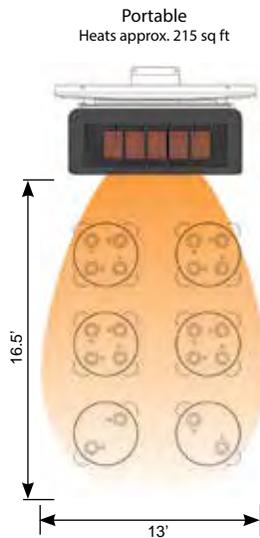
Controls



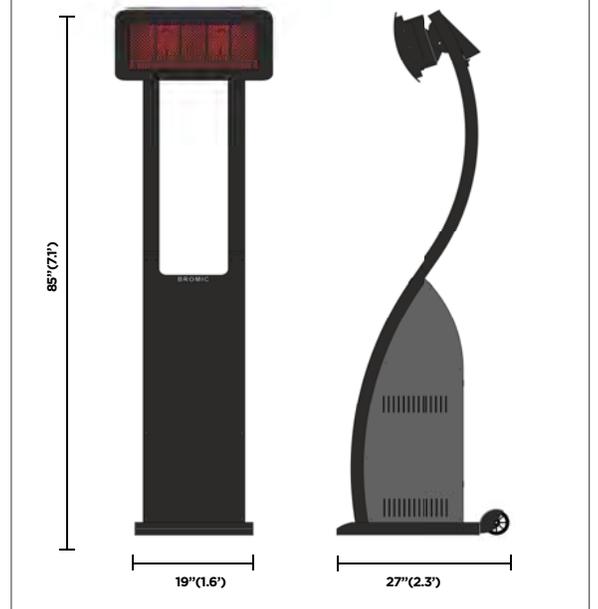
Built-in Wheels

## FEATURES

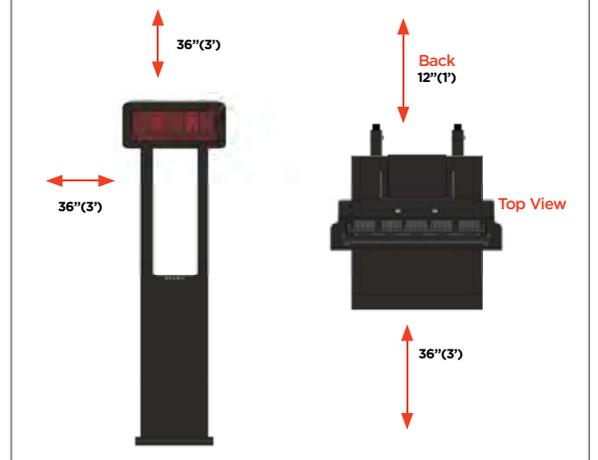
- **Heat Output:** The Tungsten Smart-Heat Portable delivers a widespread heat field.
- **Versatility:** Unique and patented adjustable heat control ensures comfortable heat.
- **Efficiency:** High intensity ceramic burner, delivering optimal heat with minimal heat loss.
- **Wind Resistance:** Specifically built to provide constant and consistent heat in any environment at wind speeds up to 8 mph.
- **Directional Heat:** Innovative adjustable tilting head ensures warmth goes exactly where it is needed.
- **Modular Design:** Functional and pragmatic, the Tungsten Smart-Heat Portable can easily be assembled, dismantled and stored.
- **Maneuverability:** Anti-tilt structure with built-in wheels for easy movement.
- **Soft Touch Ignite:** Battery activated repetitive spark Ignition



## DIMENSIONS



## MINIMUM INSTALLATION CLEARANCES



# TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT PORTABLE



## TUNGSTEN SMART-HEAT PORTABLE GAS

Controlled by a push button battery igniter. Has a simple dial system to control low to high. Operates on a 20 lb propane tank (sold separately) that is concealed within the base.

Item #	Model	BTU's	# of Burners Tiles	Fuel	Retail
BH0510001	Tungsten Portable - LP	21,300 - 38,500	5	LP	\$2,130
BH0510005	Tungsten Portable - NG	21,300 - 38,500	5	NG	\$2,130

## WEATHER COVER

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3030010	Weather Cover, Head Only	\$98

# ON/OFF CONTROLLER



## 4-CHANNEL WIRELESS ON/OFF REMOTE

- Max allowance per controller is 6,800 Watts at 240V.
- Maximum of 2 heaters wired directly to the controller.
- The controller will be wired directly to the electrical service panel.
- The wireless remote must be installed within 100' of the controller.
- Includes a timer feature that will turn heaters off automatically. (Minimum of 1 hour and a maximum of 8 hours)

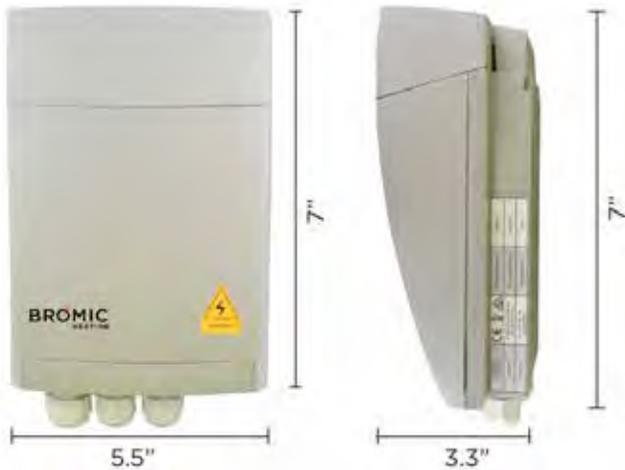


Scan QR Code for Manual

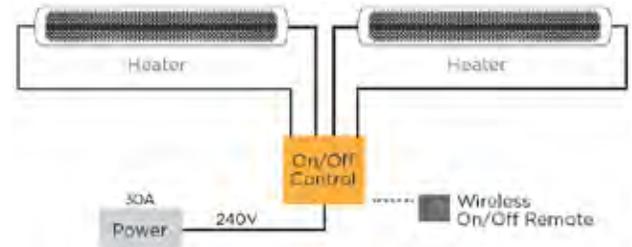
## ON/OFF CONTROLS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130010	ON/OFF Wireless Switch (Compatible with Tungsten and Platinum Gas and Electric units) (Includes controller with timer and wireless remote.)	\$369
BH3130097	Smart-Heat Link RS-232 Plug-in (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bromic Controls)	\$320

## CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



## INSTALLATION OPTIONS



Scan QR Code to view Smart-Heat Switch Compatibility Chart



SPECIFICATIONS		ON/OFF CONTROLLER
Model	BH3130010	
Power Supply	110/230VAC, 31A max, Single Phase	
Max Output Power CHANNEL	3400W @ 230VAC 1500W @ 110VAC	
Reception Frequency	916MHz	
Operating Temperature Range	-4 to 122°F	
Protection Class	IP54	

HEATER TYPE	INSTALLATION OPTIONS
Electric (240V)	Option 1: 1 x 6000W
	Option 2: 1 x 4500W
	Option 3: 1 x 4000W
	Option 4: 2 x 3400W
	Option 5: 2 x 3000W
	Option 6: 2 x 2300W
	Option 7: 2 x 2000W
Gas	Option 1: 1 x Gas Heater per output
	Option 2: 2 x Gas Heaters per output

# DIMMER CONTROLLER



## 7-CHANNEL WIRELESS DIMMER REMOTE

- Max allowance per controller is 6,800 Watts at 240V.
- Maximum of 2 heaters wired directly to the controller.
- The controller will be wired directly to the electrical service panel.
- The wireless remote must be installed within 100' of the controller.



Scan QR Code for Manual

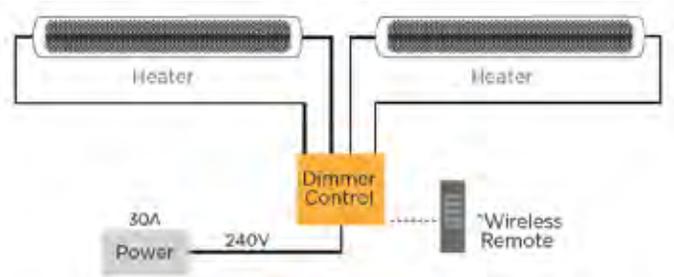
## DIMMER CONTROLS *(Optional)*

Item #	Description	Retail
BH3130011	Dimmer Wireless Switch, All Electric Heaters (Compatible with Tungsten and Platinum Electric units. Includes controller and wireless remote.)	\$1,024
BH3130012	42 Channel Remote, for use with Dimmer Switch Only (Control up to 6 zones from 1 controller. May control up to 6 heaters per zone.)	\$194
BH3130097	Smart-Heat Link RS232 Plug In (For integration with Home Management Systems) (Requires Bronic Controls)	\$320

## CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



## INSTALLATION OPTIONS



Scan QR Code to view Smart-Heat Switch Compatibility Chart



SPECIFICATIONS	DIMMER
Model	BH3130011
Power Supply	110/277VAC, 50/60Hz (29A max)
Max Output Power CHANNEL	6800W @ 277VAC (25A) 6800W @ 240VAC (28.5A) 3080W @ 110VAC (28A)
Reception Frequency	916MHz
Operating Temperature Range	-4 to 86°F
Maximum Remote Memorized	42
Protection Class	IP54

HEATER TYPE	INSTALLATION OPTIONS
Electric (240V)	Option 1: 1 x 6000W
	Option 2: 1 x 4500W
	Option 3: 1 x 4000W
	Option 4: 2 x 3400W
	Option 5: 2 x 3000W
	Option 6: 2 x 2000W
	Option 7: 2 x 2300W

## CONTROL OPTIONS

Item #	Description	Wattage Capacity	Dimmer Control	On/Off Control	Bromic App Required	Retail
BH3130061	Smart-Heat One Channel Dimmer	6,000W	✓	✗	✓	\$649
BH3130062	Smart-Heat Two Channel Dimmer	12,000W	✓	✗	✓	\$1,024
BH3130063	Smart-Heat Five Channel Dimmer	30,000W	✓	✗	✓	\$3,500
BH3130051	Smart-Heat One Channel On/Off	6,000W	✗	✓	✓	\$309
BH3130052	Smart-Heat Two Channel On/Off	12,000W	✗	✓	✓	\$472
BH3130053	Smart-Heat Five Channel On/Off	30,000W	✗	✓	✓	\$1,750
BH3130070	Ethernet Expansion Board (Required with One and Two Channel Smart-Heat controls to integrate with Home Automation)					\$320
BH3130071	Indoor Single 20 Amp Wall Switch	Single Element	✗	✓	✗	\$95
BH3130072	Indoor Dual 20 Amp Wall Switch	Dual Element	✗	✓	✗	\$166
BH3130081	Outdoor Single 20 Amp Wall Switch	Single Element	✗	✓	✗	\$133
BH3130082	Outdoor Dual 20 Amp Wall Switch	Dual Element	✗	✓	✗	\$221

**Notes:**

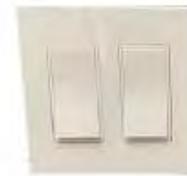
Each channel has a max capacity of 6,000 watts. Each channel of the same controller should assume the same wattage heaters. The Smart-Heat Controls require a smart device with internet connectivity, as well as the Bromic Smart-Heat App which is available for download through the Apple App Store and Google Play Store.



SMART-HEAT DIMMER



SMART-HEAT ON/OFF



INDOOR WALL SWITCH



OUTDOOR WALL SWITCH

### SMART-HEAT CONTROLS

- Control heat output with the Bromic App
- 6 Models provide a range of capacity options
- Compatible with Platinum and Tungsten Electric Models only
- 208V, 240V, and 277V compatible
- Remote Access via Wi-Fi Connectivity
- Timer and scheduling options using the App
- Easily integrated into Business and Home Automation Systems
- Improved waterproof design provides a flexible placement both indoors or outdoors
- Flexible cable gland placement

### BROMIC SMART-HEAT APP FEATURES

- Downloads available from the Apple App Store and Google Play Store
- Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, and Ethernet enabled communication
- Control multiple heaters from one device
- Create schedules to set a timer and monitor use
- Voice activation for Google Home and Amazon Alexa Home
- Allow access for multiple users

### WALL SWITCHES

- Turn heaters on and off with a simple wall switch
- 4 Models include single and dual switch options for both indoors and outdoor installation.
- Compatible with all Platinum and Tungsten Gas and Electric Models
- 110V to 277V compatible
- Easy to install, easy to use



Scan QR Code for Smart-Heat Manual



Scan QR Code for Switches Manual



Switch Compatibility Chart

# HEAT PLANNING GUIDE

Answer these questions to help plan out your Bromic Heating project.

1) How big is the space you are looking to heat? (LxW)

2) What are you trying to heat?  Entire space  Focus on a few areas

3) Can you supply plans, pictures, or drawings of the space?  Yes  No

4) Is your space covered or open?

**COVERED**

Ceiling Type:  Pitched/Vaulted  Flat

Ceiling Height:

Ceiling Material:

**OPEN**

What are you mounting to?

5) Select Heat Type, Electric or Gas/Mounting/Controls:

**ELECTRIC**

Voltage Supply:  208  240  277

Phase:  Single Phase (1PH)

Mounting:  Surface → If Surface, choose:  Wall  Ceiling

Recessed → If Recessed, specify color:

Controls:  On/Off  Dimming Capability

Is there a home automation system present?  Yes  No

**GAS** (Covered areas need a minimum of 10.5' ceilings)

Fuel Type:  NG  LP

Surface Mount:  Wall  Ceiling

Portable:  Yes  No

Contact Name:  Contact E-mail:

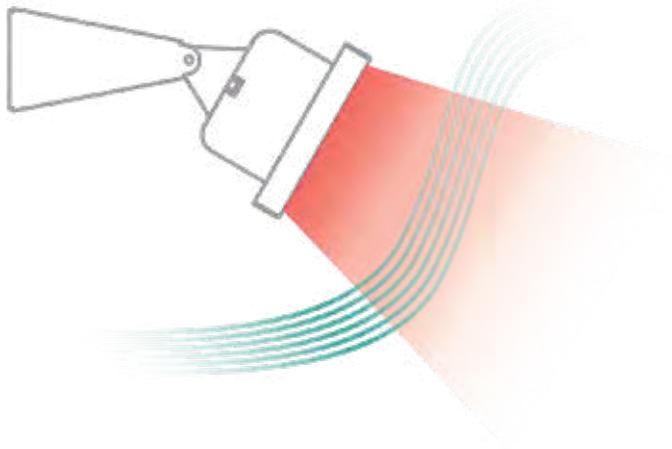
Contact Phone:  Project Name:





## INFRATECH OUTDOOR HEATING ELECTRIC

REV: 11/11/24



### Infrared Fact:

Infratech electric heaters are specifically designed so heat doesn't blow away in windy or drafty fall air.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### INFRATECH

C Series Garage Heater .....	5
Heating 240v .....	7
Motif Collection .....	14
Value Controls.....	16
Universal Controls.....	20
Home Management System .....	21
Solid State Relay & Controls.....	22
208, 277, 480 Volts .....	24
240 Volts Replacement Elements .....	27

### LITERATURE

Item #	Description
WS19	Infratech Full Line Catalog
INFBROCHURE	Infratech Control Options
INFMOTIF	Infratech Motif Collection
INFMARINE	Infratech Marine Upgrade
INFDROP	Infratech Drop Pole

# WHY INFRARED HEAT?

A heated quartz element emits a safe, clean wavelength of light that is only absorbed by solid objects, transferring heat directly to a person, table or floor rather than heating the air.

For this reason, infrared heat can be distributed very evenly, and will not simply "blow away" in windy or drafty conditions. Infratech medium wave quartz element heaters are 93% efficient and emit a barely discernible, pleasing glow that will not affect the ambience of your gathering – unlike competitive short-wave or halogen electric heaters that produce a very harsh glare or bright-colored light.



## COST OF OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

### OPERATION

It's simple to determine the cost of operating an Infratech heater—multiply the rate charged by your local utility company by the wattage of your heater.

$$\text{Your Utility Rate} \times \text{Wattage of Your Heater} = \text{Cost of Operation}$$

EXAMPLE: Your utility charges \$0.15\* / kilowatt hour (kW) X 3 (for a 3000 watt heater) = \$0.45 / hour

\*This is the National Average. Utility charges will vary.

### MAINTENANCE

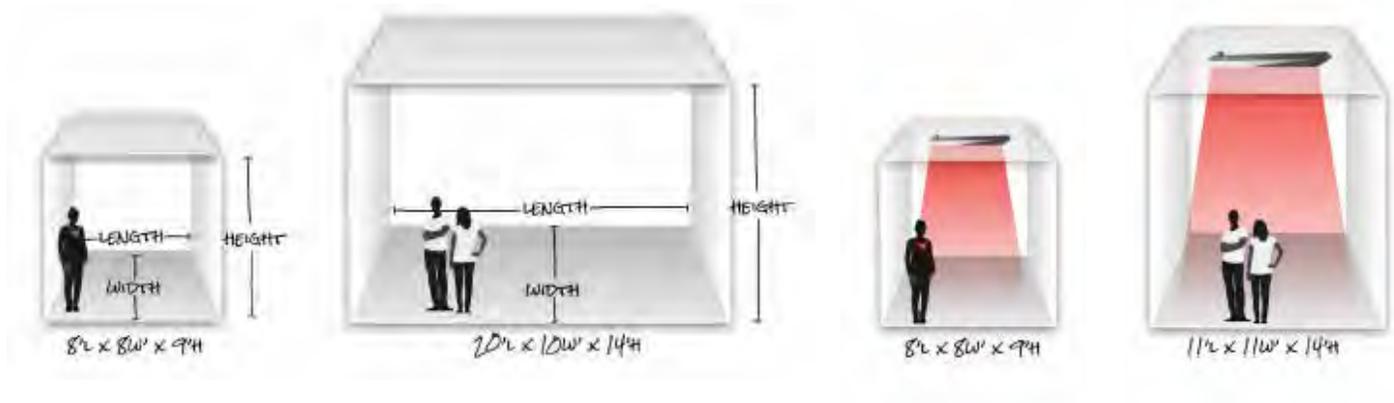
Unlike traditional gas heaters, Infratech electric heaters are virtually maintenance free. For long lasting use, we recommend once a year to spray the heater with a hose and wipe down. Our elements are rated to last 5,000 hours, plus they are simple and inexpensive to replace.

*When you consider our low cost and minimal maintenance, Infratech heaters are easily the first choice when heating outdoor space.*

# 3 STEPS TO CHOOSING YOUR INFRATECH SYSTEM

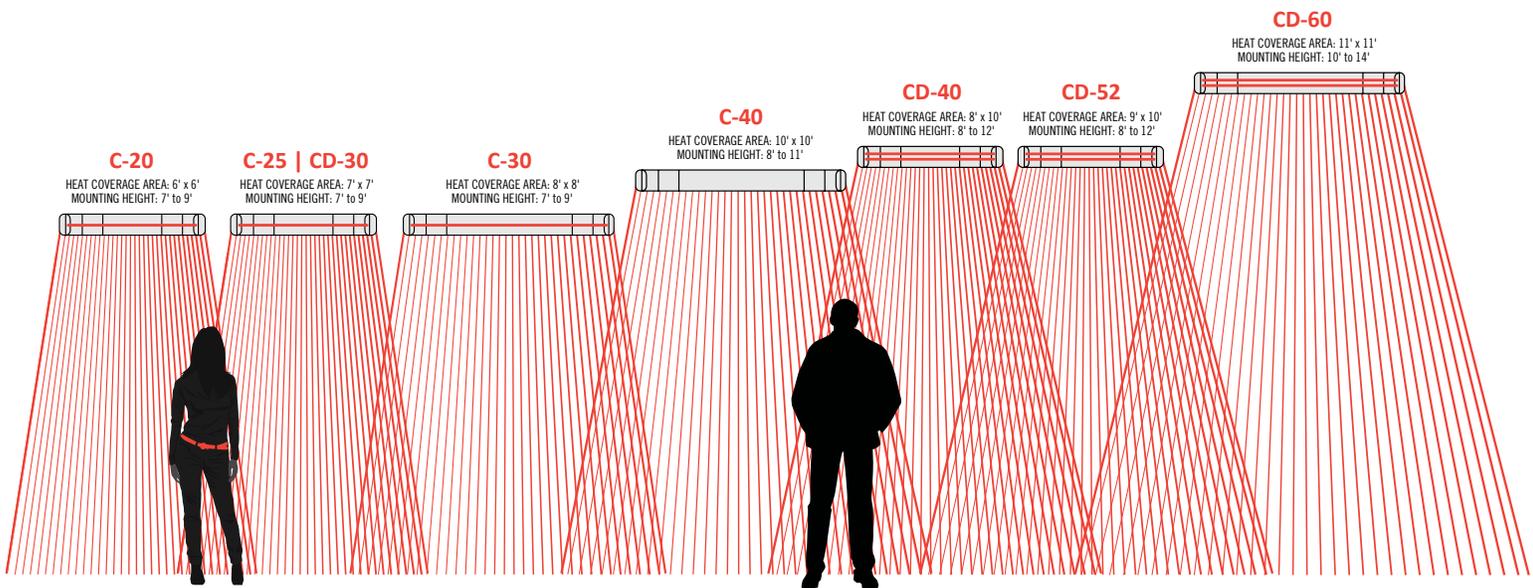
## STEP 1: MEASURE THE AREA

Determine the approximate measurements and mounting heights of the area you want to heat (Include: length, width, and height). Also consider where people will gather and spend time, like dining or lounge areas.



## STEP 2: SELECT THE HEATERS

Select the heater(s) that will work both functionally and aesthetically for your space. Consider factors such as size, voltage, number of heaters, colors, and mounting options.



**NOTE:** Indoor or well-protected environments will generally exceed average coverage. Heaters may provide less than average coverage in extremely cold or windy conditions.

# 3 STEPS TO CHOOSING YOUR INFRATECH SYSTEM

## STEP 3: CHOOSE THE CONTROLS

Choose a control option that works best for your application and budget. Options include value controls, solid-state relay control package, home management integration panel and the new universal control panel.

### VALUE CONTROLS



Simple On/Off Switch    Duplex/Stack Switch    Infinite Control Regulator



Single Contactor Panel    Dual Contactor Panel

### SOLID STATE RELAY CONTROL PACKAGE



Solid State Relay Panel  
Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer

### HOME MANAGEMENT INTEGRATION PANEL



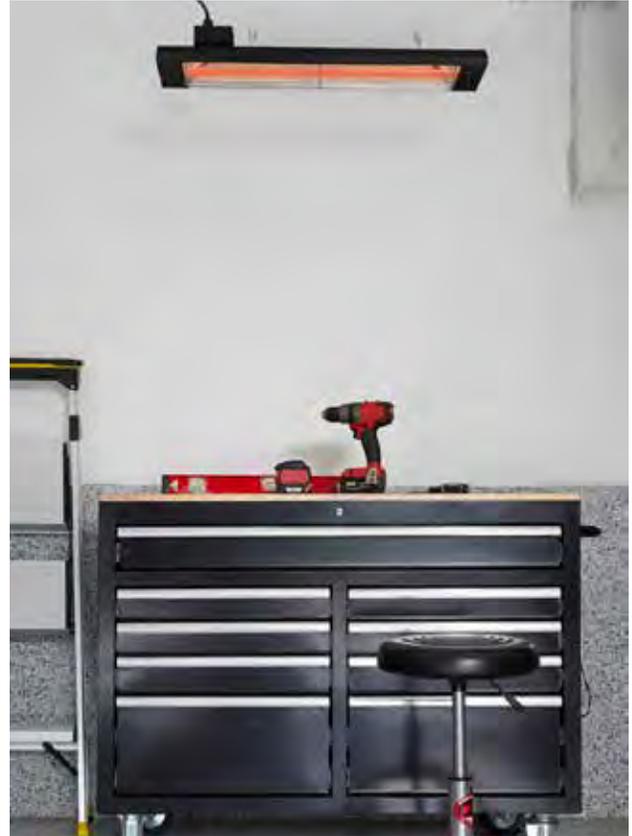
### UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL



See pages 15-23 for Control Pricing and Options

# C-SERIES, GARAGE HEATER

## 120 VOLTS (PLUG-IN)



### 1500 WATT HEATER (PLUG-IN)

Item #	Model	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-3004-BLK	21-3004	Black	120	12.5	33"	\$429



- Infratech's best-selling black Contemporary Series (C-Series) 33-inch, 1,500 watt (120 volt/12.5 amps) heater is constructed from cold roll steel with black end covers, and offers clean, efficient performance with modern styling.
- It provides effective spot heating to create a range of indoor bonus spaces, and can be installed to heat a workbench, exercise equipment, desk, gaming area, crafting table, and more.
- Odorless infrared heat is emitted from a quartz element, for year-round comfort with zero emissions.
- It can be mounted to a wall or ceiling using the mounting brackets provided or suspended with chains. **At the suggested mounting height of 6'-7', the coverage area is 5' x 5', for more targeted warmth.**
- It can be controlled remotely via a smartphone or smart home assistant when installed with a heavy duty smart plug.
- Comes with a 6' cord for easy DIY installation.

# SL-SLIMLINE SERIES

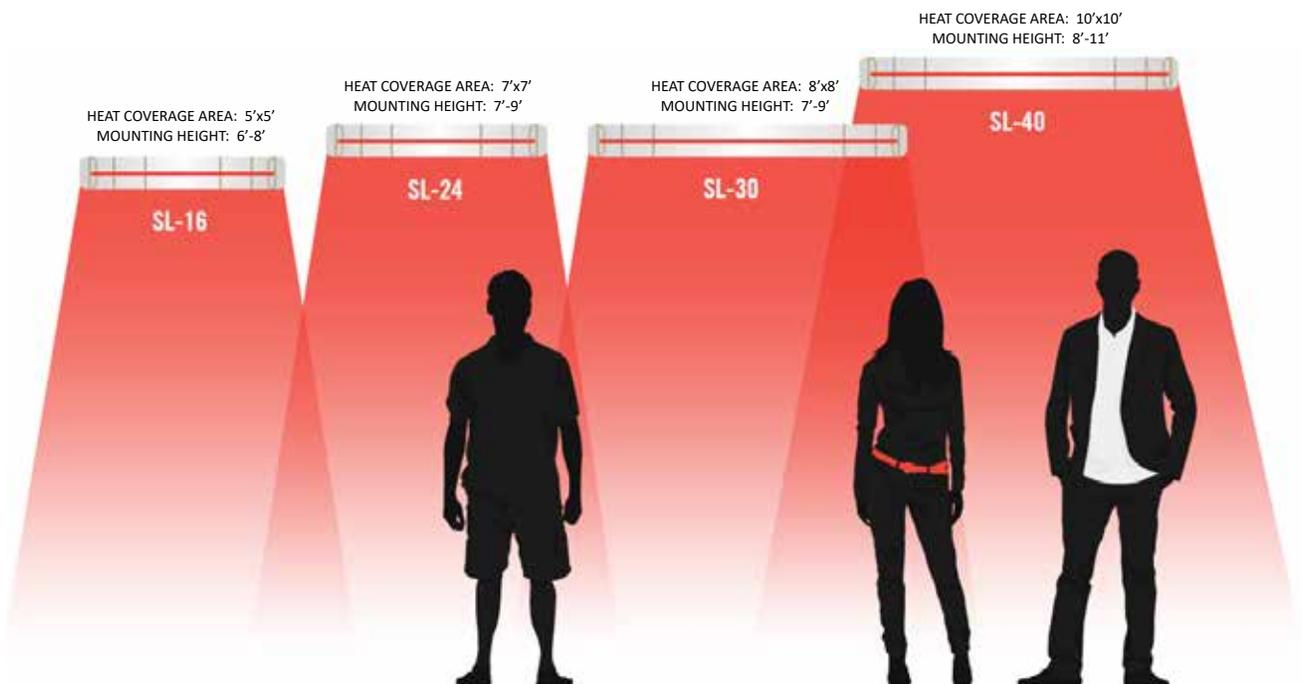
## SINGLE ELEMENT HEATERS



Logo Plate designed to rotate if required

T-Slot on back allows the mounting bracket to slide for flexible mounting options.

- Infratech's SL-Series is designed with a low profile that is suitable for both indoor and outdoor surface mount applications.
- Fixtures are available in lengths of 29 ½", 42 ½", and 63 ½".
- Features include narrow profile and a T-slot for flexible mounting options.
- The SL-Series housing body and mounting brackets come with a stainless hue anodized aluminum finish. Also available in All Black Slimline Shadow™.
- Available in 208V (pg 24), 240V (pg 7) and 277V (pg 25). Single Phase or 3 Phase.



Note: Heat blooms will vary depending on air temperature.

# SLIMLINE SERIES, SINGLE ELEMENT

## 240 VOLTS



Select a heater and control system (page 15-23) to make a complete unit.

### 3000 WATT HEATERS

Item #	Model	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-5040-SLV*	SL-3024	Silver	240	12.5	63 ½"	\$1,019
21-5040-BLK*	SL-3024	Black	240	12.5	63 ½"	\$1,019

### 4000 WATT HEATERS

Item #	Model	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-5080-SLV	SL-4024	Silver	240	16.7	63 ½"	\$1,036
21-5080-BLK	SL-4024	Black	240	16.7	63 ½"	\$1,036

\*Special Order

- **Slimline Series Includes:** Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.
- **Additional Voltages Available:** The Slimline Series, Single Element heaters are also available in 208V and 277V. See pages 24-26.



Silver



All Black  
Slimline Shadow™

# C-SERIES SINGLE ELEMENT

304 Stainless Steel



White

Almond

Beige

Biscuit

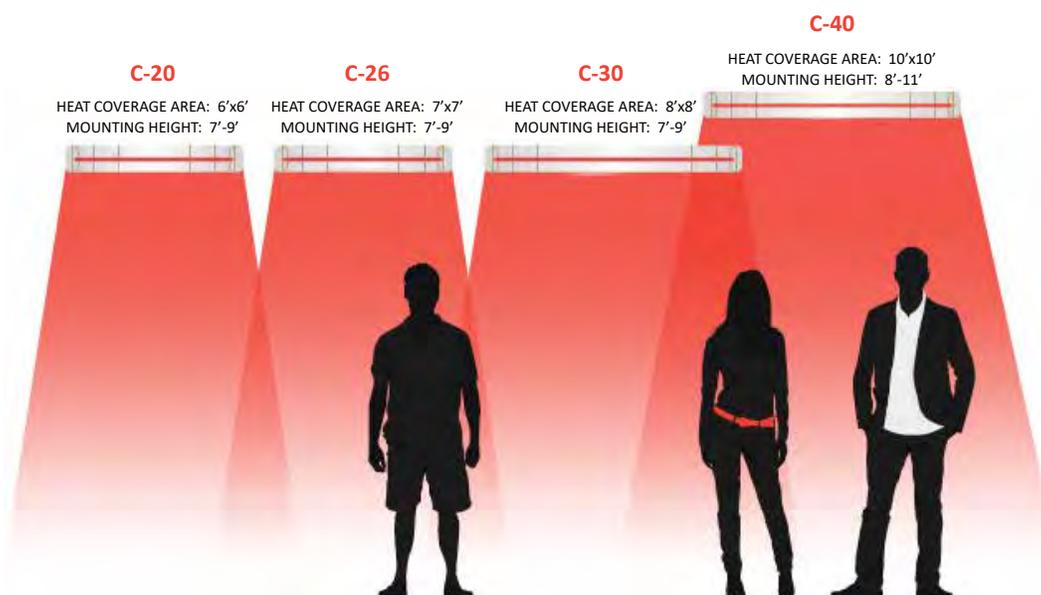
Black

Bronze

Copper

Grey

- Single element heaters provide the coverage and intensity of heat necessary for optimum comfort.
- Fixtures are available in lengths of 33", 39", 48" and 61 ¼".
- The **C-Series** fixtures are developed for use in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.
- Compatible with all of Infratech's Custom Controls for residential or commercial use.
- May also be installed with simple On/Off controls or INF controls (INF only up to 3000W).
- Choose from Brushed 304 Stainless Steel, Black, Bronze, White, Almond, Beige, Biscuit, Copper and Grey. See page 9 for stocking colors.
- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 7'-11'.
- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.
- Available in 208V (pg 24), 240V (pg 9), 277V (pg 25), and 480V (pg 26). Single Phase or 3 Phase.



*Note: Heat blooms will vary depending on air temperature.*

# C-SERIES SINGLE ELEMENT

304 Stainless Steel

## 240 VOLTS

Select a heater and control system (page 15-23) to make a complete unit.

## C-SERIES HEATERS 240V

Additional standard non-stocking colors available. See page 8 for color options.

Item #	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-3100-SS**	C-2524	2,500	Stainless Steel	240	10.4	39"	\$612
21-3200-SS	C-3024	3,000	Stainless Steel	240	12.5	61 ¼"	\$784
21-3300-SS	C-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	61 ¼"	\$800

## RECESSED/FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS

Used to recess heaters into flat ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Note: The color of the heater will not be visible once recessed into the ceiling.

Standard non-stocking colors available add an additional \$50 per kit. See page 8 for color options.

Item #	Description	Color	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2300-SS	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	39"	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$535
18-2300-BLK	Flush Mount Frame	Black	39"	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$595
18-2300-WH	Flush Mount Frame	White	39"	43"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$595
18-2305-SS	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$576
18-2305-BLK	Flush Mount Frame	Black	61 ¼"	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$636
18-2305-WH	Flush Mount Frame	White	61 ¼"	65 ¼"L x 11 ¾"W x 8"H	\$636

## MOUNTING BRACKETS/DROP MOUNTS

Item #	Description	Color	Retail
13-1247*	Mounting Bracket, 7 ¾" L (2" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$65
13-1248*	Mounting Bracket, 9 ¾" L (4" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$85
13-1249*	Mounting Bracket, 11 ¾" L (6" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$100
13-1246-BL	Drop Mount Heater Assembly (Extends 29" to 72") (Set Of 2)	Black	\$382
13-1246-WH	Drop Mount Heater Assembly (Extends 29" to 72") (Set Of 2)	White	\$382

\*Special Order

\*\*While Supplies Last



C & CD Series  
Cut Sheet



39" Flush Mount  
Frame Drawing



61 ¼" Flush Mount  
Frame Drawing

See page 27 for 240V Replacement Elements.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

# CD-SERIES DUAL ELEMENT

304 Stainless Steel



White

Almond

Beige

Biscuit

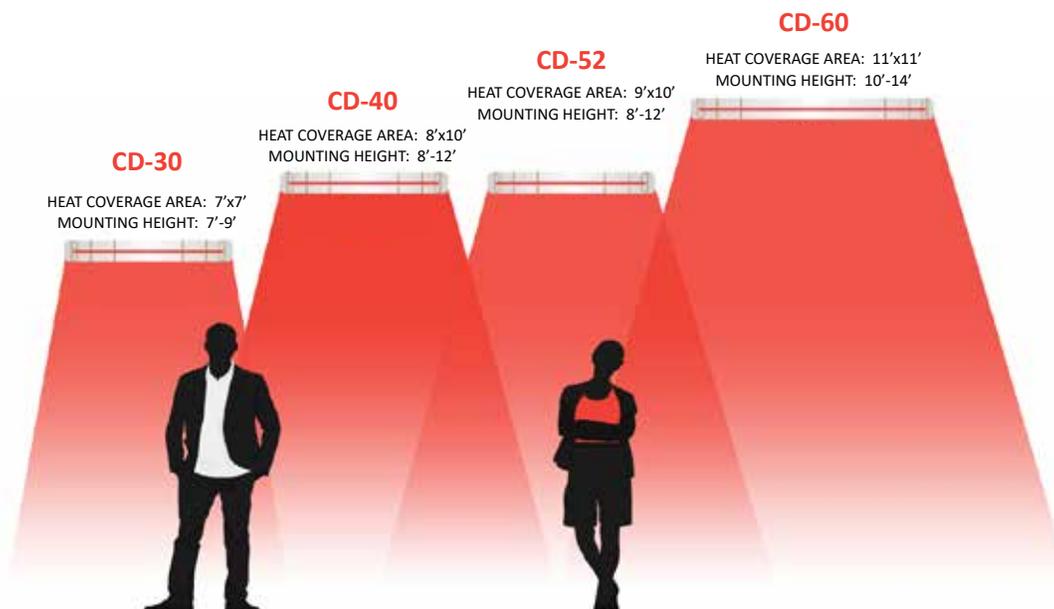
Black

Bronze

Copper

Grey

- The powerful dual-element fixtures provide concentrated heat for larger scale applications.
- The dual element fixtures produce more intense heat and can be mounted up to 12'.
- Fixtures available in lengths of 33", 39", 48" and 61 ¼".
- The **CD-Series** Dual Element fixtures are used in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.
- Typically installed with custom controls to vary the electric load for comfortable heat in a wide range of conditions.
- May also be installed with duplex/stack switches for a half-power or full-power option.
- Choose from Brushed 304 Stainless Steel, Black, Bronze, White, Almond, Beige, Biscuit, Copper and Grey. See page 9 for stocking colors.
- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 10'-14'.
- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.
- Available in 208V (pg 24), 240V (pg 11), 277V (pg 25), and 480V (pg 26). Single Phase or 3 Phase.



Note: Heat blooms will vary depending on air temperature.

# CD-SERIES DUAL ELEMENT

304 Stainless Steel

## 240 VOLTS

Select a heater and control system (page 15-23) to make a complete unit.

### CD-SERIES HEATERS 240V

Additional standard non-stocking colors available. See page 10 for color options.

Item #	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-4000-SS	CD-3024	3,000	Stainless Steel	240	12.5	33"	\$784
21-4100-SS	CD-4024	4,000	Stainless Steel	240	16.7	39"	\$800
21-4100-BLK	CD-4024	4,000	Black	240	16.7	39"	\$860
21-4100-MB	CD-4024	4,000	Bronze	240	16.7	39"	\$860
21-4100-WH	CD-4024	4,000	White	240	16.7	39"	\$860
21-4200-SS**	CD-5024	5,000	Stainless Steel	240	20.8	39"	\$760
21-4200-BLK**	CD-5024	5,000	Black	240	20.8	39"	\$810
21-4200-MB**	CD-5024	5,000	Bronze	240	20.8	39"	\$810
21-4200-WH**	CD-5024	5,000	White	240	20.8	39"	\$810
21-4250-SS	CD-5224	5,200	Stainless Steel	240	21.6	48"	\$869
21-4250-BLK	CD-5224	5,200	Black	240	21.6	48"	\$929
21-4250-WH	CD-5224	5,200	White	240	21.6	48"	\$929
21-4300-SS	CD-6024	6,000	Stainless Steel	240	25	61 1/4"	\$938
21-4300-BLK	CD-6024	6,000	Black	240	25	61 1/4"	\$998
21-4300-MB	CD-6024	6,000	Bronze	240	25	61 1/4"	\$998
21-4300-WH	CD-6024	6,000	White	240	25	61 1/4"	\$998

### RECESSED/FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS

Used to recess heaters into flat ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Note: The color of the heater will not be visible once recessed into the ceiling.

Standard non-stocking colors available add an additional \$50 per kit. See page 10 for color options.

Item #	Description	Color	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2295-SS*	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	33"	37"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$520
18-2300-SS	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	39"	43"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$535
18-2300-BLK	Flush Mount Frame	Black	39"	43"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$595
18-2300-WH	Flush Mount Frame	White	39"	43"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$595
18-2302-SS	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	48"	52"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$549
18-2302-BLK	Flush Mount Frame	Black	48"	52"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$609
18-2302-WH	Flush Mount Frame	White	48"	52"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$609
18-2305-SS	Flush Mount Frame	Stainless Steel	61 1/4"	65 1/4"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$576
18-2305-BLK	Flush Mount Frame	Black	61 1/4"	65 1/4"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$636
18-2305-WH	Flush Mount Frame	White	61 1/4"	65 1/4"L x 11 3/4"W x 8"H	\$636

### MOUNTING BRACKETS/DROP MOUNTS

Item #	Description	Color	Retail
13-1247*	Mounting Bracket, 7 3/8" L (2" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$65
13-1248*	Mounting Bracket, 9 3/8" L (4" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$85
13-1249*	Mounting Bracket, 11 3/8" L (6" longer than standard 6" bracket) (Set Of 2)	Stainless Steel	\$100
13-1246-BL	Drop Mount Heater Assembly (Extends 29" to 72") (Set Of 2)	Black	\$382
13-1246-BR	Drop Mount Heater Assembly (Extends 29" to 72") (Set Of 2)	Bronze	\$382
13-1246-WH	Drop Mount Heater Assembly (Extends 29" to 72") (Set Of 2)	White	\$382

\*Special Order

\*\*While Supplies Last

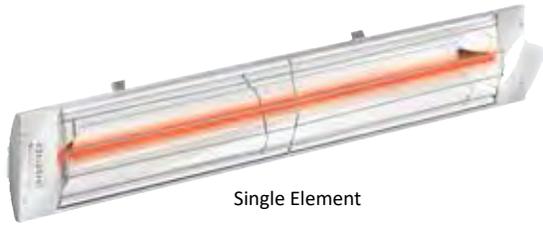
See page 27 for 240V Replacement Elements. Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

# CD-SERIES SINGLE & DUAL

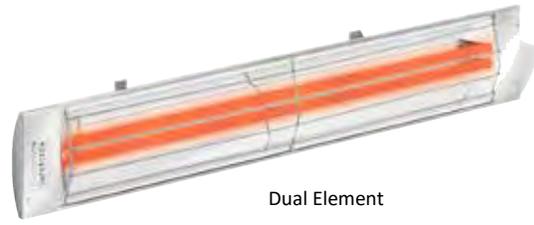
316 Marine Grade



**INFRA**TECH  
COMFORT

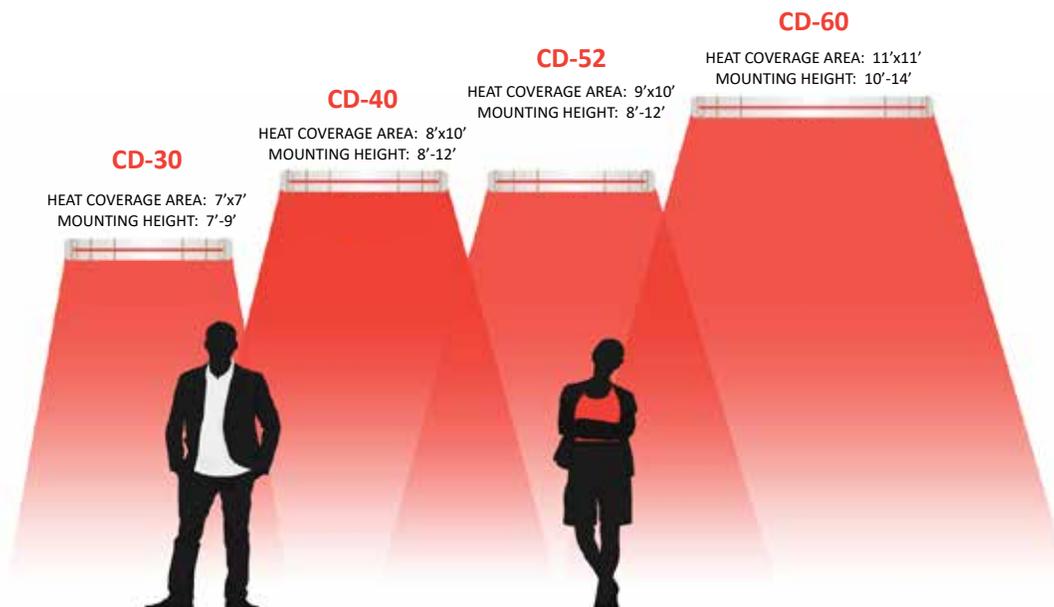


Single Element



Dual Element

- The powerful dual-element fixtures provide concentrated heat for larger scale applications.
- The dual element fixtures produce more intense heat and can be mounted up to 12'.
- Fixtures available in lengths of 33", 39", 48" and 61 ¼".
- The **CD-Series** Dual Element fixtures are used in high visual impact locations where their sleek design blends seamlessly.
- Typically installed with custom controls to vary the electric load for comfortable heat in a wide range of conditions.
- May also be installed with duplex/stack switches for a half-power or full-power option.
- Features Include: Minimal Clearance Requirements, Recessed Mounting Options, Short Standoffs, and Mounting Heights between 10'-14'.
- Includes: Standard Mounting Brackets that can be used for both wall and ceiling installation.
- Available in 208V (pg 24), 240V (pg 13), 277V (pg 25), and 480V (pg 26). Single Phase or 3 Phase.
- Upgrade any 240V Marine Grade Heater to a different Voltage by simply ordering the correct length and voltage replacement elements.
- 316 Marine Grade heaters can be installed near corrosive environments.



*Note: Heat blooms will vary depending on air temperature.*

# CD-SERIES DUAL

316 Marine Grade

## 240 VOLTS



Select a heater and control system (page 15-23) to make a complete unit.

## CD-SERIES MARINE GRADE HEATERS 240V

Item #	Model	Watts	Color	Volts	Amps	Length	Retail
21-4100-MG*	CD-4024	4,000	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	240	16.7	39"	\$1,050
21-4200-MG**	CD-5024	5,000	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	240	20.8	39"	\$1,010
21-4250-MG	CD-5224	5,200	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	240	21.6	48"	\$1,119
21-4300-MG	CD-6024	6,000	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	240	25	61 ¼"	\$1,188

## RECESSED/FLUSH MOUNT OPTIONS

Used to recess heaters into ceiling. Please refer to heater manual for detailed framing instructions.

Note: The color of the heater will not be visible once recessed into the ceiling.

Item #	Description	Color	Heater Length	Framing Dimensions	Retail
18-2300-MG	Flush Mount Frame	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	39"	43" L x 11 ¾" W x 8" H	\$785
18-2302-MG	Flush Mount Frame	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	48"	52" L x 11 ¾" W x 8" H	\$799
18-2305-MG	Flush Mount Frame	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel	61 ¼"	65 ¼" L x 11 ¾" W x 8" H	\$826

\*Special Order

\*\*While Supplies Last



C & CD Series  
Cut Sheet



39" Flush Mount  
Frame Drawing



61 ¼" Flush Mount  
Frame Drawing

See page 27 for 240V Replacement Elements.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge. Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

# MOTIF COLLECTION

The Motif collection offers stylish, laser-cut decorative fascias that can be added to the C-Series and CD-Series heaters. Available in black or stainless steel. **NOTE: Cannot be used with a flush mount heating application. (MG in the part number stands for Marine Grade)**

## CONTEMPORARY



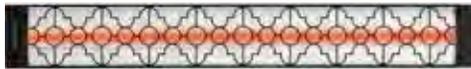
Item # - Black	Item # - SS	Element	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL1-S*	19-1000-SS1-S*	Single	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL1-S*	19-1002-SS1-S*	Single	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS1-S-MG*	Single	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL1-S*	19-1005-SS1-S*	Single	61 1/4"	\$152
19-1000-BL1-D	19-1000-SS1-D*	Dual	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL1-D	19-1002-SS1-D*	Dual	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS1-D-MG*	Dual	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL1-D	19-1005-SS1-D*	Dual	61 1/4"	\$152

## CRAFTSMAN



Item # - Black	Item # - SS	Element	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL2-S*	19-1000-SS2-S*	Single	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL2-S*	19-1002-SS2-S*	Single	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS2-S-MG*	Single	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL2-S*	19-1005-SS2-S*	Single	61 1/4"	\$152
19-1000-BL2-D	19-1000-SS2-D*	Dual	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL2-D	19-1002-SS2-D*	Dual	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS2-D-MG*	Dual	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL2-D	19-1005-SS2-D*	Dual	61 1/4"	\$152

## MEDITERRANEAN



Item # - Black	Item # - SS	Element	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL3-S*	19-1000-SS3-S*	Single	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL3-S*	19-1002-SS3-S*	Single	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS3-S-MG*	Single	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL3-S*	19-1005-SS3-S*	Single	61 1/4"	\$152
19-1000-BL3-D*	19-1000-SS3-D*	Dual	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL3-D*	19-1002-SS3-D*	Dual	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS3-D-MG*	Dual	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL3-D*	19-1005-SS3-D*	Dual	61 1/4"	\$152

## TRADITIONAL



Item # - Black	Item # - SS	Element	Fits	Retail
19-1000-BL4-S*	19-1000-SS4-S*	Single	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL4-S*	19-1002-SS4-S*	Single	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS4-S-MG*	Single	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL4-S*	19-1005-SS4-S*	Single	61 1/4"	\$152
19-1000-BL4-D*	19-1000-SS4-D*	Dual	39"	\$127
19-1002-BL4-D*	19-1002-SS4-D*	Dual	48"	\$140
-	19-1002-SS4-D-MG*	Dual	48"	\$260
19-1005-BL4-D*	19-1005-SS4-D*	Dual	61 1/4"	\$152

\*Special Order

## WE HAVE THE RIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM FOR ANY SITUATION, ANY BUDGET.

- Infratech custom heating systems help outdoor spaces transition into comfortable sites for entertaining. In addition to standard colors, sizes, control options and heating capacities, our associates are pleased to work with customers in order to design one-of-a-kind solutions for your home or business.
- The finest hotels and resorts use Infratech to design custom heaters and control packages that seamlessly integrate into the total design and style of their properties. Working directly with clients, designers, architects and engineers, Infratech can develop new heater shapes, colors and profiles that are unique to your specific project.
- Infratech designs and manufactures custom UL Listed 508 controls to regulate much more than just heat output. Our custom controls come with timer capabilities and can be integrated with Home Management Systems.

## What Control System is Right for You?

### VALUE CONTROLS See page 16-23



#### ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

- Your Simple On/Off Switches may be used in conjunction with all single element heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your single element heaters
- 20 Amp max per switch
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- Recommended to be used with C Series and Slimline heaters



#### ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

- Your Duplex Stack Switches may be used with all dual element heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your dual element heaters allowing you to turn on both elements or just 1 element for ½ power.
- 40 Amp max per stack, 20 Amps per switch.
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel
- Best used with all CD & WD Series heaters

### DIGITAL TIMER CONTACTOR PANEL



- Each Contactor has a maximum of 6000 Watt capacity at 240V
- Offered in Single (6000 Watt) or Dual (12000 Watt) Contactor configuration
- Digital Timer included
- Type 1 Enclosure (Must be mounted indoors)
- UL Listed
- Wiring Diagrams for each configuration
- 3-Year Warranty
- Automate this system by sourcing your own WiFi/Bluetooth 120V switch.



#### INFINITE CONTROL (INF) REGULATOR

- Infratech control allows you to turn up or down the intensity of the heater.
- Each dial has a max of 3,000 Watts allowed.
- Each dial has a max of 15 Amps allowed.
- Controlling each element separately using 2 INF Switches for a Dual Element unit is not recommended.

## ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

- Ideal low cost option for your single element heaters
- 20 Amp max per switch
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- Recommended to be used with C Series and Slimline installations.



Single On/Off Switch  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4400



Single On/Off Switch  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4410



Single On/Off Switch  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4420



Dual On/Off Switch  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4405



Dual On/Off Switch  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4415



Dual On/Off Switch  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4425



Single Contactor Panel



Dual Contactor Panel



Flush Mount Cover w/ Access Door  
Item # 14-4790

## ON/OFF SINGLE SWITCH

Item #	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp per Pole	Retail
14-4400	Single	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	\$103
14-4410	Single	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	\$119
14-4420	Single	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	\$134
14-4405	Dual	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	\$178
14-4415	Dual	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	\$205
14-4425	Dual	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	\$221

## DIGITAL TIMER CONTACTOR PANEL (Includes one digital timer for use with value controls.)

Item #	Description	Watts	Retail
14-4700	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer	6,000	\$654
14-4700-20B	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 20 amp Breaker	6,000	\$845
14-4700-32B	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 32 amp Breaker	6,000	\$845
14-4710	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer	12,000	\$747
14-4710-20B	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 20 amp Breaker	12,000	\$1,043
14-4710-32B	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 32 amp Breaker	12,000	\$1,043
14-4790	Flush Mount Cover with Access Door (Requires Contactor Panel)		\$187

## ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

- Duplex Stack Switches may be used with all dual element heaters.
- Ideal low cost option for your dual element heaters allowing you to turn on both elements or just 1 element for ½ power.
- 40 Amp max per stack, 20 Amps per switch.
- Wire your heater to the switch, then the switch to your electrical service panel.
- Recommended to be used with CD & WD Series installations.



Single Duplex Switch  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4300



Single Duplex Switch  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4310



Single Duplex Switch  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4320



Dual Duplex Switch  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4305



Dual Duplex Switch  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4315



Dual Duplex Switch  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4325



Single Contactor Panel



Dual Contactor Panel



Flush Mount Access Door Only  
Item # 14-4790

## ON/OFF DUPLEX STACK SWITCH

Item #	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp per Pole	Retail
14-4300	Single Duplex	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	\$120
14-4310	Single Duplex	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	\$134
14-4320	Single Duplex	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	\$148
14-4305	Dual Duplex	Flush	SS Wall Plate and Gang Box	20	\$192
14-4315	Dual Duplex	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	20	\$221
14-4325	Dual Duplex	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	20	\$236

## DIGITAL TIMER CONTACTOR PANEL (Includes one digital timer for use with value controls.)

Item #	Description	Watts	Retail
14-4700	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer	6,000	\$654
14-4700-20B	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 20 amp Breaker	6,000	\$845
14-4700-32B	Single Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 32 amp Breaker	6,000	\$845
14-4710	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer	12,000	\$747
14-4710-20B	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 20 amp Breaker	12,000	\$1,043
14-4710-32B	Dual Contactor Panel w/ Timer and 32 amp Breaker	12,000	\$1,043
14-4790	Flush Mount Cover with Access Door (Requires Contactor Panel)		\$187

## INFINITE CONTROL (INF) REGULATOR

- This control allows you to turn up or down the intensity of the heater.
- Each dial has a max of 3,000 Watts allowed.
- Each dial has a max of 15 Amps allowed.
- Controlling each element separately using 2 INF Switches for a CD unit is not recommended.



Single INF Control  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4200



Single INF Control  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4210



Single INF Control  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4220



Dual INF Control  
Wall Plate w/ Gang Box  
Item # 14-4205



Dual INF Control  
Flush Mount w/ Weatherproof Cover  
Item # 14-4215



Dual INF Control  
Surface Mount w/ Weatherproof Box & Cover  
Item # 14-4225

## INFINITE CONTROL REGULATOR

Item #	Switch	Mount	Housing Options	Amp Max	Retail
14-4200	Single	Flush	Wall Plate w/ Deep Gang Box	15	\$119
14-4210	Single	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	15	\$134
14-4220	Single	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	15	\$148
14-4205	Dual	Flush	Wall Plate w/ Deep Gang Box	15	\$192
14-4215	Dual	Flush	Weatherproof Cover	15	\$221
14-4225	Dual	Surface	Weatherproof Box and Cover	15	\$236



## UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL

See page 20

- 120V Universal Slide Dimmer provided for convenience (1 per Relay)
- The Universal Control is a complete solution that will work with almost any 120V lighting system
- Universal Control Panel is 508/UL-listed and made in the USA
- A WiFi/Bluetooth switch can be purchased separately for operation from your smart phone
- Compatible with Alexa, Google Home Assistant, or Lutron Caseta Switches



## HOME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

See page 21

- Infratech's Home Management Control is compatible with top selling systems like Savant™, Lutron™, Crestron™, Control 4™, and others.
- Infratech's simple interface requires a 0-10V DC signal for streamlined installation and straightforward programming.
- This control option allows the user the ability to save preferred heat settings for off-site control via mobile device, control zones, heat intensity, timer functions, and more!



## SOLID STATE RELAY PACKAGE

See page 22

- Infratech's Solid State Controls are engineered for your individual project and suitable for commercial or residential installations of any size.
- Multiple zoning capabilities.
- Adjust the intensity of heat of one or more heaters in a specified target area with Infratech's analog dial controls.
- Controls are built to UL 508 listing, which is a higher safety standard than the National Electric Code (NEC).
- Heaters are hard wired directly to the Solid State Relay Panel.
- Tested before leaving the factory, and provided with wiring diagrams for each installation.

## UNIVERSAL CONTROLS

A luxury home where convenience is at a premium. A scenic resort where a seamless look is desired. An exclusive hot spot with multiple heating zones.

At Infratech, we know that our customers have different needs when it comes to the controls they choose for their properties. This is why we offer a broad range of custom control options that allow you to enjoy your Infratech heaters “your way”. From comprehensive Solid State Control Packages to Smart Home Integration Panels, and now our new Universal Control Panel that enables you to choose your own switches. There’s an Infratech custom control that can help you unlock the versatility, functionality, convenience and comfort you desire from your Infratech heating system.



### UNIVERSAL CONTROL PANEL

- 120V Universal Slide Dimmer provided for convenience (1 per Relay).
- The Universal Control is a complete solution that will work with almost any 120V lighting system.
- Universal Control Panel is 508/UL-listed and made in the USA.
- A WiFi/Bluetooth switch can be purchased separately for operation from your smart phone.
- Compatible with Alexa

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.
- Control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters off 1 Relay, or (1) 6,000 Watt heater off 1 Relay.
- Do NOT mix heater wattages on a single relay.
  - **EXAMPLE:** You can NOT put a 3,000 Watt heater and a 6,000 Watt heater on the same relay.
- Infratech advertises up to a 6 Relay Control Panel, however the number of relays can be unlimited if the power supply is adequate. (Call for quote.)
- Each switch can control up to three (3) relays.

### UNIVERSAL CONTROLS

Item #	Description	Retail
30-4071	1 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 1 Dimmer Switch)	\$2,108
30-4072	2 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 2 Dimmer Switches)	\$2,907
30-4073	3 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 3 Dimmer Switches)	\$4,304
30-4074	4 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 4 Dimmer Switches)	\$4,971
30-4075	5 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 5 Dimmer Switches)	\$6,499
30-4076	6 Relay Universal Control (Includes: 6 Dimmer Switches)	\$7,183
30-4070	Custom Control Panel	Call

## FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR HOME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- Infratech’s Home Management Control is compatible with top selling Home Management Systems like Savant Lutron™, Crestron™, Control 4™, and others.
- Infratech’s simple interface requires a 0-10V DC signal for streamlined installation and straightforward programming.
- Control option allows the user the ability to save preferred heat settings for off-site control via mobile device, control zones, heat intensity, timer functions, and more!



## SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.
- Do NOT mix heater Watts on a single relay.
  - **EXAMPLE:** Control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters off 1 Relay, or (1) 6,000 Watt heater off 1 Relay.
  - **EXAMPLE:** Do NOT put a 3,000 Watt heater and a 6,000 Watt heater on the same relay.
- The relay box is installed as a sub-panel. The heaters are connected to the relay box, then the relay box connects to the electrical service panel.
- Infratech advertises up to a 6 Relay Control Panel, however the number of relays can be unlimited if the power supply is adequate. (Call for quote.)
- Zone and timer capability is set up by the smart home system installer.

## HOME MANAGEMENT RELAY PANEL (Compatible with all voltages.)

For use in conjunction with your home management system.

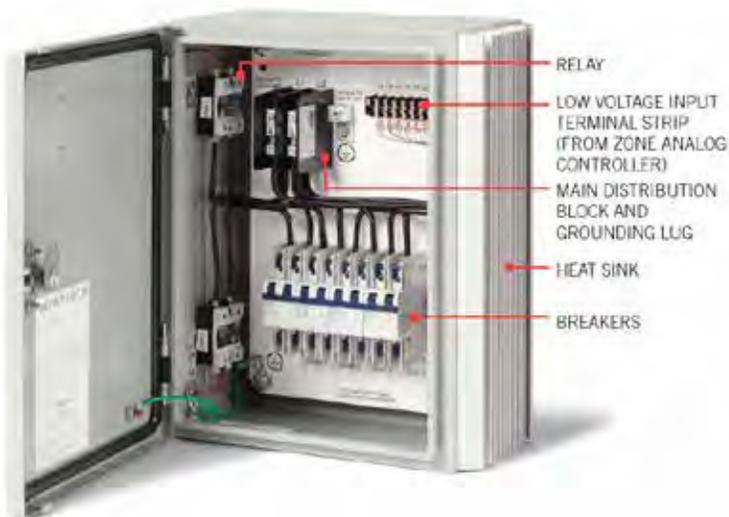
Item #	Description	Retail
30-4061	1 Relay Home Management Control	\$2,108
30-4062	2 Relay Home Management Control	\$2,907
30-4063	3 Relay Home Management Control	\$4,304
30-4064	4 Relay Home Management Control	\$4,971
30-4065	5 Relay Home Management Control	\$6,499
30-4066	6 Relay Home Management Control	\$7,183
30-4070	CUSTOM Control Panels	Call



## CONSISTS OF A SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL AND ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLERS

- Infratech's Solid State Controls are engineered for your individual project and suitable for commercial or residential installations of any size.
- Multiple zoning capabilities.
- Allows the option to adjust the intensity of heat for one or more heaters in an area.
- Controls are built to UL 508 listing, which is a higher safety standard than the National Electric Code (NEC).
- Heaters are hard wired directly to the Solid State Relay Panel.
- Tested before leaving the factory, and provided with wiring diagrams for each installation.

### SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL



**Up to 9000 Watts on each Relay**  
**(3) 3,000 Watts, (2) 4,000 Watts, (1) 5,000 or 6,000 Watts**  
**Must be the same wattage on relay.**

### TWO ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER W/ DIGITAL TIMER



**Up to 3 Relays on each heat intensity knob.**

### ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER PLACEMENT

- NEMA 12 Rated, will need to be mounted in a well-protected covered area.
- Zone Analog Controllers can be installed in any suitable location that will make it convenient to control the heater(s).
- Custom NEMA 4 housing also available upon special order.
- The timer has 5 settings from 15 minutes to 4 hours.

### SOLID STATE RELAY PLACEMENT

- Surface Mount in a well ventilated area.
- Heat Sinks are the 1" deep Aluminum Extrusions on the left and right sides of the panel. It is suggested the power be brought in through the top or bottom of the panel (not from the back).
- Minimum clearance is 6" on each side, 12" from the top and bottom.
- Additional clearance will be needed if placed in a poorly ventilated area.
- NEMA 4 Rated, which is completely weather resistant.
- Must be accessible per National Electric Code (NEC).



# SOLID STATE RELAY & CONTROLS



## SPECIFICATIONS

- Each relay has a max capacity of 9,000 Watts.
- Each heater on a single relay must be the same wattage.
- The relay box is installed as a sub-panel. The heaters are connected to the sub-panel, then the sub-panel connects to the main electrical service panel.
- Each Control Knob can control up to 3 Relays.
  - **EXAMPLE:** Control (3) 3,000 Watt heaters from 1 Relay, then Control 3 Relays from 1 Solid State Dial Control - Giving you the ability to control 9 heaters with 1 control knob.

Select one Solid State Relay Control and a Solid State Relay Panel to make a complete package.

## SOLID STATE RELAY CONTROLS (Solid State Relay Panel Required)

Must order voltage specific. Compatible with all voltages.

Item #	Description	Retail
30-4045	1 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	\$779
30-4046	2 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	\$979
30-4047	3 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	\$1,193
30-4048	4 Zone Analog Controller w/ Digital Timer	\$1,406

### ZONE ANALOG CONTROLLER W/ DIGITAL TIMER



- Up to 3 Relays on each heat intensity knob.

## SOLID STATE RELAY PANELS (Solid State Relay Controls Required)

Must order voltage specific. Compatible with all voltages.

Item #	Description	Retail
30-4051	1 Relay Control Panel	\$1,172
30-4052	2 Relay Control Panel	\$1,531
30-4053	3 Relay Control Panel	\$1,949
30-4054	4 Relay Control Panel	\$2,368
30-4055	5 Relay Control Panel	\$2,849
30-4056	6 Relay Control Panel	\$3,351

### SOLID STATE RELAY PANEL





## SLIMLINE SERIES (Single Element)

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>1600 Watts, 29 1/2" in Length, 7.7 Amps</b>		
21-4997-SLV	SL-1628, 208 Volts Silver	\$692
21-4997-BLK	SL-1628, 208 Volts Black	\$692
<b>2400 Watts, 42 1/2" in Length, 11.5 Amps</b>		
21-5010-SLV	SL-2428, 208 Volts Silver	\$892
21-5010-BLK	SL-2428, 208 Volts Black	\$892
<b>3000 Watts, 63 1/2" in Length, 14.4 Amps</b>		
21-5050-SLV	SL-3028, 208 Volts Silver	\$1,019
21-5050-BLK	SL-3028, 208 Volts Black	\$1,019
<b>4000 Watts, 63 1/2" in Length, 19.2 Amps</b>		
21-5090-SLV	SL-4028, 208 Volts Silver	\$1,036
21-5090-BLK	SL-4028, 208 Volts Black	\$1,036

**Note for C & CD Heaters:**

Additional standard colors available, add \$50 per heater.  
 316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.  
 Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

### Slimline Series



Slimline - Black



Slimline - Silver

## C-SERIES (Single Element)

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>1500 Watt, 33" in Length, 7 Amps</b>		
21-3010-SS	C-1528, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$583
<b>2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 10 Amps</b>		
21-3020-SS	C-2028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$643
<b>2500 Watts, 39" in Length, 12 Amps</b>		
21-3110-SS**	C-2528, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$612
<b>2600 Watts, 48" in Length, 12.5 Amps</b>		
21-3145-SS	C-2628, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$714
<b>3000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 14 Amps</b>		
21-3220-SS	C-3028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 19 Amps</b>		
21-3320-SS	C-4028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800

## CD-SERIES (Dual Element)

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 14 Amps</b>		
21-4010-SS	CD-3028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 19 Amps</b>		
21-4110-SS	CD-4028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800
<b>5000 Watts, 39" in Length, 24 Amps</b>		
21-4210-SS**	CD-5028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$760
<b>5200 Watts, 48" in Length, 25 Amps</b>		
21-4260-SS*	CD-5228, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$869
<b>6000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 28.8 Amps</b>		
21-4310-SS*	CD-6028, 208 Volts Stainless Steel	\$938

## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 208V

Item #	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1060	30" 1500 Watt Element	C-1528, W-1528, CD-3028, WD-3028	\$99
10-1095	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2028, W-2028, CD-4028, WD-4028	\$135
10-2020	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2528, W-2528, CD-5028, WD-5028	\$135
10-2028*	48" 2600 Watt Element	C-2628, W-2628, CD-5228, WD-5228	\$157
10-2040*	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3028, W-3028, CD-6028, WD-6028	\$179
10-2065*	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4028, W-4028	\$179
10-7032	22 3/8" 1600 Watt Element	SL-1628	\$99
10-7040	35 3/8" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2428	\$135
10-7060	56 3/8" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3028	\$179
10-7080	56 3/8" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4028	\$179

\*Stocking

\*\*While Supplies Last



## SLIMLINE SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>2400 Watts, 42 1/2" in Length, 8.7 Amps</b>		
21-5030-SLV	SL-2427, 277 Volts Silver	\$892
21-5030-BLK	SL-2427, 277 Volts Black	\$892
<b>3000 Watts, 63 1/2" in Length, 10.8 Amps</b>		
21-5070-SLV	SL-3027, 277 Volts Silver	\$1,019
21-5070-BLK	SL-3027, 277 Volts Black	\$1,019
<b>4000 Watts, 63 1/2" in Length, 14.4 Amps</b>		
21-5110-SLV	SL-4027, 277 Volts Silver	\$1,036
21-5110-BLK	SL-4027, 277 Volts Black	\$1,036

**Note for C & CD Heaters:**

Additional standard colors available, add \$50 per heater.

316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.  
Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

### Slimline Series



Slimline - Black



Slimline - Silver

### C & CD Series



Black



Bronze



White



Almond



Beige



Biscuit



Copper



Grey

## C-SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 7 Amps</b>		
21-3030-SS	C-2027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$643
<b>2600 Watts, 48" in Length, 9.3 Amps</b>		
21-3155-SS	C-2627, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$714
<b>3000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 11 Amps</b>		
21-3210-SS	C-3027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 14 Amps</b>		
21-3310-SS	C-4027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800

## CD-SERIES *(Dual Element)*

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 11 Amps</b>		
21-4030-SS	CD-3027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 14 Amps</b>		
21-4130-SS	CD-4027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800
<b>5200 Watts, 48" in Length, 18.7 Amps</b>		
21-4280-SS	CD-5227, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$869
<b>6000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 21.7 Amps</b>		
21-4330-SS	CD-6027, 277 Volts Stainless Steel	\$938

## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 277V

Item #	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1090	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2027, W-2027, CD-4027, WD-4027	\$135
10-2015	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2527, W-2527, CD-5027, WD-5027	\$135
10-2027	48" 2600 Watt Element	C-2627, W-2627, CD-5227, WD-5227	\$157
10-2035*	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3027, W-3027, CD-6027, WD-6027	\$179
10-2060	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4027, W-4027	\$179
10-7050	35 3/8" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2427	\$135
10-7070	56 3/8" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3027	\$179
10-7090	56 3/8" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4027	\$179

\*Stocking

# 480 VOLTS



# INFRATECH

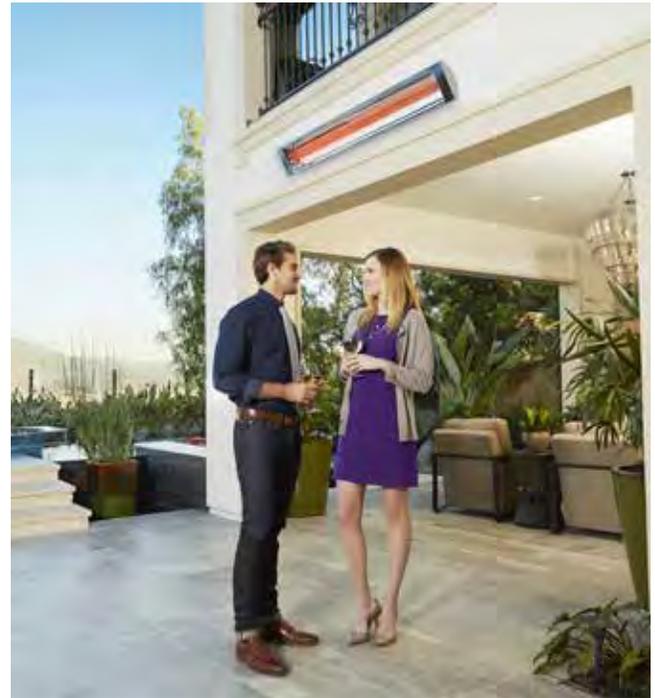
COMFORT

## C-SERIES *(Single Element)*

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>2000 Watts, 39" in Length, 4 Amps</b>		
21-3025-SS	C-2048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$643
<b>2600 Watts, 48" in Length, 5.4 Amps</b>		
21-3150-SS	C-2648, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$714
<b>3000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 6 Amps</b>		
21-3230-SS	C-3048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 8.3 Amps</b>		
21-3330-SS	C-4048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800

## CD-SERIES *(Dual Element)*

Item #	Description	Retail
<b>3000 Watts, 33" in Length, 6 Amps</b>		
21-4020-SS	CD-3048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$784
<b>4000 Watts, 39" in Length, 8.3 Amps</b>		
21-4120-SS	CD-4048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$800
<b>5200 Watts, 48" in Length, 10.8 Amps</b>		
21-4270-SS	CD-5248, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$869
<b>6000 Watts, 61 1/4" in Length, 12.5 Amps</b>		
21-4320-SS	CD-6048, 480 Volts Stainless Steel	\$938



**Note for C & CD Heaters:**

Additional standard colors available, add \$50 per heater.  
316 Marine Grade heaters can be custom ordered for installs done near large bodies of salt water, or in humid conditions.

Custom color matching is available for an additional charge.  
Call Empire Distributing for a quote.

### C & CD Series



## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS - 480V

Item #	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-2000	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2048, W-2048, CD-4048, WD-4048	\$135
10-2029	48" 2600 Watt Element	C-2648, W-2648, CD-5248, WD-5248	\$157
10-2045	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3048, W-3048, CD-6048, WD-6048	\$179
10-2070	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4048, W-4048	\$179

# 240V REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS/ POLE MOUNTS

## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS 240V

Item #	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-7030*	22 3/8" 1600 Watt Element	SL-1624	\$99
10-7035*	35 3/8" 2400 Watt Element	SL-2424	\$135
10-7055*	56 3/8" 3000 Watt Element	SL-3024	\$179
10-7075	56 3/8" 4000 Watt Element	SL-4024	\$179

## REPLACEMENT ELEMENTS 240V

Item #	Description	Fixtures	Retail
10-1055*	30" 1500 Watt Element	C-1524, W-1524, CD-3024, WD-3024	\$99
10-1085	36" 2000 Watt Element	C-2024, W-2024, CD-4024, WD-4024	\$135
10-2010	36" 2500 Watt Element	C-2524, W-2524, CD-5024, WD-5024	\$135
10-2026	48" 2600 Watt Element	C-2624, W-2624, CD-5224, WD-5224	\$157
10-2030	58" 3000 Watt Element	C-3024, W-3024, CD-6024, WD-6024	\$179
10-2055	58" 4000 Watt Element	C-4024, W-4024	\$179

## POLE MOUNT OPTIONS (For C & CD Series Heaters Only)

Note: Pole Mount for Slimline Series - Call for details

Item #	Description	Color	Retail
22-1250*	W39 Pole Mount for 39" Length Heater (96.5"H) (Comes with Cross Bar)	White (Standard)	\$1,076
22-1255*	W61 Pole Mount for 61 1/4" Length Heater (96.5"H) (Comes with Cross Bar)	White (Standard)	\$1,076

\*Special Order



Answer these questions to help plan your Infratech Heating Project.

1) How big is the space you are looking to heat? (LxW)

2) What are you trying to heat?  Entire space  Focus on a few areas

3) Can you supply plans, pictures, or drawings of the space?  Yes  No

4) Is your space covered or open?

**COVERED**

Ceiling Type:  Pitched/Vaulted  Flat

Ceiling Height:

Ceiling Material:

**OPEN**

What are you mounting to?

5) Select Heat Type, Electric or Gas/Mounting/Controls:

**ELECTRIC**

Voltage Supply:  208  240  277

Phase:  Single Phase (1PH)  Three Phase

Mounting:  Surface → If Surface, choose:  Wall  Ceiling

Recessed → If Recessed, specify color:

Is there a home automation system present?  Yes  No

Controls:  On/Off  On/Off with Digital Timer  Solid State Relay

Universal Control  Home Management System

Contact Name:

Contact E-mail:

Contact Phone:

Project Name:





# OUTDOOR *living*

IGNITE THE MEMORIES



**P: 585.492.2780**

**F: 585.492.2785**

7406 Route 98, Arcade NY 14009  
[www.empiredistributing.net](http://www.empiredistributing.net)



CATALOG OLC 5/2024

©2024 Empire Distributing